DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB

LOCATION: FSB Gator

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 1 Oct 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 1 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	Journal open Lt White and Sgt Stang on duty.		BS
2.		0010	Fox hole report.	B DE	JF
			A B C D E HHC Tot		
			0 94 86 0 70 16 266		
			116 12 16 114 21 133 412		
			4 9 7 8 1 1 30		
			120 115 109 122 92 150 708		
			To Sp Fuller by Sp Fox		
3	0050	0100	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Fox. Annex A P1	M ARTY	JF LM
4	0155	0205	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sgt Stang Annex A P2	M ARTY	JF LM
5	0300	0305	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller to Sp LeRosa. Annex A P3	M ARTY	BD LM
6	0355	0400	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Fox Annex A P4	M ARTY	JF LM

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S3/3 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	1 Oct 69	2400	1 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1		0430	#2 mortar report:	BDE	JF
			1 5 5 38		
			2 0 6 0		
			3 18 7 5		
			4 83 8 43		
			To Sp Fuller by Sp Fox		
8	0455	0510	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp Fox Annex A P6	M ABN	JF LM
9	0600	0605	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Petrello by Sp Melrosa Annex A P6	M ABN	BD LM
10	065	0700	Sitrep for 546/INF to Bde SP# NAPALM AN by PFC Martin P7 Annex A	M Actg	JF LM
11	0655	0705	556 FORSHAG ON DUTY 0700		JF
12	850	0800	Sitrep for 546 AF to Bde SP# Napalm by PFC Martin P8 ANNEX A	M Actg	JF LM
13	0820	0830	Names of personnel for Sgt Maj		JF

Type Name and Grade of Officer or O[illegible] ure

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5BN/46INF

Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 30CT69 To Hour 2400 Date 10CT69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initial
13	Cont		CAP school at DaNang on Oct 5, 1969, passed to Bde SGT Petrella by SP/4 Seaman		DT
14	0845	0850	At 0830 received 5 rds SAF from Sniper at 718953. PF notified returned fire negative results. To Bde Cpt Miller by SP/4 Seaman	S2/3 Co	DT
15	0850	0900	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Broeder by PFC Martin P 9 ANX-A	M Arty	DT LM
16	1050	1105	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf. Bde SP/4 Burnett by PFC Burks P10 ANX-A	M ARTY	RM LM
17	1055	1100	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY PFC BURKS P11 ANX-A	M ARTY	RM LM
18	1200	1215	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT BY PFC BURKS	M ARTY	RM LM

Type Name and Grade of Officer or O[illegible] ure

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WNW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5/2/3 5BN 46 INF

Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 10CT69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 10CT69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
18	Cont		SP/4 SEAMAN		
			P12 ANX-A		
19	1300	1310	Sitrep for 5&6 INF & Bde SP/4 Bridicki by SP/4 Seaman P13 ANX-A	M Atty	JF KB
20	1310	1320	NDPS & Bde SP/4 Hacker by SP/4 Seaman P14 ANX-A	M Atty	JF KB
21	1400	1405	Plan to Bde to 3&7 Saver by PFC Benbo		JF
22	1400	1415	Sitrep for 5&6 INF & Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4 Seaman P15 ANX-A	M Atty	JF KB
23	1415	1420	VR Scratch Box 6694-7292-7285-6686 for 0800 to Bde SP/4 Hill by CPT CRAFT		JF
24	1430	1437	At 1430 hrs. BGEN Ramsey AMCAL Div C.O. visited FSB GATOR & was briefed by S2 3, & 5 about Current Operations		JF

Type Name and Grade of Officer or [illegible] Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S 3/3 5 BDE 46 INF	BS562962 FSB GATOR	0001	1 Oct 69	2400	1 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
25	1450	1455	Pacification Report - A) Coordination was made with Bard Son & Son Tinh short hamlets for pacification. (B) Bard Son & Son Tinh. (C) Co B-1 in Combined operation with PF plat in CAP 185 TAOR. Composite Sqd of Co C in Combined operation with PSDF in Tu Bon (D) Co C in Combined operation with PRU Squad in CAP 137 TAOR (E) Nil None		
26	1500	1505	Sitreg fr 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Bielicki & PFC Burbas P IC ANX A	Rec'd	
27	1500	1505	Maps & PF to Bde SP4 Hacker & SP4 Seaman P		
28			Reaction force for CLDC will be Co D 5/46 INF PZ Bde Standown Area. To Bde SP4 Hacker & PFC Burbas		

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or [illegible] Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/3 5BN46INF	BS 562962 FSB GATOR	0001	01Oct69	2400	01Oct69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
29	1550	1600	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by PFC Burbo P17 Annex A.	M Acty	JF KB
30	1615	1630	At 1500 hrs SABRE 26 snatched S2/3 Co 1 VN female 16 yrs old at BS 734865 w/ current ID Card She was classified as a C.D. a member of 9th Recon. no tactical info. Name Nguyen THI LUA from Bde PFC Gelbert by PFC Burbo	notified	JF
31	1650	1705	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Seaman P 18 ANNEX A	M Acty	JF KB
32	1700	1800	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Gelbert by PFC Burbo P 19 ANNEX A	M Acty	JF KB
33	1855	1900	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp Fox Annex A P 20	M ARTY	JF MB
34	1955	2000	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox Annex A P21	M ARTY	JF MB

Type Name and Grade of Officer or [illegible] ature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 7 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB S2/3	BS/567982 FSB Gator	0001	10 Oct 69	2400	10 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
35	2055	2100	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf & Sp Howery by Sp For Annex A P22	M ARTY	JF MB
36	2155	2200	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf & Sp Howery by Sp For Annex A P23	M ARTY	JF MB
37		2205	To Doc Tomorrow morning utilizing your own organic transportation send 9 EM & 1st Cag Hq in Chu Lai for CAP training. Request that you send a list of their names to us. This is to be accomplished ASAP. To Doc by Sp DeRosa.	Doc	BB
38	2255	2305	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf & Sq Saucer by Sp For Annex AP24	M ARTY	M JP
39		2310	From Binh Son TOI 0900 Enemy grd 623064 Friendly grd 621017 CAP 134 reported receiving sn vls SAF and 3x 979 vds Est enemy strength 6 to 10 VC. Returned fire with SAF Will sweep aft	BDE	BB

Type Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: ROBERT C. G. DISLEY, MAJ

Signature: Robert C. G. Disley

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/21/06

CONFIDENTIAL

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDT-5-BDE 1 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Intentions

Commanding Officer
1/46th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDT-BDE
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) SITUATION, GENERAL
See 46 th Inf Bn(-) Op O and 3 continue OPERATION MARTINEZ CREEK in support of the Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) ENEMY:
Co A at XD178800 spt 69 at 280956 received 3 rounds, SAF from an unk 30712794. Detained 2xVC. Negative results.

3. (C) OWN FORCES: 01170800210700 Oct 69
Same as 5-46 th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION MARTINEZ CREEK in support of the CVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

Co A: Continue defense of FSB CATCH and improvement of base defense.

Co B: 1/3 provide local security at CAP 143 with night ambushes in (-) provides local security vic of AP subject in CAP 139 XD178.

Co C: 1/2/3 in combined operation with F-17 in Tri Binh #1 with night ambush at XD178800. Co C continue search & clear operations in CA 137 XD178 and prepare to move to Ile standdown area to notify & reorganize.

Co D: Refits & reorganize at Ile standdown area. Prepared to move to LZ CATCH by air to vic The Citadel XD690773 to provide local security with new patrols in support of the CVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

Co E: Recon Plat. Continue to search west of QUANG NGAI against enemy infiltration.

3. Mortars: Mtd Sect two (2) M1 ambushes. Mtd Sect Hqs refits & reorganizes at Ile standdown area and prepares to return to LZ CATCH. In Dept Sup (2) M29 OPERATIONS. In Dept Use SOP 1-4-2 (U). In Dept Use SOP 1-3-5 (U). In Dept Use refits & reorganizes at Ile standdown area and prepares to move via CA 6302 690773 to provide support for Co A.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: Plane and Summarion

Radar: One (1) AN/TPS - 5 operational at FSB CATON

Rice Denial: Co D, C & Recon Plat in conjunction with current operations.

4. CASUALTIES: Friendly: 1xUS WIA
Enemy: None

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
Maj, Infantry
CO

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) DENIED

Page No. 1 | No of P 1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf.	L Z Gator B5567962	0001	1 Oct 69	2400	1 Oct 69

Item	Time IN	Time OUT	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc	Action Taken
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened	
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting	
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary assigned PDY O-43 O-41 WO-1 WO-1 EM-893 EM-798 TOT-883 TOT-840	Called to Bde
4			(U) SUMMARY: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Adjutant	Richard Cacciato

DA Form 1594
1 Nov 62

Previous Editions of the Form is Obsolete.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WNS NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS 567962

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 1 Oct 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 1 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1200	Went to Binh Son to speak to district chief and then went to Son Tin to coordinate for new operation		
4	1330	1530	Held I-Cap in Tri Binh (1)-Treated 32 people		
5	1600		Called in Spot Report- held I-Cap at Tri Binh (1)-Treated 32 people		
6	1600	1700	Took Kit Carson Scout to Brigade S-5		
7	2400		Closed Journal		

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON OFFICIAL DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS CPT., Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Anthony Phelps

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/7

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/29/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
5th Bn 4th Inf 198th Inf	Ft Sill Gator	0001	20 Oct 69	2400	20 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1		0001	Journal open Lt White and Sgt Stang on duty		BS
2		0010	For hole report.	BOE	JF
			A B C D E HHC Tot		
			0 95 86 0 70 16 267		
			116 12 16 161 21 132 418		
			4 9 7 8 1 1 30		
			120 116 109 169 92 149 745.		
			To Sp Fuller by Sp Fox		
3.	0055	0100	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Estrella	M	JF
			by Sp For. Annex A P1	BOE	JO.
4	0155	0200	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowry	M	JF
			by Sp For Annex A P2	ABTY	JO.
5	0255	0300	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowry	M	JF
			by Sp For. Annex A P3	ABTY	JO
6.	0355	0400	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by Sp For. Annex A P4	M ABTY	JF JO.

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or C... | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By ___ NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3, 3rd Bn 4/6th Inf 198 LIB | Location: AS/66-1962, FSB Gator | Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 20 Oct 69 To Hour 2400 Date 20 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
7	0455	0500	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Petrelle by Sp For. Annex A. P6	A ABN	JF JD
8		0510	4.2 morter report. 1 5 5 25 2 0 6 0 3 16 7 13 4 20 8 38. To Sgt Petelle by Sp For.	BDE	JF
9	0555	0600	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Petrelle by Sp For. Annex A P6.	A ABN	JF JD
10	0655	0700	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bielitzki by PFC Martin P7 ADXA Actg	M	JF JD
11	0655	0700	SSG Fo[illegible] ON DUTY 0700		JF
12	0755	0800	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 NKR- ADZAP by PFC Bambo P8 ADXA Actg	M	JF JD
13.	0830	0840	From Bde - Cap 137 ENGR 608412 02 0700 [illegible] 6[illegible]1 Capt notified	S3 Co	JF

Type Name and Grade of Officer or O[illegible] ature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By WWW NARA Date 11/24/06

C O N F I D E N T I A L (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pages
3	

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
5/3 5 BDE 46 INF	BS 567962 FSB GASTER	0001	3 Oct 69	2400	20 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
13	Cont		PF's spotted 3 VC moving north engaged & swept area with neg results - Cap 138 01730 enq sq 555912 fr grid 565916 spotted 38 VC opened fire with organic wpns & SAF. Swept area found 1 PR. of Ho Chi Racers. Cap 134 01205 engr 731799, 729809, 732805, 18 4th PF's spotted 8 VC headed toward CAP LOC. Called Arty in & then loc. 20 Rds SAF also returned SAF w/neg results. CAP 146 012130 & 022230 en grid 718789 FRGR 712 784 spotted 15 VC in tree line Called Arty w/neg results. by PFC Martin		
14	0900	0915	Sitrep for 5/46 INF by Bde SP/4	Rpt	JT
			Narrative by PFC Martin P9 ANX A	Arty	JD
15	0955	1000	Sitrep for 5/46 INF by Bde SP/4	Rpt	JT

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873591
By ww NARA Date 11/29/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 2/3 SBDOG INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	20 Oct 69	2400	20 Oct

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
15	Cont		Navadzan by PFC Burks P 10 Anx A	Act	JD
16	0955	1100	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Navadzan by PFC Burks P 10 Anx A	Act Msg	JD JF
18	0930	1000	at 0930 hrs YB found 1 dud > 2/3 Co 105 rd at 763860. The rd was blown in place	notified	JF
19	1200	1215	Sitrep for 506 INF to Bde SP/4 NARADZAN by PFC Martin P 12 Anx - A	Msg Act	JF JD
20	1255	1300	Sitrep for 506 INF to Bde SP/4 Hackley PFC BURKS P 13 Anx-A	Msg Act	JF JD
21	1340	1345	UDP's to Bde SP/4 Hackley PFC Burks P 14 Anx - A	Msg Act	JF JD
22	1320	1330	AO EXTENSION -69 Approved by Bde & Division - 675780 not fixed to 675760 to 710760 effective 020600 Oct 69 from [illegible] PFC Martin	S 2/3 Co notified	JF

Type Name and Grade of Officer or [illegible] on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWP 87354
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/5 5BJ46/INF

Location: BS50796Z FORSATOR

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 20Oct69 — To: Hour 2100, Date 20Oct69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
23	1330	1335	VR Snatch - 6694 - 7292 -		JF
			7285 - 6686 for 0800 To Bde		
			SGT Farmer by S56 FORSHAG		
24	1400	1415	Sitrep for 5/46 INF To Bde SP/4 Hawken	M	JF
			by SP/4 Seaman P15 ANNEX A	Acty	LM
25	1420	1430	CAP location To Bde SP/4 Bielicki	M	JF
			by SP/4 Seaman RT	Acty	LM
26	1450	1500	Sitrep for 5/46 INF To Bde SP/4 Bielicki	M	JF
			by PFC Burbo P16 ANNEX A	Acty	LM
27	1500	1508	Reaction force for CLDC C & C	C & C	JF
			packed to 90 Callsign UNIFORM	Notified	
			6Z freq 66.20 To Bde SP/4		
			Bielicki by PFC Martini		
28	1508	1510	Pacification Report - (A) Coordinates		JF
			was made with Bird Snr & Son Jnr		
			about pacification (B) Burbon Snr & Son		
			Jnr (C) 1/2/C in Command		
			Section with PSF for CAP 135		

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer on Duty — Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 87354
By ___ NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S/3 JBN 46 INF

Location: 055167962 FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 02 Oct 69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 2 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
28	CONT		TAOR (D) None (E) None To Bde SP/4 Bielicki by PFC Martin		DF
29	1555	1600	Sitrep for 546 INF To Bde SP/4 Thacker by PFC Martin P17 Anx-A	Rpt Actg	DF LM
30	1640	1645	PFs Called to Bde SP/4 Thacker by PFC Burbee	Rpt Actg	DF LM
31	1650	1700	Sitrep for 546 INF To Bde SP/4 Thacker by PFC Burbee P18 Anx-A	Rpt Actg	DF LM
32			One convoy while moving back to LZ Center convoy rec 20 rds SAF From enemy grid 622829 est 1/C A Truck load of Little people in front of convoy returned SAF with unk results. PFC Martin		
33	1800	1815	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf To Sp Thacker by PVT Martin Anex A P19	Rpt Actg	LM
34	1920	1925	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf To Sp Thacker	Rpt	BD

Type Name and Grade of Officer on Duty — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWP 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 7 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB S2/3

Location: BS 5C 7962 FSB Gator

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 20 Oct 69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 20 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
34	COD T.		by Sp Delbar. Annex A P 20	ABTY	LA
35		1835	AO extension for 3/46 effective now 30 Oct 69 2400 hrs. Boundaries 66 on west - 70 on east - 77 more the south an north present existing laundry. From Sgt Sauer by Delbar.		
36	1955	2000	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fox by Sp Fox Annex A P 21.	M ABTY	JF LA
37	2055	2100	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Fox. Annex A P 22	M ABTY	JF LA
38	2155	2200	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp Fox Annex A P 23	M ABTY	JF LA
39	2255	2300	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Fox Annex A P 24	M ABTY	JF LA
40		2400	Last Sitrep to BDE because of post comms. CONFIDENTIAL		PS

Type Name and Grade of Officer or NCO in Charge: ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MA

Signature: Robert C.G. Disney

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB	BS 567962	0001	20 Oct 69	2400	20 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
39	CONT		First light. To Sgt Sawyer by Sp DeRosa.		
40	2350	2358	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Fox Annex A P25	A AMTF	JF JD
41		2400	Closed Journal.		RS

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer on Duty: ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ

Signature: Robert C. G. Disney

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NWW NARA Date 11/24/06

NOTES

FRIENDLY INFORMATION

1. 0930 hrs. 1/B fd. 1 x dusl 105 rd. Loc. 763860 (JOURNAL ITEM # 18)

2. VR & SNATCH BOX 0800 hrs. 6694, 7292, 7285, &6686
(JOURNAL ITEM #23)

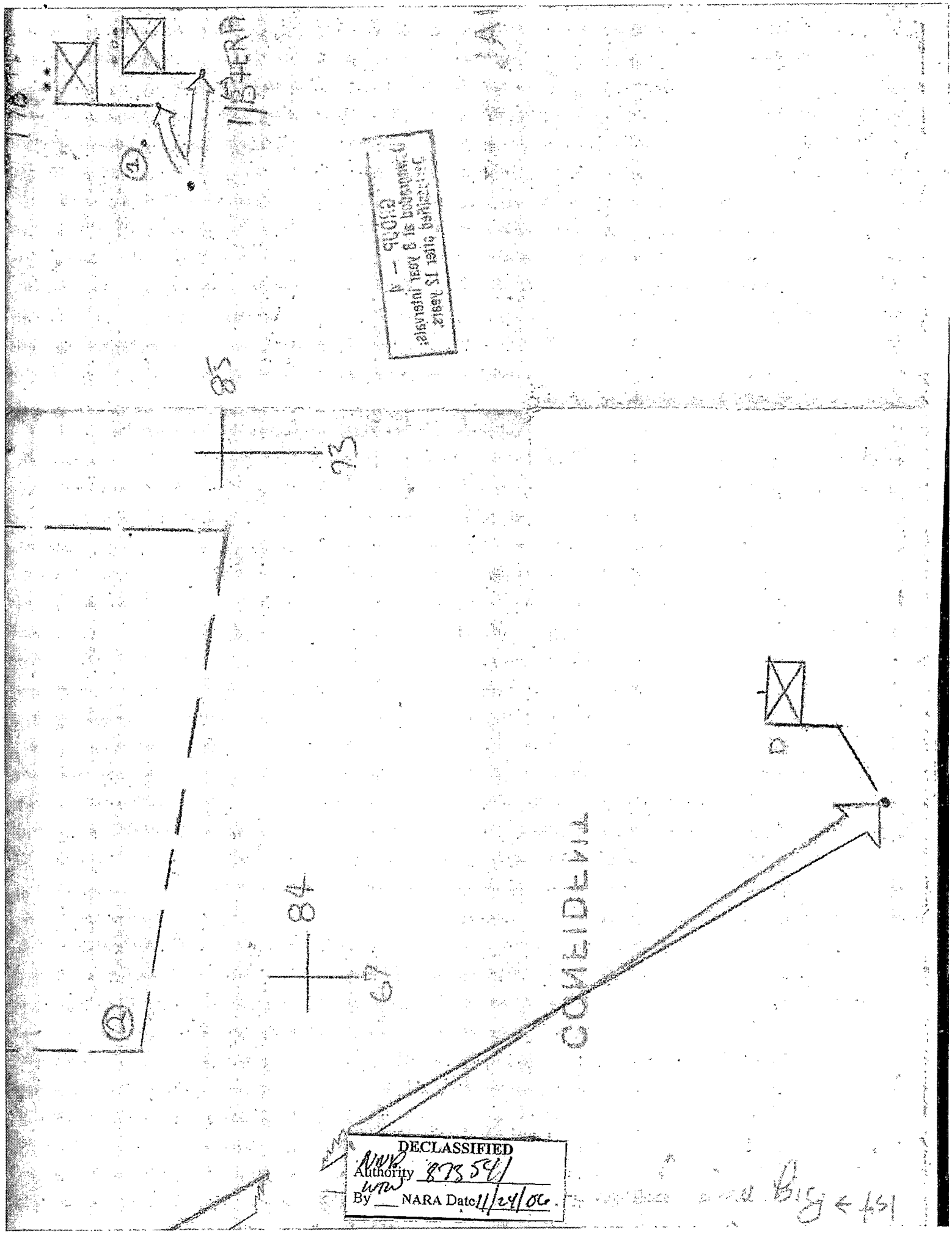
3. D Company from Gator to Loc. of CIDATEL 690773

WAGNER
ITC

OFFICIAL
Disney
DISNEY
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 87354
By NWD NARA Date 11/24/06

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWP 87354
By NARA Date 11/22/06



DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWP 87354
By WMW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 2 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 2 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting.		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O - 44, WO - 1, EM - 837, TOT - 882 / PDY: O - 41, WO - 1, EM - 795, TOT - 837		
4	1100		(C) Incoming Personnel:		
			4 PFC's (11B) processed into 5-46	Asg to Co C	
			2 PFC's (11H) processed into 5-46	Asg to Co E	
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: O CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NWW NARA Date 11/29/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 2 Oct 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 2 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1200	Prepared for new Pacification Program the Battalion is about to begin		
4	1330	1530	Took Lt Shelk to Son Tin to begin operations on new operation		
5	1600		Called in Spot Report-Took Lt Shelk to Son Tin to begin Pacification Program		
6	1600	1700	Did administrative work		
7	2400		Closed Journal		

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS, Capt, CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: Anthony Phelps

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPG-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
5/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB	BS 561962 FSB Gator	0001	30 Oct 69	2400	30 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initial
1		0001	Journal open Lt White and Sgt Stang on duty		AS
2		0040	Foxhole report.	BOE	JF
			A B C D E HHC TH		
			0 95 93 84 100 14 386		
			116 12 16 11 2 130 293		
			5 9 7 8 3 1 33		
			121 116 116 109 105 145 712		
			To Sp Fuller by Sp Fox		
3	0055	0100	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Fox Annex AP1	M ARTY	NB
4	0155	0200	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp Fox Annex AP2	M ARTY	NB JF
5	0300	0310	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp DeRosa Annex AP3	M ARTY	NB DD
6	0400	0405	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp DeRosa Annex AP4	M ARTY	NB DD

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

Type Name and Grade of Officer [illegible] Date Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Bde 5213	FSB Gator BS/567962	0001	30 Oct 69	2400	30 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
7		0435	4.2 mortar report	BDE	BD
			1 6 5 21		
			2 0 6 0		
			3 15 7 12		
			4 21 8 33		
			To Sgt Petrella by Sp DeRosa		
8	0455	0500	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella	M	BD
			by Sp DeRosa Annex A P5	ARTY	BD
9	0600	0615	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella	M	BD
			by Sp DeRosa Annex A P6	ARTY	BD
10	0655	0700	Sitrep for 3/46 INF to FSB 84	M	DF
			Bielicki & PFC Martin P9A Nx A	arty	KB
11	0700	0705	556 FORSHAG ON DUTY 0700		DF
12	0750	0800	Sitrep for 3/46 INF to FSB 84	M	DF
			Barnett	arty	KB
13	0900	0905	Sitrep for 3/46 INF to FSB 84	M	DF
			Jellen & PFC Martin P9A Nx-A	arty	KB

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5BN 16 INF

Location: BS561062 FSB GATOR

Period Covered From: Hour 0001 Date 30 Oct 69 To: Hour 2400 Date 30 Oct 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
14	0935	1000	At 022120 PF OP VIC 570980 received some incoming mortar rounds Artillery called. neg findings as of 1st from Cpt Weichert & Capt Foley	S2/3 Co notified	JF
15	0955	1000	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde S2/4 Jellen tag S2/4 Gratin	JM Atty	JF KB
16	1055	1100	TOI 022100 PF ambush at 578994 spotted 40 VC Spring Ambush result 3 VC KIA, 2 AK-47 CIA VC Broke Contact, went into hamlet looking for PF's. Threw grenade into bunker, results 3 CIV WIA 3 CIV KIA. was EVAC by 5-46 at 031030. TOI 022300 6 VC armed with AK-47's in tree line 574957 PF's engaged with neg results TOI Bde S2 Jellen	S2/3 Co notified	JF

Type Name and Grade of Officer or

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No 3 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 3/3 5 BN 46 INF

Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 30 Oct 69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 30 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initial
16	CONT		by SP/4 Seaman		
17	1055	1100	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Jellen by PFC Martin P 11 Anx A	M Acty	DF KB
18	1155	1200	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Hacker by PFC Burkes P 12 Anx A	M Acty	DF KB
19	1255	1300	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Hill by PFC Burkes P 13 Anx A	M Acty	DF DD
20	1355	1400	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Hacker by SP/4 Seaman P 14 Anx-A	M Acty	DF DD
21	1430	1435	VR Snatch Box 4 Oct 69 6694, 7292, 6686, & 7286 To Bde SP/4 Hacker by SP/4 Seaman	S 3/3 Notified	DF
22	1500	1505	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Seaman P 15 Anx-A	M Acty	DF DD
23	1520	1530	CMS & PFS to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by Cpl Brad	M Acty	DF DD

Type Name and Grade of Officer or [illegible] Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour 0001 Date 30Oct69 To Hour 2400 Date 30Oct69

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
24	1530	1535	Pacification Report. A) Coordination was made with Bn Sgt of San Dinh about Pacification (B) Bn Sgt of San Dinh (C) 4/2/C in Combined Operation with PSDF in Cap 135 TAOR. Co D in Combined Operation with PF & RD Cadre in VAN THIEU (2) BS 692 788. AP TUH (3) BS 683 799; CHAU SA (2) BS 676 780. Co B (-) in Combined Operation with PF's in CAP 135 TAOR (D) None. Co Bde SP4 BIELICKI & Cpl GRAEFF		
25	1550	1555	UDP's to Bde at 1550 SP4 Thacker by PFC Martin PIG ANX A	M Cts	JT JD
26	1600	1610	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Thacker by SP4 Lawman P17 ANX A	M Cts	JT JD
27	1700	1715	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 THACKER BY PFC MARTINEZ P18 ANX A	M	JT JD

Type Name and Grade of Officer

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

NAVY WAR ROOM OR ACTIVITY LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	To: Hour / Date	No. of Pages
S 2/3 5BDA61UF	BS567962 FSBGATOR	0001 / 30 OCT 69	2400 / 30 OCT 69	5

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
28	1630	1640	at 1600 RDS & PF's with D - found 1½ tons rice in hootch at 685799. Rice will be distributed to local villages Jo Bde TOC SP4 Hill & SP4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co Notified	JF
29	1750	1800	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Thacker by PFC Martin P 19 ANX A	M Arty	JF JD
30	1815	1820	At 1130 hrs PF Plat 146 rec 30 rds SAF at 677795 Co D F.O. fired W.P. at GRID & H.E. At suspected enemy 685807. Area was swept with Neg - Results. To Bde SGT SAUER by SP4 Seaman	2/3 CO notified	JF
31	1855	1900	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp Fox Annex A P 20	M ARTY	MS JD
32	1950	2000	Sitrep for 1/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by Sp [illegible]	M ARTY	JF JD

Type Name and Grade of Officer

Signature

FINAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority NWD 873541 By NARA Date 11/21/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — UNCLASSIFIED — Page No 6 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
3rd Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB S2/3	BS/867962 FSB Gator	0001	30 Oct 69	2400	30 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initial
33	2100	2115	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sgt Sawer by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P22	M / ARTY	AD / JD
34	2140	2145	TOI 1230. EG 607832 EG 618823 AE Plt 47 patrol at CAP 141 detained 1 VCS female. PHAM THI TO THU 20yrs old AT 1300 same plt rec SAF Form above enemy grid. Returned SAF neg cas. VCS evac to Son Tinh From Sgt Sawer, BDE to Sp For.		
35	2155	2200	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Sawer by Sp Eor Annex AP23	M / ARTY	JF / JD
36	2255	2300	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp For Annex AP24	M / ARTY	JF / JD
37		2310	To Bco. Tomorrow morning at 0645 4 Oct 69 10 sticks will go to Bco location. 1 plt and Co hq on First five birds. Other platoons on the other 5 other birds. 1 plt will CA to 704814.	BDE	AD

DECLASSIFIED Authority NND 873541 By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

Type Name and Grade of Officer [illegible] Signature

DOP MAJ(P)

1-1/2 Miles NW of PLEIKU AIRFIELD

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 3th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37			Birds will go back to CAP 142 and pick up the other plt. and bring them to the southern LZ. Then cordon + search 704-810. 4 OPFF will be put in the southern LZ. 0915. When area is secured a Medcap team will be brought in 1400 or 1500 Bco will move east, north of creek Cross creek to the South. On order move south to 708805 and sweep area. On order move west and south on trail 703803. Night of the 4th OOP vic 708804. On 6th move SW to trail junction 698791 then branch to NW. on hill 686795 and OOP on hill just to the NW. Morning of the 7th CA plt to 670796 on hill. Others move west 678796 cross bridge and go into CHAU SA #3. 685790 will be PZ. Bco will get one mine dog 0730 4 Oct OPFF will work with Bco for 4 days.		
38		2330	TOI 7107 Friendly grid 621017 En grd 635002. Recieved 3x M79		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WNW NARA Date 11/24/06

DA 1 NOV 62 1594 PR OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3d/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib

LOCATION: BS/6879942 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 30 Oct 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 31 Oct 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	CO&T		rds and 36 rds SAF CAR 134 called fire mission on 633002 Swept area and found heavy blood trails and pieces of clothing leading to the South. Will sweep again at dawn. To Sp Lowery by Sp Belisle.		
39	2350	2358	Situp for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielski by Sp for. Annex A P25	M AMTT	JF SO
40		2400	Closed Journal. Operational Summary: Co A: Defends FSB Gator Co B: Continue combined-joint operations w/ PF Plat 132 + 180 in assigned TAOR. Co C: Stand Down Co D: Continues operations in Tet. Hamlets vic BS/692789 + BS/683799 + BS/676780 in conj. w/ PF + RF Cadre. Co E: Recon. FSB Gator reserve. Mortars: Med Mort - LZ Minuteman Lt Mort: FSB Gator, Lt Mort Sqd vic 690773		BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf

SIGNATURE: Robert C. G. Disney

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

NOTES

Enemy Information

1. 1815 hrs. Company D (FF plt. 146) rec'd. 30X rds. SAF En Loc. 685807 (JOURNAL ITEM #30)

Friendly Information

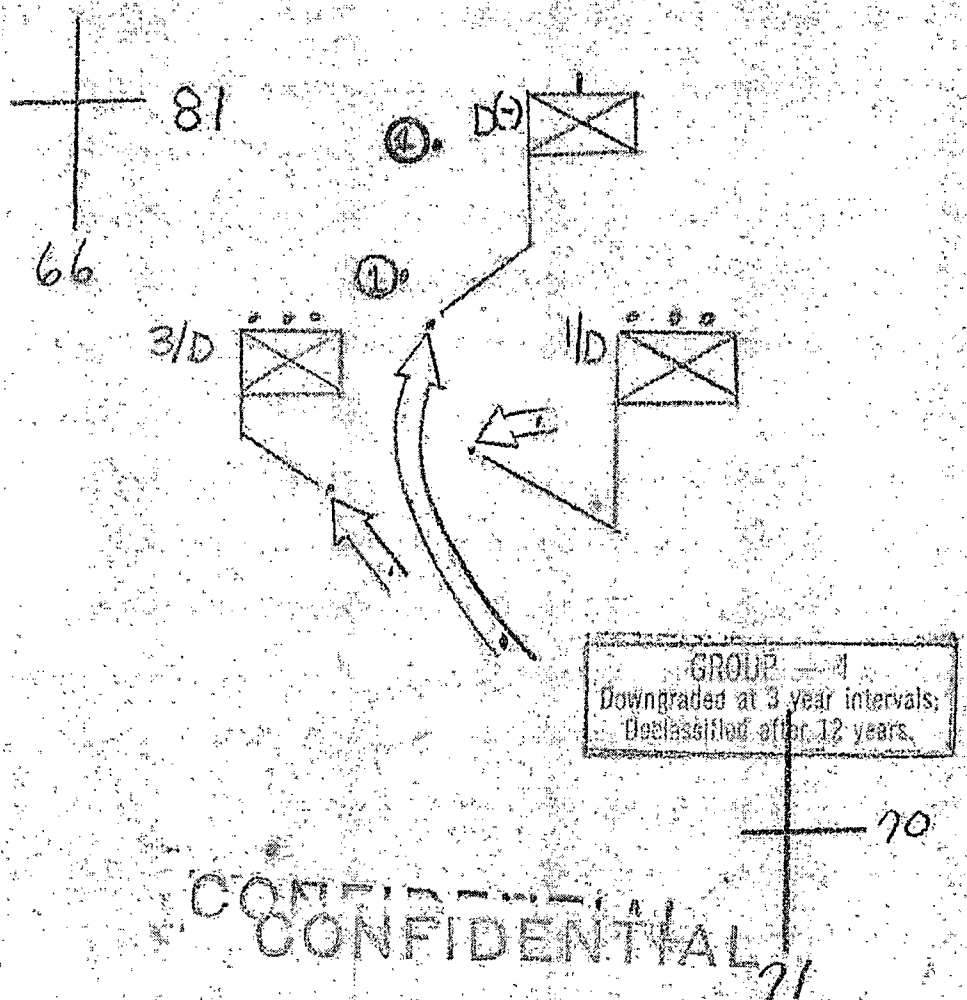
1. 1600 hrs. Company D FF's with fd. 1½X tons rice in hootch Loc. 685807 (JOURNAL ITEM #28)

Wagner
LTC

OFFICIAL
Disney
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

Situation Map 1 by 030001-032400 Oct
5/46 Inf.
FSB Gator



GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/29/06

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVSD-BCZ 3 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY.
5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 031700 - 041700 Oct 69
GENERAL: 5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification program.

Co A: Continues defense of FSB GATOR and improvement of base defense.

Co B: 1/B provides local security at CAP 1-4-2 with night ambush vic BS759862. Co(-) provides local security vic of PF outpost in CAP 1-3-5 TAOR. Co prepares to CA to vic BS705014 on 4 Oct and conduct search and clear operations.

Co C: 1/2/C in combined operation in DAOR PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with night ambushe vic BS555986.

Co C(-): Continues to refit and reorganize at Bde standdown area.

Co D: Conducted movement from vic "The Citadel (BS690773) to vic target hamlets (BS692788, BS683799, BS676780 & initated Pacification Program. Co conducts local security and ambush operations in conjunction with PF and RD cadre.

Co E: Recon platoon air lifted to FSB GATOR (at 1205) will conduct local area patrols & ambushes with BINH SON PRU.

E Mortars: Med mortar sec (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort sec (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort sec (GS) FSB GATOR. Lt mort sec Bde standdown area refit & reorganize. Lt mort sec vic the citadel BS690773 (GS) for the GVN acceleration Pacification Program.

Radar: Two (2) AN/PPS-5 Operational at FSB GATOR.

4. CASUALTIES. None

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CPT DISNEY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198LIB

LOCATION: FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 40ct69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 40ct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	Journal open Lt White and Sgt Stang on duty		AS
2.		0015	Foxhole report.	BDE	JF
			A B C D E HHC Total		
			0 94 11 92 0 16 213		
			116 12 120 17 116 129 510		
			5 9 7 7 5 1 34		
			121 115 138 116 121 146 757		
			To Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox.		
3	0055	0100	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Spkowry	M	JF
			by Sp Fox. Annex A P1	AATT	LM
4	0200	0215	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Spkowry by	M	JF
			Sp DeRosa. Annex A P2	AATT	LM
5	0300	0306	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Spkowry	M	JF
			by Sp DeRosa Annex A P3	AATT	LM
6		0345	To Bde. boundary ext. 051200 to		JF
			061800; 530970 - 550970 - 530952		
			548952 to Sgt Sauer by Sgt Stang		

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-733/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 — CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0400	0410	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella	M	RD
			by Sp DeRosa Annex A P4	ABTY	LA
8		0440	4.2 mortar report.	BOE	RD
			1, 3 5, 25		
			2, 0 6, 0		
			3, 15 7, 9		
			4, 18 8, 34		
			To Sgt Petrella by Sp DeRosa		
9	0455	0500	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella	M	RD
			by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P3.	ABTY	LA
10	0600	0605	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella		
			by Sp For. Annex A P6.		
11	0700	0715	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SGT	M	RD
			Petrella by SP/4 Seaman P7 ANX-A	Cntz	LA
12	0655	0700	SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 0655		RD
13	0840	0845	Ref M86 #6 - TAOR EXT. 1200 1-6	8 7/8 Co	RD
			Rea Approved. Ext good for	notified	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
NWD 873541
Authority
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL — FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4Oct69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	Cont		requested time period Fo Bde Spt Fcmg. by SP4 Seaman		
14	0750	0800	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde S/4 Burnett by PFC Bumbo P8 Anx-A	M Acty	JF LM
15	~~0830~~	~~0850~~	BCO PZ 0740 - 719956 LZ 0815 706815		
16	0845	0900	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde S/4 Burnett by PFC Martin P9 Anx-A	M Acty	JF LM
17	0900	0915	ARVN A.O. EXT 610870 TO 625870 has been Approved by CAPT SNEK TO CPT SHAW by SSG Fowlkes	S2/3 CO notified	JF
18	0955	1000	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde S/4 Burnett by SP4 Seaman P10 Anx-A	M Acty	JF LM
19	1055	1100	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde S/4 Seaman to SP4 Burnett P11 Anx-A	M Acty	JF LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY — SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 Oct 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	1155	1200	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Burnett	Rec	JF
			by PFC Burbo P12 ANNEX A	Acty	LM
21	1300	1305	While searching VILLE at GRID	S 2/3 Co	JF
			204811 B Co along with NPFF	notified	
			detained 4 VCS. The VCS will		
			be taken to San Dinh for		
			interogation 3 male & 1 female		
			To Bde SP/4 Beelicki by PFC Martin		
22	1500	1520	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde Cpt	Rec	JF
			Laing by SP/4 Seaman P 13 ANX A	Acty	KB
23	1430	1400	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	Rec	JF
			Held by PFC Burbo P14 ANX-A	Acty	KB
24	1435	1440	CAP's & PE's to Bde SP/4	Rec	JF
			Held by Cpl Sauer P15 ANX-A	Acty	KB
25	1450	1500	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	Rec	JF
			Held by PFC Burbo P16 ANX-A	Acty	KB
26	1550	1600	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Held	Rec	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 Oct 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	CONT		by PFC Bubo P/T ANNEX A	Info	JB
27	1600	1605	Pacification Report - (A) Coordination with Binh Son & Son Tinh about hamlets for pacification (B) Binh Son & Son Tinh (C) 1/2/C in Combat operation with PSDF in Tri Binh (D) C.O.D in Combined operation with PF&RD Cadre in VAN THIEU (2) 692788, AP TINH (3) 683799 & CHAU SA (2) 676780 ERcon Combined operation with Binh Son PRU vic NAM Binh (D) 540964. Co B utilizes NPFF's in Current pacification Operation (D) None (E) None. To Bde SP/A Hill by Cpl GRAEFF		JH
28	1630	1635	at 1600 hrs Co B received 15 & 20 rds SAF from BS715808 est enforce Bn 2 Snipers. Returned fire and Called artillery with neg. results	S2/3 Co notified	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆GPO: 1969 O—343-788/805

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5 BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS562962, BRIGADE

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 Oct 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	Cont		& neg Casualties to Bde SP/4 Pielichsi by SFC Burks		
29	1700	1705	TOI 1530 hrs at BS6691 Sable 25 P/C while on patch mission observed and detained 1 VCS male which was sent to Bayonet and Classified IC because ID checked out. Name NGUYEN HI EU 64 yrs old from AN CHAU Village to Bde SP/4 Jellen by SFC Burks	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
30	1655	1705	Situ Rep 5 46 INF to Bde SP/4 Hel by PFC Martin 918 AVX A	Mr Arty	JF KB
31	1730	1735	at 1700 while landing at 708811 MM 23A resupply received 15 rds SAF from EN GRID 708811 MM 23A immediately Took 2 Sq/6B swept area with neg results	S 2/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: 88567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 4 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 4 Oct 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	CONT		To Bde S/A Hill by PFC Morton		
33	1750	1800	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde S/A	M	SA
			Bielicki by PFC Bowles P19 Anx A	Arty	KB
34	1900	1920	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp	M	RD
			DeRosa. Annex A P20. ~~Annex A~~	ARTY	KB
35	2000	2020	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller	M	RD
			by Sp DeRosa Annex A P21	ARTY	KB
36	2100	2110	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by	M	RD
			Sp DeRosa. Annex A P22	ARTY	KB
37	2155	2200	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller	M	DF
			by Sp Fox Annex A P23	ARTY	ARTY
38	2300	2305	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller	M	DF
			by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P24	ARTY	KB
39	2350	2400	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller	M	RD
			by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P25	ARTY	KB
40		2400	Closed Journal		RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: 52/3 5th 46th 198th

Location: CONFIDENTIAL FSB Gator

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 5 Oct — To: Hour 2400, Date 4 Oct

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
			Operational Summary:		
			C&A: Defend FSB Gator		
			C&B: Continues search & clear ops vic BS/708805		
			C&C: Stand down		
			C&D: Continues ops vic fg + hamlets BS/692788, BS/683799, BS/676780 local security + ambush ops in conj w/ PF + EF Cos.		
			C&E Recon: local patrols + ambushes in Bde for PRU. Mortars: Med Sec - LZ Hamilton Lt Sec: FSB Gator Lt Mort Sec vic Citadel		

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, S3

Signature: Robert C. G. Disney

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WWW NARA Date 11/24/06

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 4 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 041700 - 051700 Oct 69.
GENERAL: 5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

Co A: Continues defense of FSB GATOR and improvement of base defense.

Co B: Continues search & clear operation vic BS704810. Prepares to move on order, to continue operation vic BS708805.

Co C(-): Continues to refit and reorganize at Bde standdown area.

1/2/C: Continues combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with night ambush vic BS557988.

Co D: Continues to operate in target hamlets vic BS692788, BS683799, BS676780 in support of GVN Pacification Program. Co conducts local security and ambush operations in conjunction with PF and RD Cadre.

Co E: Recon platoon in training at FSB GATOR, in preparation for local area patrols & ambushes with BINH SON PRU, commencing 4 Oct 69.

E Mortars: Med mortars sec (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort sec (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort sec (GS) FSB GATOR. Lt mort sec Bde standdown area refit & reorganize. Lt mort sec vic The Citidal BS690773 (GS) for the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

Radar: Two (2) AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

4. CASUALTIES: None

C Winchell, Cpt
S3 Air

DISNEY

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

Encl 2-6 RAC

NOTES

Enemy Information

1. 1600 hrs. Company B rec'd. 15-20X rds. SAF En Loc. 715808 1-2X snipers (JOURNAL ITEM #28)

2. 1700 hrs. MM 23 while landing to drop off resupply rec'd 15X rds. SAF En Loc. 707811 B Co. swept area neg. results (JOURNAL ITEM# 31)

Friendly Information

1. 0740 hrs. Company B PZ 719956 (0740)-LZ 706815 (0815) (JOURNAL ITEM # 15)

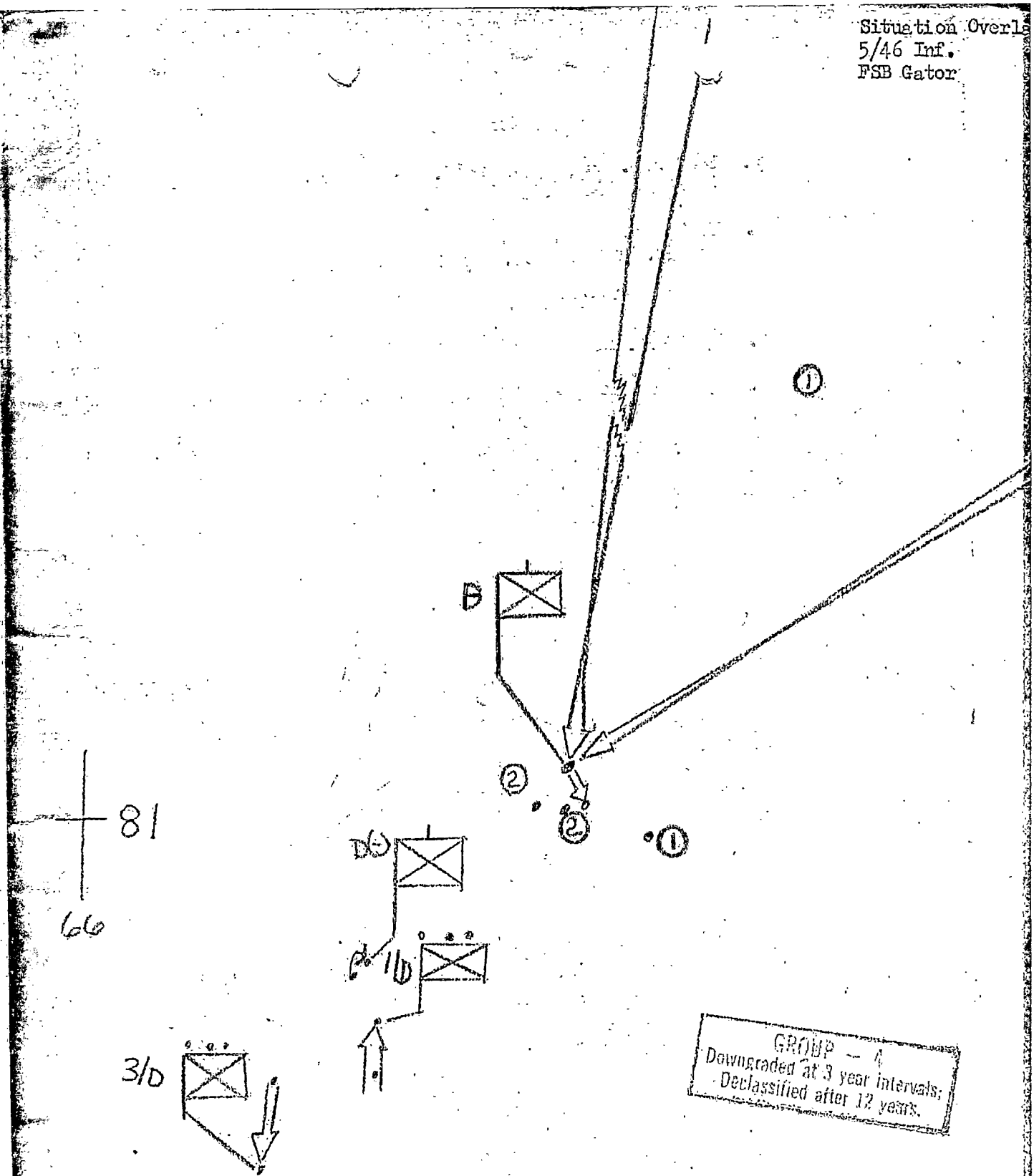
2. 1300 hrs. Company B Loc. 704811 detained 4X vcs (JOURNAL ITEM #21)

Wagner
LTC

OFFICIAL
Disney
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

Situation Overla
5/46 Inf.
FSB Gator

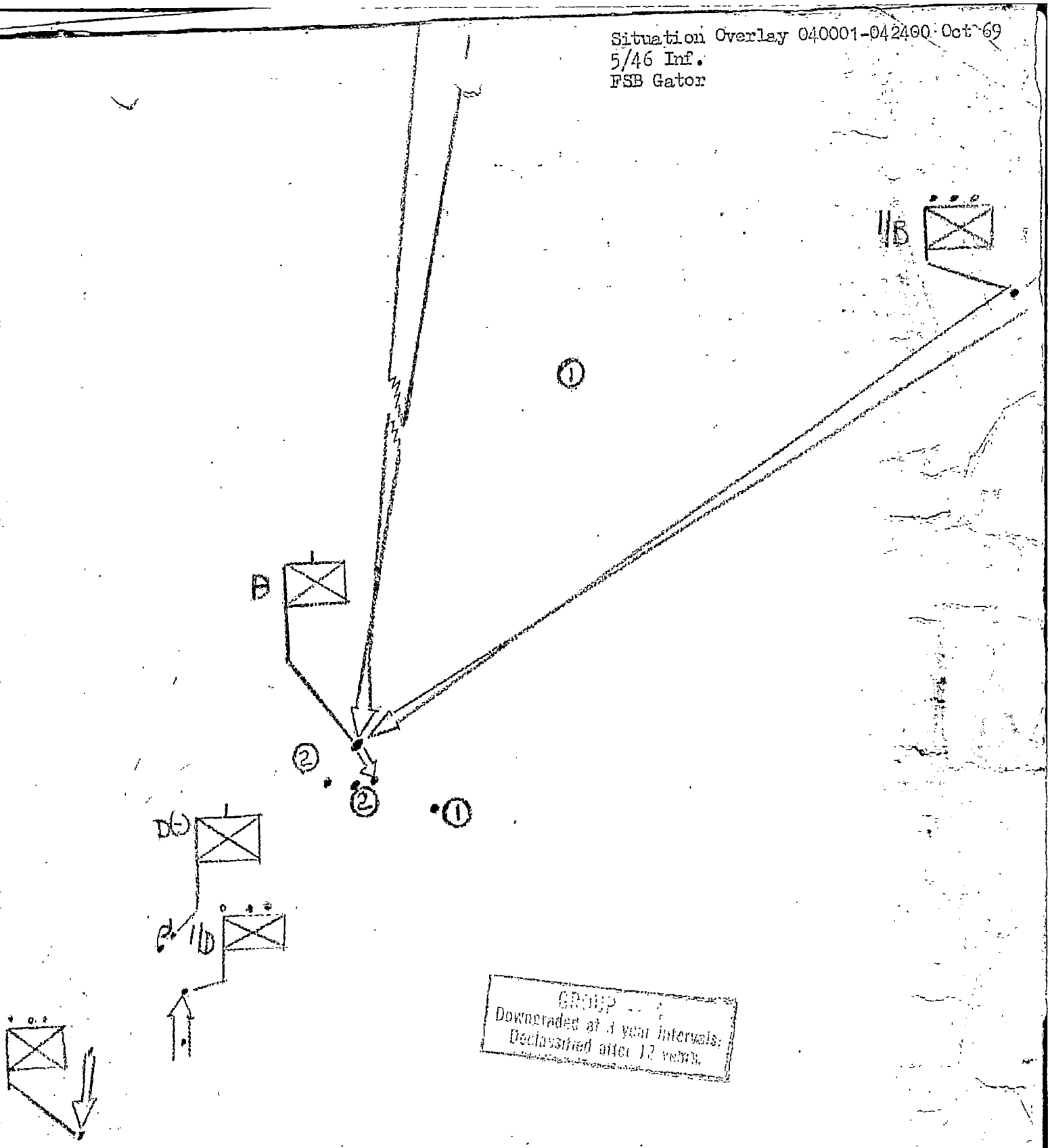


GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

Situation Overlay 040001-042400 Oct 69
5/46 Inf.
FSB Gator



GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	4 Oct 69	2400	4 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting.		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O - 44, WO - 1, EM - 828, TOT - 873		
			PDY: O - 41, WO - 1, EM - 789, TOT - 831		
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LTB | LOCATION: FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Oct 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	Journal open Lt White and Sgt Stang on duty		RS
2	0100	0100	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp DeRosa Annex A P1	N / AATT	MD / JD
3		0130	Fox hole report	DOE	MD
			A B C D E HHC Total		
			0 91 11 90 99 26 317		
			116 12 120 17 22 129 416		
			5 9 1 1 1 1 30		
			121 112 135 114 122 156 763		
			To Sg Fuller by Sp DeRosa		
4	0200	0210	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa Annex A P2	N / AATT	MD / JD
5	0300	0315	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp DeRosa Annex A P3	N / AATT	MD / JD
6	0400	0410	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp Fox Annex A P4	N / AATT	MD / JD

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
declassified after 12 years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. * GPO: 1969 O—343-788/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S2/3 | Location: BS/567962

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 5 Oct 69 | TO Hour 2400 Date 5 Oct 69

5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Bde

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
7		0440	4.2 mortar report.	RHE	MD
			1, 5 3, 18		
			2, 0 4, 0		
			3, 6 7, 5		
			4, 11 8, 23		
			To Sgt Petella by Sp DeRosa		
8	0500	0510	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petella	M	MD
			by Sp DeRosa: Annex A P5	AMM	JD
9	0555	0605	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petella	M	MD
			by Sp DeRosa Annex A P6	AMM	JD
10	0655	0700	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JD
			NARADZNY by SP4 Seaman P1 Annex A	Cert	JD
11	0655	0700	SSS FOR S4G ON DUTY 0700		JD
12	0750	0800	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JD
			CERNOS by PFC Martin P8 Anx A	Cert	JD
13	0850	0900	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SST	M	JD
			Petella by SP/4 Martin	Cert	JD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty.

CONFIDENTIAL

Signature

DA 1594 (R)

Authority E.O. 12958
By WNS NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5BN 46 INF

Location: ~~NT 5479~~ FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour Date 0001 5 Oct 69 — TO Hour 2400 Date 5 Oct 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
14	1000	1005	Sitrep fm 546 INF to Bde S/A	Nil	RF
			Navadzan by PFC Burbs P/O A or A	Acty	RD
15	1010	1015	Request for AO ext made at	S 2/3 Co	RF
			1800 hrs. Ext - 543000, 500	notified	
			504, 573 940, requested		
			to start unimed cates until		
			081800. To Bde S/A Navadzan		
			by S/A Seaman		
16	1010	1030	At 1010 hrs Co B rec Ords	S 2/3 Co	RF
			SAF from Sniper at 717797. Co B	notified	
			returned fire SAF and swept		
			area. Negative results. 1 VN		
			female was wounded slightly		
			by AK fire. Wounded was		
			treated by Co B medic. To		
			Bde Cpt Miller by S/A Seaman		
17	1055	1100	Sitrep fm 546 INF to Bde S/A	Nil	RF
			by PFC Burbs P/O A or A	Acty	RD
18	1115	1120	Helo PFF with Co B while	S 2/3 Co	RF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

Authority E.O. 12958
By WW NARA Date 11/24/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 4 No | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 C 5 BDE 46 INF

Location: BS 567962

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered: From Hour / Date 0001 30 Oct 69 — TO Hour / Date 2400 30 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
18	Cont		sweeping southwest from 788811 picked up 1 VC male and 3 VCS female. They will be spaced to Sou Tanh for interrogation. To Bde SP4 Karadjan by SP4 Seaman	Notified	
19	1135	1140	To Capt Corbett to Col Whittington LFT of 1-52 Co C Complete Some Sound fire proj damage yes Contact	Delivered to Col Whittington at S-1 for ceremony	RF
20	1155	1200	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bidlicka by SP4 Seaman PEAOXA	Rec'd	RF
21	1200	1205	FCA Request 530985 to 550985 TO 530970 to 555970 effect - immediately TO 081800 Oct 69 To Bde SP4 Burnett by PFC Banks	S 2/3 Co notified	RF
22	1245	1250	Opcon of C 1-1 CAV - to 546 INF 1/52 will release C 1-1 CAV	S 2/3 Co notified	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 3 No | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5BN 46 INF

Location: CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR

Period Covered: A1 From Hour 0001 Date 30ct 69 TO Hour 2400 Date 50ct 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
22	COAT		fisn open 8 oct for maintenance Clearance & standdown 09/10 oct. 546 prepare to assume OPCON C 1-1 Cav for Deployment east of Bien Son effect 11 oct Plans attach 1 plat INF from Sgt Sauer DSP4 Seaman		SF
23	1255	1300	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bielicki by PFC Martin PISAMA	M arty	SF LM
24	1350	1355	UR Switch Request for 06 oct 69 - 6887 to 7489 & 7481 to 6881 for 0830 to Bde SP4 Bielicki by SP4 Seaman		
25	1355	1400	Pacification Report - (A) Coord with Binh Son & Son Tinh about hamlets to be pacification (B) Binh Son - (Sol Dinh (C) 1/2/C in Coord oper with PODF in Tin Binh (D) 1 Co D in Coord oper with PF &		SF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5BN 46 INF

Location: CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 6Oct69 To Hour 2400 Date 6Oct69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
25	CONT		RC Cadre in VAN THIEU 2692788		
			AN TINH (3) 683799, CHAU SA (2)		
			676780. Recon Combt Oper		
			with Bnch Sm PRU via Navy Bnch		
			(2) 540964. Co B Utilizes UPFFs		
			in Current Operation. (D) none		
			(E) none. To Be SITREP at 1400		
26	1430	1440	Arty Mission ENGR 742782	S2/3 Co	JH
			741777 - 741771. Fr Loc	notified	
			738791. Time of incident		
			051230. Contact Rec'd 380RF		
			Co that one Co. of VC were		
			gathering at above ENGRS,		
			South 5. called Arty on		
			first 3 grds. 932RF Co.		
			spotted 2 grds VC moving		
			south of Arty mission grds		
			South 5 called Arty South		
			End. Sweep of area finished		
			at 1345 hours. Unable to		
			sweep entire area due to		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 7 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: 8 2/3 5 BN 46 INF

Location: CONFIDENTIAL LES BAYOE

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 5 Oct 69 — To Hour 2400 Date 5 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
26	COCT		large mine fields. found two bunkers destroyed many partially destroyed, about 150 mrad 2 man bunkers remained intact, Had to leave area due to lack of personnel & RF's Left due to mine field. Called to Bde SP4 Bedinski by Cpl GRAEFF		
27					
27	1435	1440	Ref Msg 21 50ct & us6 6 e13 4oct69. A-O extension approved from 057000 to 081800. To Cpt Wiedeff from Bde	8 2/3 Co notified	
28	1400	1420	Satcom for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bedinski by SP4 Seaman P14 Aux A	Ans Auto	JF LM
29	1515	1520	CAPS & RF to Bde SP4 Heldby Cpl GRAEFF		
30	1455	1500	Satcom for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Heldby	Ans	JF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 2/3 5 BN 46 INF

Location: ~~[illegible]~~ FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 30 Oct 69 — TO: Hour 2400, Date 30 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
			by SP4 Seaman P16 ANX-A	acty	BC
31	1545	1550	NDPS to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Seaman P16 ANNEX A	Rpt acty	RH RH
32	1555	1600	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde by SP4 Seaman P1 ANX A	Rpt acty	RH RH
33	1645	1700	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by PFC Burks P18 ANNEX A	Rpt acty	RH RH
34	1710	1715	Co A to CDC reaction force Call sign ZULU 62, PZ stand down area FREQ 6620 to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Seaman	Co A notified	RH
35	1720	1750	at 1700 RF at 42 mm rec intel from their people at QUANG NGAI that a VC Co. is located at 689914 to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Seaman	2/3 Co notified	RH
36	1750	1805	Sitrep For 3/16 ~~[illegible]~~ to Bde	Rpt	RS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 9 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: 5th Bn. 46th Inf 198 Lt Inf 52/3 | Location: FSB Cecile | Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 30 Oct 69 TO Hour 2400 Date 30 Oct 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init
36	CONT		by PFC Martin Annex A P 19	ARTY	LM
37	1855	1900	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf & Sgt Sauer	M	JF
			by Sp For Annex A P 20	ARTY	LM
38	1955	2000	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf & Sp Lowry by	M	JF
			Sp For Annex A P 21	ARTY	LM
39	2030	2040	From Binh Son TOI 1925 CAP 135	DOE	JF
			rec 10 incoming 60 mm mortars enemy		
			grid 710955. Were neg casualties		
			Called Arty. To Sgt Sauer by Sp		
			For.		
40	2055	2100	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf & Sp Lowry	M	JF
			by Sp For. Annex A P 22	ARTY	LM
41	2155	2200	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf & Sp Lowry	M	JF
			by Sp For. Annex A P 23	ARTY	LM
42	2255	2300	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf & Sgt Sauer	M	JF
			by Sp For Annex A P 24	ARTY	LM
43		2400	Closed Journal		MS

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198Lib

LOCATION: ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	2350	2358	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowry	M	JF
			by Sp for Annex A p 26	ANTY	LM
			Operational Summary:		
			Co A: Stand down		
			Co B: At 2330 hrs vic BS/703806		
			took ~~660~~ rds 5.7 & 15 × 60 mm		
			Mortar rds. Results 4 US KIA		
			15 US WIA.		
			Co C: Defends FSB Gator		
			Co D: Continue ops in Tat hamlet		
			via BS/669781, BS/683799,		
			BS/676780. Conduct local ambush		
			& patrol ops in conj w/PF & RF		
			Cadre.		
			Co E. (Recon): Conduct local		
			patrol & ambush w/ Bin		
			Son PRU vic BS/5797,		
			BS/5697.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: Robert C G Disney

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NWD NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCO

5 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NAHUCHET BEACH in support of the Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS:
Co B while operating vic BS715009 (041600) received 15 to 20 rds of SAF, estimated enemy force to be 1 or 2 snipers. Co returned fire and called artillery. Neg results. Co B (051010) received 10 rds SAF from vic BS717797. Co returned fire, made sweep of area, negative results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 051700 - 061700 Oct 69.
GENERAL: 5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NAHUCHET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

Co A: Conducted road movement from FSB GATOR to Bde standdown area to refit and reorganize.

B Co: Continues recon & clear operations vic BS700685.

Co C(-): Conducted road movement from Bde standdown area to FSB GATOR. Co assumes defense of FSB GATOR.

1/2/C: Continues combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with night ambush vic BS555985.

Co D: Continues to accompany target hamlets vic BS692780, BS683799, BS676780 in support of GVN Pacification Program, company conducts local security and ambush operations in conjunction with PF and RD Cadre.

Co E: Recon continues to conduct local patrols and ambushes with BIH DUC 2ND. Vic BS575974, BS569973, BS569975. Future ambush sites TBA.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIF-DCZ 5 October 1969
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

2 Montana: End mort neo (CS) LZ MINUTEMAN prepares to move to Bde standdown area to refit and reorganize. Montana will remain at LZ MINUTEMAN, crew changes will be made. It mort det Bde standdown to refit and reorganize. It mort det (CS) FSB GATOR it mort det vic of The Citidel BS630775 (CS) for the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

Radar: Two (2) AN/MPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.

4. CASUALTIES: None

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
Maj, Infantry
DS

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/21/06

NOTES

Enemy Information

1. 1010 hrs. Company B rec'd 10Xrds. SAF En LOC. 717797 (JOURNAL ITEM # 16)

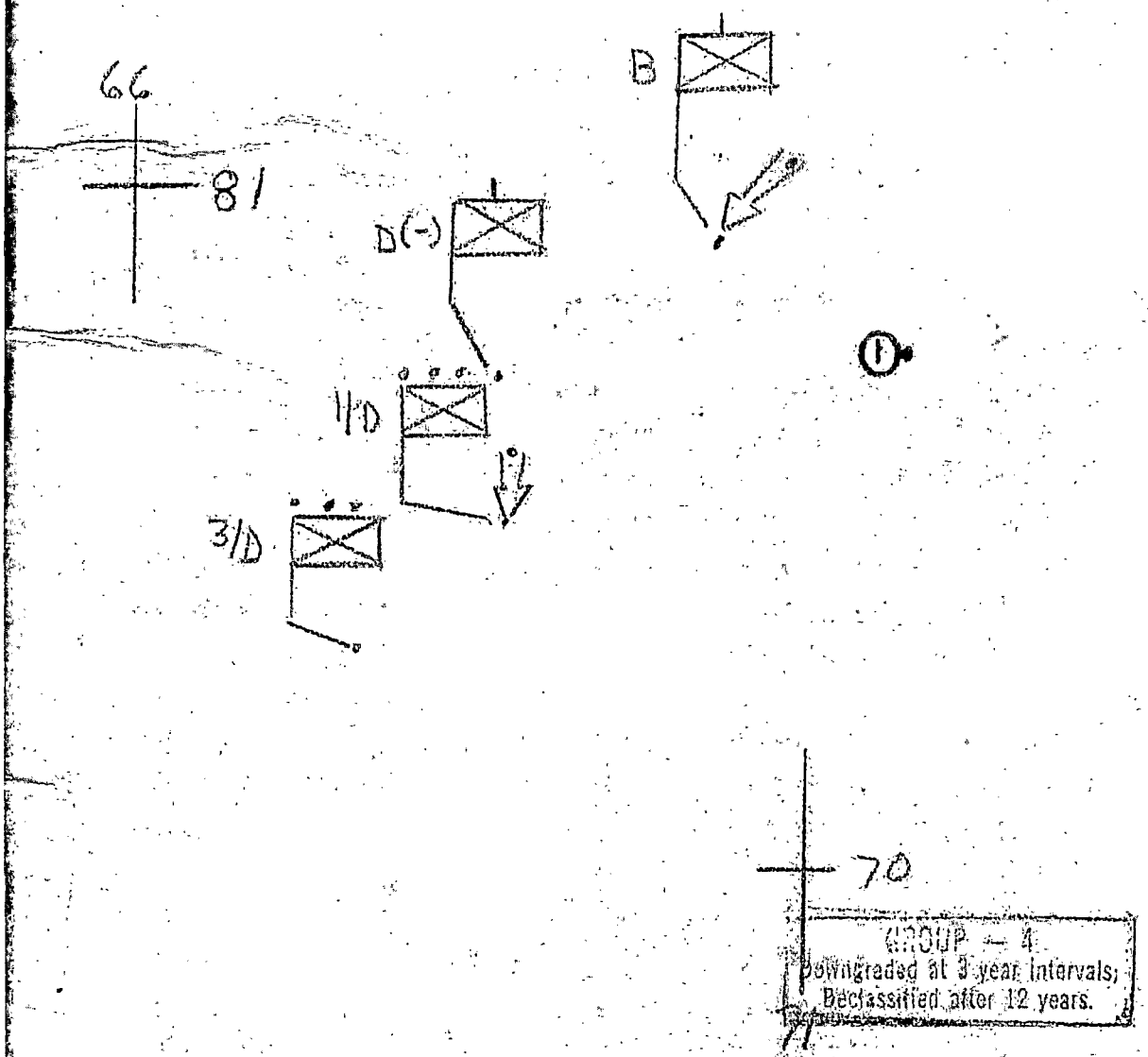
Wagner
LTC

OFFICIAL
Disney
Disney
S-3

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By ___ NARA Date 11/24/06

Situation Overlay 050001-052400 Oct 69
5/46 Inf.
FSB Gator

CONFIDENTIAL



GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No. 1 | No of 2

Organization or Installation: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf | Location: [illegible] | Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 5 Oct 69 To Hour 2400 Date 5Oct69

CONFIDENTIAL

Item	Time IN	Time OUT	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc	Action Taken
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde
			Assigned: O - 44, WO - 1, EM - 845, TOT - 890	
			PDY: O - 40, WO - 1, EM - 791, TOT - 832	
3	1100		(U) Incoming Personnel:	
			7 PFC's (11B) processed into 5-46	Asgd to Co A
			8 PFC's (11B) processed into 5-46	Asgd to Co B
4	1115		(U) Awards Ceremony	
			COL Jere O. Whittington presented the following awards to members of the 5th Bn, 46th Inf:	
			CPT Ben L. Anderson, Jr., Silver Star for gallantry in action.	
			SP4 Everett M. Rowles, Bronze Star with V for valor	
			PFC Robert L. Zimmerman, Bronze Star with V for valor	
			SFC Charles Gallagher accepted the Brigade Reenlistment Plaque for the month of September	
			SP4 Corwin Cook received Driver of the month award	
5	2240		(U) Casualty Report	Called to Bde
			KIA Piano, Ralph E. Jr, 135-42-7618 PFC	
			KIA Haynes, Robert M. Jr, 578-62-9190 SP4	
			(con'd on Page 2)	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1594
1 Nov 62

Previous Editions of the Form is Obsolete.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No. 2 | No of P 3

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour / Date	To Hour / Date
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS564962	0001 / 5 Oct 69	2400 / 5Oct69

Item	Time IN	Time OUT	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc	Action Taken
5 Con't			KIA Foster, Shelby G. 232-78-5737 PFC	
			KIA Burkholder, Larry G. 305-55-9480 PFC	
			WIA Sprinkel, William J. 543-52-2353 SGT F.W. left leg 27th Surg Good	
			WIA Saal, David E. 319-44-5912 SP4 M.F.W. to back 27th Surg Good	
			WIA Donley, Stephen J. 288-49-6920 PFC F.W. right leg 27th Surg Good	
			WIA Fenhrenbach, Steven R. 379-50-7378 F.W. to back 27th Surg Good PFC	
			WIA Esquilin, Lazu E. 581-68-6235 SFC F.W. both legs 91st Evac. Good	
			WIA Cagie, Randal J. 409-74-4967 PFC MFW, legs, arms, rt. side 91st Evac Good	
			WIA Kirk, John M. 316-44-5959 PFC F.W. left arm, left side of face no eye or brain damage 91st Evac Good	
			WIA Murdock, Dale R. 373-54-2948 SGT F.W. in left buttock 27th Surg Good	
			WIA Kashuba, Michael M. 047-44-8152 PFC M.F.W. in back 27th Surg Holding	
			WIA Hodge, Acie E. 267-68-0834 SGT F.W. to head, lt. arm 91st Evac Good	
			WIA Gregory, Robert L. 229-74-1893 PFC F.W. lt. leg 27th Surg Good	
			WIA Klebau, James C. 294-40-9983 PFC F.W. to head, 91st Evac Good	
			WIA Shields, William C. 411-72-6674 PFC F.W. to right foot trd.in fld. Good	
			WIA Parkhust, Murphy N. 473-54-2174 Sp/4 F.W. to face trd. in field Good	
			WIA Rodriguez, Ronald J. 347-38-4436 Sgt. F.W. to rt. leg trtd. in fld. Good	
			WIA Welsh, Thomas J. 505-58- 5853 Sp/4 F.W. to face trtd. in fld. Good	
			WIA Murphy Tommie 438-82-1330 PFC F.W. to back trtd. in fld. Good	
			WIA Bush, Bernard C. 227-66-3278 PFC F.W. to head trtd. in field Good	
			WIA Doyle, Merrill K. 219-46-7824 PFC F.W.to buttock and lt. flank Good	
			WIA Riggs, Claude E. 521-72-0978 PFC MFW rt. shoulder 27 Surg	
			WIA Delorenzo, Thomas 566-74-3028 PFC FW rt. foot 27 Surg Good	

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1594
1 Nov 62

Previous Editions of this Form is Obsolete.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No. 3 | No of P 3

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ Gator YS567962	0001	1 Oct 69	2400	50ct69

CONFIDENTIAL

Item	Time IN	Time OUT	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc	Action Taken
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	
7.	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

Signature: Richard Cacciato

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1594
1 Nov 62

Previous Editions of the Form is Obsolete.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf., APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: LZ Gator BT567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 5 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 5 Oct 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0830	1000	Went to Nouc Man to obtain materials requested by Mess Hall		
3	1000	1200	Held Speaker Mission at Chau Sa (2)		
4	1330	1530	Chieu Hoi Program held at Chau Sa (2)		
5	1430	1700	Went to Son Tin to pick up Lt Shelk. He was replaced by Cpt Phelps		
6	1630		Called in Spot Report. Held Speaker Mission and Chieu Hoi Program at Chau Sa (2)		
7	2400		Closed Journal		

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: STUART J. SHELK Jr. Infantry S-5

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 52/3, 3th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde | Location: AS564962 FSB Gator | Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 Oct 69 — Hour 2400 Date 6 Oct

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
1		0001	Journal open 2Lt White and Sgt Stang on duty	BJ
2.		0045	Fox hole report.	BDE AS.
			A B C D E HHC Tot	
			0 98 11 90 94 28 321	
			111 12 140 16 21 131 431	
			5 9 7 7 1 1 30	
			116 119 158 113 116 160 782.	
			To Sp Lowry by Sgt Stang	
3.	0055	0100	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by Sp For Annex A P1	M JF AMTH HB
4		0120	TOI 052240 hrs Oct 69 received incoming mortars and SAF EG 703806 EG 704799 Started mortar center of mass, worked out to perimeter Called D/O at 2245 with gunship still receiving incoming at 2310 Total casualties, 4 US KIA, 5 WIA D/O came on station 2325 w/ gunships and dusted off 5 urgent	BDE AS.

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; declassified after 12 years.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 875541
By NWD NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 3th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde | Location: CONFIDENTIAL GS13 Gator | Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 Oct 69 — Hour 2400 Date 6 Oct

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	
4	CONT		US who went to 91st evac. 10 US WIA D/O 0015 on second load who went to 27th Surg. WIA had Frag wounds to head, shoulder, chest. Rec total of 16+ incoming mortars & approx 100 rds SAF. Have probable VC KIA's spotted on perimeter before mortars. VC had weapons. To Sp Lowry by Sgt Stang	
5		0140	List of soldiers injured in Bco contact. Ref msg #4 KIA, Foster; Buckholder; Piano, Hayne. Urgent D/O's 91st evac. Cagle - Chest, Knee, Arm (gunshot wounds) Hodge - chest (Frag) Esquilin - Leg (Frag) Klebau - head (Frag) Doyle - bottom tail, back (Frag) Bowtine 27th Surg. Biggs - Neck back head (Frag)	S2, Bco HD

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered			
	CONFIDENTIAL	Hour	Date	Hour	Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib	FSB Gator	0001	6 Oct 69	2400	6 Oct

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc		
5	CONT.		Gregory - tail, legs (Frag)		
			Donley - Shin (Frag)		
			Kirk - neck (Frag)		
			Saal - shoulder (Frag)		
			Sprinkle - Legwound (Frag)		
			Dilorenzo - Back (Frag)		
			Fehrenbach - Back, Neck (Frag)		
			Murdock - Tailend, legs (Frag)		
			Nashaba - Back		
6	0155	0200	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by Sgt Stang Annex A P2	M ARTY	AS KB
7	0255	0310	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by Sp For Annex A P3	M ARTY	AS KB
8	0356	0400	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Retella by Sp For Annex A P8	M ARTY	JE KB
9		0400	From Son Tinh CAP 144 TOT 0120 received 4-60 mm mor for rds. at their location. FG 754816 FG 745826. Snoopy	BOE	PO

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 52/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib

Location: BS/567962 — FSB Gator

Period Covered: Hour 2001 Date 6 Oct 69 — Hour 2400 Date 6 Oct

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc
9	COUT		received SAF from 742823. CAP 145 called 3 fire missions on suspected VC locations, 738823 737823, 745825. AT 745825 there was a secondary explosion. CAP 146 TOT 0120 observed muzzle flashes at 743810 and 745825. Then CAP 145 received 3×60mm mortards and called ARTY at those grids. Snoopy came on station and sighted 2 sampans and expended on them at 743821 and also expended on 737823. CAP 145 plans to sweep in morning. To Sp Burnett by Sp Pena.
10		0420	4.2 mortar report. BDE HS. 1, 3 — 6, 24 / 2, 0 — 6, 0 / 3, 15 — 7, 5 / 4, 18 — 8, 29. To Sgt Petrelle by Sgt Stang

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority NND 873541 By WW NARA Date 11/24/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5213 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 Oct 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0455	0500	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf & Sgt Petrella by Sp For Annex A P5	M ARTY	JF KB
12	0555	0600	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf Sgt Petrella by Sp For Annex A P6	M ARTY	JF KB
13	0625	0630	Bco Ref #1 had a circular perimeter with dug in positions when they were mortored. Rec approx 350 rds SAF from E, SE, SW. Enemy Force approx 10-200. Think it was 1 tube 60mm firing From EG 706811. Found 1 unexploded chi com grenade & 2 home made grenade on perimeter To Cpt Goosely by Lt White	BDE	MW.
14	0655	0700	Sitrep for 5/46 INF Bde SP4 Belicke by SP4 Seaman P7 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF KB
15	0655	0700	SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY		JF
16			Sitrep for 5/46 INF Bde 867 Petrella by PFC Martin P8 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-788/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NWW NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5BN46INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6 Oct 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	0850	0900	Sitrep for 6 Mech INF to Bde SP/4 Burnett by PFC Martin P9 Annex A	Rec. Actg	JH KB
18	0905	0910	TOI 060830 from Bunker Sqn PF's at FG 599922 to be 3 incoming 82 mm mortar rds. from estimated AG 5990 No Damage or Casualties To Bde SP/4 Burnett by SP/4 Seaman	S2/3 Co notified	JH
19	0910	0915	PF Companies 228 & 236 will be operating in the following AK 575387, 614898, 600920, 567904 for 1 day starting 060945 To Bde SP/4 Burnett by SP/4 Seaman	S2/3 Co notified	JH
20	1000	1030	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by PFC Martin P10 Annex A	Rec. Actg	JH KB
21	1100	1120	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde SP/4 Burnett by SP/4 Seaman P11 Annex A	Rec. Actg	JH KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREV LETE.

GPO 1000 O—813-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 6Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22			On reference to Co B Contact at 052225 they were dug in & had 1/3 strength. Local security out. There was no evidence of mortar fire. Co B rec. Fire from within 50 meters of main position from east, northeast & southeast. Ground inspection By Col. Wagner was made at 060930 Oct. The inspection indicates enemy PROBABLY located US outpost & then infiltrated between them, then opened fire at very close range with SAF grenades & RPG's. Results of Contact - Remount of 6 RPG's, also 26 Chicoms which were blown in place by E.O.D. team. 1 VCS EVAC to Bde Surgeon (45 yr. old male) 060930 Oct.	S 2/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 8 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/5 5Bn 46 Inf — Location: BS567962 CONGATOR — Period Covered: Hour 0001 Date 6 Oct 69 — Hour 2100 Date 6 Oct 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME In	TIME Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc.		
22	COMT		(4 US KIA 2 by SAF 2 by fragments); 15 WIA evac all with frag wounds; 5 WIA not evac with light frag wounds. To Bde Cpt Rang by PFC Martin.		
23	1155	1200	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde S/A Burnett by PFC Rambo P124UX-A	Msg Arty	SF KB
24	1300	1315	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde S/A Hill by S/A Seaman P134UX-A	Msg Arty	SF JD
25	1830	1840	70C 1030 1/D at 061030 Captured 5 VCS at GRID 689786. They are being taken to San Tuck for interrogation. To Cpt Mullet by PFC Martin	5 2/3 CO Interrogated	SF
26	1400	1020	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde S/A Hill by S/A Seaman P124UX-A	Msg Arty	SF JD
27	1415	1425	CAPS & PFS to Bde S/A Hill by	Msg	SF

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy: — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0006 DATE 6Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 6Oct69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	COT		Cpl Graff	Arty	JD
28	1500	1520	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Seaman P15 ANX A	Nr Arty	JD JD
29			Pacification Report - Coordination with Binh Son & Son Tinh about target handed for Pacification. (B) Binh Son & Son Tinh (C) 1/2/C in Contact Oper with PSDF in Tri Binh (1) CO D in Contact Oper with PF platoon RD Cadre in VAN THIEU (2) 692788, AN TINH (3) 683799, CHAU SA (2) 676780. E Recon Combat operation with Binh Son PRU in Current Operation west of FSB GATOR. CO B utilizes NPFFS in Current Operations (D) none (E) none to Bde SP4 Bielicki		
30	1535		VR Snatch box request for 07 0830 Oct 69 - 6887 - 7487 - 7481 to 6881 Pde SP4 Hill	Nr	JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO 1000 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By ___ NARA Date 11/24/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/3 5BN46INF

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 60ct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 60ct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	Cont		SP/4 Seaman		
31	1555	1600	UDP's to Bde SP/4 Bielicki at 1555 by SP/4 Seaman P16 Anx A	M Arty	DF JD
32	1600	1600	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Seaman P17A	M Arty	DF JD
33	1600	1615	TOI 061495 Co D found 1 57mm recoiless dud round at 687796. It was laying in the open & blown in place. To Bde SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Seaman.	S2/3 Co notified	DF
34	1700	1720	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Seaman P18 Anx A	M Arty	DF JD
35	1800	1810	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Seaman P19 Anx A	M Arty	DF JD
36	1800	2000	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp DeRosa Annex A P20	M ARTY	RD JD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198Lib

LOCATION: FSB Gator

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 6 Oct 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 6 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	2000	2015	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P21	M ABTY	BD JD
38	2100	2110	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P22	M ABTY	BD JD
39	2125	2155	Binh Son CAP 137 TOT 2125 Received SAF from 617937. CAP 137 called illum and returned fire with small arms. Results 2+VC KIA. Negative Friendly casualties To Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa	AOE	BD
40	2200	2220	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P23	M ABTY	BD JD
41	2300	2305	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Sawer by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P24	M ABTY	BD JD
42	2335	2338	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Cpt Goorley by Sp Fox. Annex A P25	M ABTY	BD JD
43		2400	Closed Journal		MS

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5th 46th 198th

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 00ct 68 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 00 1/69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Operational Summary:		
			Co A: Stand down		
			Co B: Continue search + clear ops VIC 688794		
			Co C: Departed FSB Gator		
			Co D: Continues ops in Ugthanlik VIC BS 6978, 6879, 6778. conduct local patrols + ambushes in conj w/ PF + RF Cadre.		
			Co E: Recon - Continues combined ops w/ Binh Son PCH.		
			Mortar - Med sec - LZ Minuteman		
			Lt Mort Sec: FSB Gator		
			" " " LZ Minuteman		
			" " " Stand down		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ, Infantry S3 CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: Robert C.G. Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE CONFIDENTIAL ☆GPO 1966 O—343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WDW NARA Date 11/24/06

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

CONFIDENTIAL

6 October 1969

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification program.

2. CONTACTS:
Co B, at 052240 Oct 69, at BA703006, received SAF from enemy location within 50 meters of main positions from the east, southeast & southwest. LTC Wagner ground inspection of area at 060930 Oct 69 indicated enemy had probably located US outpost and them infiltrated between them, then opened fire at very close range with SAF, CHICOM grenades and RPG. Results of contact. Remenents of 6xRPG rds, 26xCHICOM grenades which were blown by EOD team, 1xUS KIA and 20xUS WIA. At 061030 Oct 69 1xVCS was evacuated to SON TINH.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 061700 - 071700 Oct 69.
GENERAL: 5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification program.

Co A: Refits & reorganizes at Bde standdown area.

Co B: Continues search & clear operations vic BS698794.

Co C(-): Continues defense of FSB GATOR & improves base defense.

1/2/C: Continues combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with night ambush at BS556908.

Co D: Continues operation in target hamlets vic BS692780, BS683799, & BS676780 in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification program. Co D conducts local security & ambushes in combined operation with PF & RD Cadre.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 803547
By ___ NARA Date 11/21/06

FILE COPY

6 October 1969

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

CONFIDENTIAL

Co E Recon: Continues to conduct local patrols & ambushes in combined operation with DINH SON PRU. Night ambushes location TBA.

E Mortars: Med mort plt (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort det (GS) FSB GATOR. Lt mort det (GS) citadel. Lt mort det (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort det Bde standdown area to refit & reorganize.

Radar: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.
1xAN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN

4. CASUALTIES: Friendly: 4xUS KIA
20xUS WIA
enemy: None

Robert C. G. Disney

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No. 1 | No of P 1

Organization or Installation: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

Location: LZ Grace, BS 567962

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 60ct69 — To Hour 2400 Date 60ct69

CONFIDENTIAL

Item	Time IN	Time OUT	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc	Action Taken
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened	
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing	
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned — PDY O-44 — O-41 WO-1 — WO-1 EM-839 — EM-778 TOT-876 — TOT-820	
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	
5			(U) Journal closed.	

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT INFANTRY, ADJUTANT

Signature: Richard Cacciato

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1594
1 Nov 62

Previous Editions of the Form is Obsolete.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NWW NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Inf
LOCATION: FSB Gator
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	Journal open Lt White and Sgt Stang on duty.		DS
2		0010	Foxhole report.	BDE	JF
			A B C D E HHC Total		
			D 84 14 88 94 16 279		
			95 12 85 16 22 131 361		
			8 9 7 7 1 1 30		
			100 105 109 111 91 148 670		
		1	To Cpt Conerley by Sp Fox		
3.	0100	0105	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp DeRosa Annex A P1	H ARTY	RD EM
4	0200	0205	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp DeRosa Annex A P2	H ARTY	BD LM
5	0255	0300	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Fox Annex A P3	H ARTY	BD LM
6	0355	0400	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Fox Annex A P4	H ARTY	BD LM

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. 1 GPO 1000 0—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 70ct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 70ct69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7.		0430	4.2 mortar report	BOF	AD
			1, 3 5, 14		
			2, 0 6, 4		
			3, 10 7, 7		
			4, 15 8, 25		
			To Sp Naradzan by Sp DeRosa		
8	0500	0515	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Celahus	M	AD
			by Sp DeRosa Annex A P5	ARTY	LM
9	0600	0605	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella	M	AD
			by Sp DeRosa A P6	ARTY	LM
10	0650	0700	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4	M	JF
			Naradzan by PFC Burkap 7AWA	Arty	LM
11	0655	0700	SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 0700		JF
12	0725	0730	at 0700 C/O Captured 4 VC	3/2 Co	JF
			Emailed at 686786. Their	notified	
			positions in the VIL areas		
			follows (1) VC Hamlet Chief		
			Wife (2) VC Chief & farmer		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1966 O—343-782/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 8 2/3, 5BW/46INF

LOCATION: FSB GATOR

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7Oct69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	CONT		Assoc wife ⑧ VC Security Chief's wife ① VC guerilla Chief's wife. Taken to Son Tinh To Bde SP/4 Naradyan by AFC Morton		
13	0800	0815	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Naradyan by 88/4 Seaman P8 ANNEX A	M Arty	RF LM
14	0900	0915	SIT REP for 5-46 INF called to Bde to SP4 Naradyan by SP4 Seaman P9 ANNEX A	M Arty	JB LM
15	0940	1000	INTEL: Initial readout report. Source VCS detained by 5-46 INF and presently located at Son Tinh. The 20th VC Co of the 78th LF BN located at BS/719806. Their objective is to harass SON MY village and mortar SON BANG outpost and TU CUNG outpost. Bde to SP4 Jaben by SP4 Seaman	S 2/3 notified	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OBSOLETE. ☆GPO 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 87354
By NWD NARA Date 11/24/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5 1/46 INF 198th Bde

LOCATION: FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 2001 DATE 7 OCT 69 — TO HOUR 2900 DATE 7 OCT 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0950	1000	SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 Naradzay by PFC Burks. 10 ANNX A	m Arty	JB LM
17	1030	—	At 071000 1/6 ARVN moving northeast from 660840 to Obj. B 710860 then North to Obj. C 710890. From Cpt. PHELPS to SP4 Seaman	S2/3 notified	JB
18	1050	1120	SIT REP for 5-46 INF to Bde to SP4 Naradzay by SP4 Seaman by P11 ANNEX A	m Arty	JB LM
19	1155	1200	SIT REP started for 5 46 INF AND CALLED to Bde to SP4 Bielicki by PFC Burks. P 12. ANNEX A	m Arty	JB LM
20	1250	1320	SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 Bielicki by PFC Martin P13 ANX A	m Arty	JB KB
21	—	1400	Plans for 5 46 INF to Bde to SGT Sauer by PFC Burks.	m	JB
22	1400	1420	SITREP for 5 46 INF to Bde to SP4 Hill by SP4 Seaman P14 ANNEX A	m ARTY	JB KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th BN 46 INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: FSB GATOR (BS 567462)
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 OCT. 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 OCT. 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	—	1425	NDP's to Bde, SP4 HILL by PFC MARTIN P15 ANNEX A	M Arty	JB KB
24	1450	1500	SIT REP for 5 46INF to Bde to SP4 HILL by CPL GRAEFF P16 ANX A	M Arty	JB KB
25	1550	1600	Sites for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by Cpl GRAEFF P17 ANX A	M Arty	JF KB
26	1645	1650	CAPS & PFS to Bde SP4 Hill by PFC Burbas	M Arty	JF KB
27	1655	1700	Sites for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by Cpl GRAEFF P18 ANX A	M Arty	JF KB
28	1800	1805	Sites for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by Cpl GRAEFF P19 ANX A	M Arty	JF KB
29		1850	TOI 1740 hrs D- received 2 incoming mortar rds and 60 & 90 rds SAF Eq 686796 eq 690800 D called ARTY and mortar Fire in enemy location Gunships came on station at 1820 hrs		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873591
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 2nd Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde

LOCATION: FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 Oct 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	Cont		Expended till 1840. No results + neg Friendly casualties To Cpt Miller by Sp For.		
30	1900	1915	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp Delhose Annex A #20	Acted M	MB BD
31		1920	To Bcor Neo. 1) You will dig in deep tonight 2) You will not fire on occupied areas unless they are confirmed target - all types of fire. Lt. Wagner.	B + D	JF
32	2000	2015	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by Sp Delhose Annex A #21	M ARTY	BD MB
33	2110	2125	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by Sp Delhose Annex A #22	M ARTY	BD MB
34	2150	2200	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by Sp For Annex A #23	M ARTY	BD MB
35	2256	2305	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by Sp	M	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1000 O—343-783/305

Authority 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR / DATE — TO: HOUR / DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	CAL T.		For. Annex A 824	ABT4	HD
36	2350	2400	Situp for 5/46 Inf. to Sp Lourenço 64	✓	HD
			Sp Re Base Annex A F25	ABT4	HD
37		2400	Closed Journal.		HD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 S2 Bn 46th Inf 198th

LOCATION: CONFIDENTIAL 7SB Gator

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 7 Oct 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 7 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Operational Summary:		
			Co A: Stand down		
			Co B: Continues search/clear ops		
			vic BS/6979.		
			Co C: Defends 7SB Gator		
			Co D: Continues ops in 4 gp hamlets		
			vic BS 6978, 6879, 6778. Conducts		
			civilmike & patrols in conj w/		
			PF & RF Cadre.		
			Co E: Recon & Conduct combined		
			ops w/ Binh Son PFU.		
			Mortars: Med sec: 2 Minuteman		
			Lt Mort Sec - 7SB Gator; Lt Mort		
			Sqd - Citadel; Lt Mort Sqd -		
			2 Minuteman.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, Infantry 83

SIGNATURE: Robert C.G. Disney

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/29/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 7 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification program.

2. CONTACTS: NONE

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 061700-071700 Oct 1969
GENERAL: Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

Co A: Continues to refit & reorganize at Bde Standdown area. Prepares for motor movement to LZ GATOR & subsequent HOOK lift to OAP 1-4-2 eff 061000 Oct.

Co B: Continues current operation. Co sweeps to the west with possible NDP vic BS688792. Prepares for HOOK lift from vic NDP to LZ GATOR & subsequent motor movement to Bde Standdown area eff 080800 Oct.

Co C(-): Continues defense of FSB GATOR & improvement of base defensive positions.

1/2/C: Continues combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1) with a night ambush vic BS553985.

Co D: Continues stability operations in target hamlets vic BS692788, BS683799 & BS676780 in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. Continues to conduct local security & ambush operations in conjunction with OPCON(PF& RD cadre).

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By ___ NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

AIDF-302 7 October 69
SUBJECT: Plans and Operations

a. Recon: Prepare to conduct night operations vic BS46976 eff 071900 Oct 69.

b. Mortars: (1) Plat Mort Plat (CS) at LZ HAWTHORNE.
(2) Bn Mort Sect
(a) Lt Mort Det (DS) w/ "The CRACKER" (BS692777)
(b) Lt Mort Det (GS) at LZ HAWTHORN
(c) Lt Mort Det (DS) at FSB CAMP
(d) Lt Mort Det at Bde Headquarters area for refitting & reorganization.

Radars: 1stAR/PPS-5 operational at FSB CAMP
1stAR/PPS-5 operational at LZ HAWTHORN.

4. CASUALTIES: NONE

John D. Lueck CPT S-2
for ROBERT C.G. DIXON
MAJ, Infantry
S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

Friendly Information

1. Company A from Bde standown area to Gator, to Son Tinh

2. Company B Loc 689786 to LZ Gator

Wagner
LTC

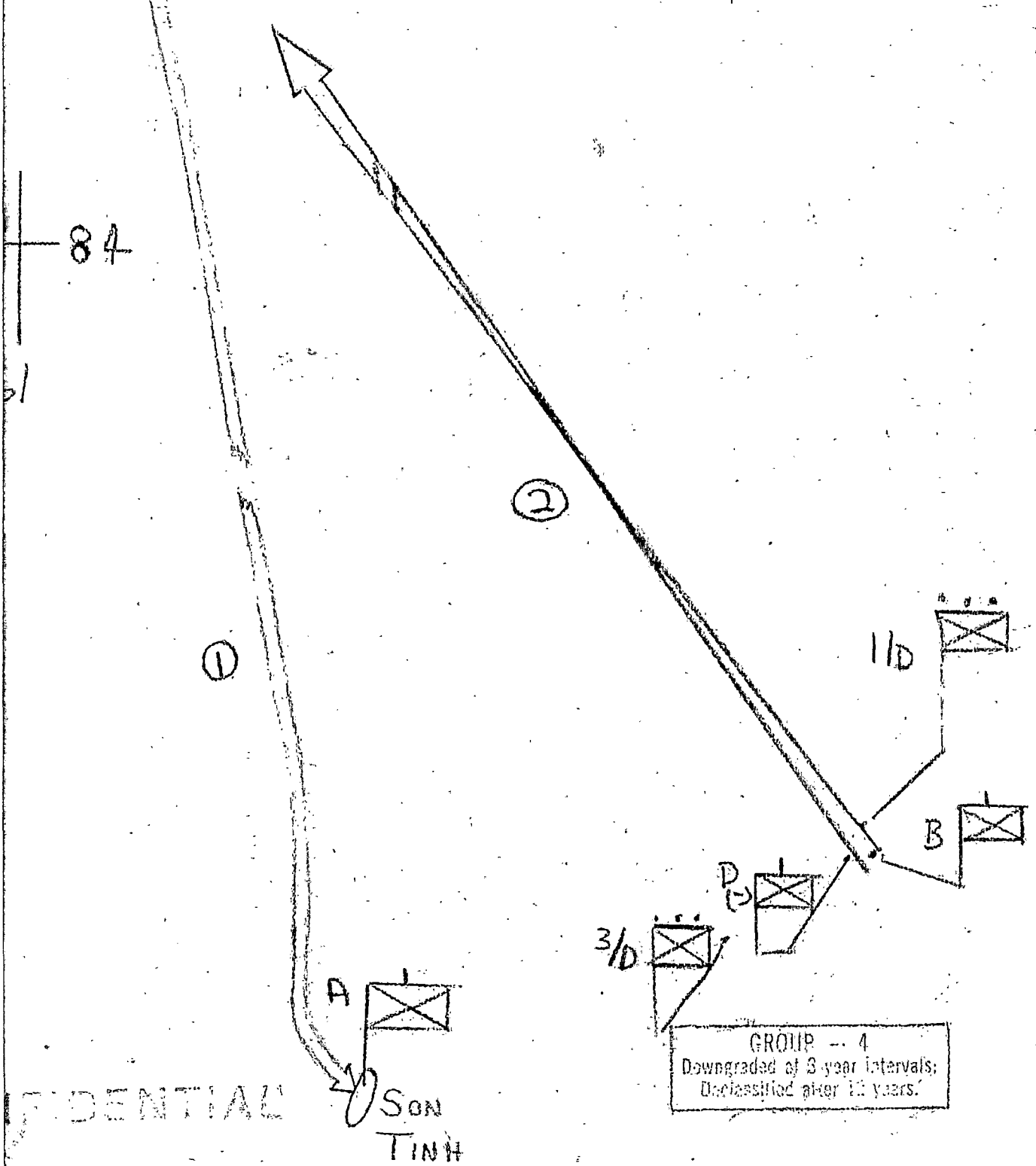
OFFICIAL
Olney
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

Situation Overlay 070001-072400 Oct 69
5/46 Inf.
FSB Gator

CONFIDENTIAL



GROUP -- 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

NOTES

Enemy Information

1. 1740 hrs. Company D rec'd 2X incoming Mortar rds. & 60-70X rds. SAF En Loc. 690800 (JOURNAL ITEM #29)

Friendly Information

1. 0700 hrs. Company D captured 4X vc females Loc. 686786 (JOURNAL ITEM #29)

Wagner
LTC

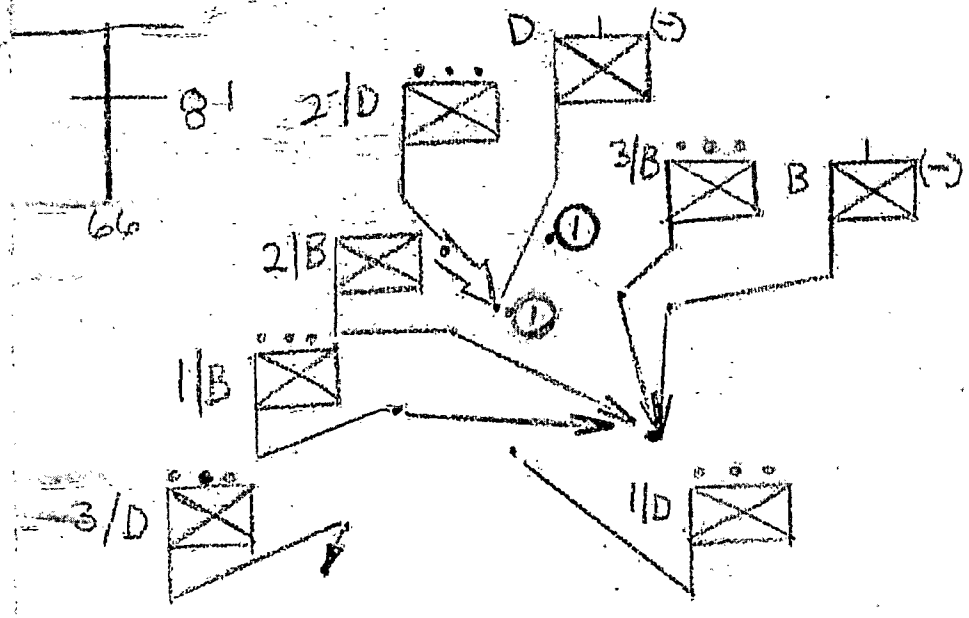
OFFICIAL
Disney
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

Situation Overlay 070001 2400 Oct
5/46 Inf.
FSB Gator

CONFIDENTIAL



GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

70

CONFIDENTIAL

71

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO: 1 | NO. OF PAGES: 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	7 Oct 69	2400	7 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O - 43, WO - 1, EM - 825, TOT - 860 / PDY: O - 41, WO - 1, EM - 771, TOT - 813		
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Bde

LOCATION: FSB Getor

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 8 Oct 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	Journal open Lt White and Sgt Sting on duty.		BS
2		0015	Foxhole report.	BDE	JF
			A B C D E HHC Total		
			0 87 24 90 23 10 284		
			109 19 92 15 20 135 383		
			4 9 7 7 1 2 30		
			113 108 123 112 94 147 697		
			To Sp Lowry by Sp Fox		
3	0100	0110	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by Sp Fox Annex A #1	M ARTY	JF JO
4		0130	From Son Tinh. CAP 145 EG 741806, 743810. EG 738804, 738823, 745825 738801 spotted lights moving in to grids. Called ARTY sweep at first light. To Sp Lowry by Sp Fox. CAP 142 EG 776858 EG 780856, 781862, 786861. TOT 072020 Oct. Rec 26 30rds SAF, 3x M79 rds. Cell acty returned SAF. Sweep at first light.		

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals; declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1969 O—843-788/866

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib

LOCATION: BS/5679962

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 80ct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 80ct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
5	0155	0200	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by Sp For Annex AP2	M ABN	JF JD
6	0255	0310	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by Sp For Annex AP3	M ABN	JF JD
7	0355	0400	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp For Annex AP4	M ABN	JF JD
8		0430	4.2 mortar report: 1) 10 2) 0 3) 10 4) 20 5) 38 6) 0 7) 20 8) 58. To Sgt Petrelle by Sp For	BDE	JF
9	0455	0510	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sgt Petrelle by Sp For Annex AP5	M ABN	JF JD
10	0555	0600	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Spderadzon by Sp For Annex AP6	M ABN	JF JD
11	0650	0700	Sitrep for 3/46 INF to Bde SP14	M	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-788/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-2/6 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 8 Oct 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 8 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	Cont		Narrative by PFC Burbas P/ANX-A	Acty	JD
12	0655	0700	SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 0700		JF
13	0745	0800	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde S/4	Rx	JF
			Narrative by PFC Burbas P/ANX-A	Acty	JD
14	0850	0900	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde	Rx	JF
			SGT Hannon by PFC Burbas P/ANX-A	Acty	JD
15	0950	1010	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde	Rx	JF
			SP/4 Nuradegan by SP/4 Seaman	Acty	JD
			P/10 ANX-A		
16	0945	1000	On 9 Oct 69 C/B while enroute	S-2/3 Co	JF
			ville at RS 689 786 detained	notified	
			7 VCS which were evacuated to		
			Binh San to Bde SGT Hannon by		
			PFC Burbas		
17	1055	1100	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde S/4	Rx	JF
			Narrative by SP/4 Seaman P/11 ANX-A	Acty	JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 873541
By WNN NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pges

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization/Installation: S-3 5th SFG(A) CAF | Location: BS67762 FSB GATOR | Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 8 OCT 69 | TO Hour 2400 Date 8 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Init.
18	1200	1205	Situp for 5th INF to Bde	Rpt	DF
			SP4 Hall & PFC Burbo PICANNEX A	Acty	DD
19	1255	1300	Situp for 5th to Bde SP4 Hall &	Rpt	DF
			PFC BURBO PIB ANNEX A	Acty	DD
20	1350	1355	UDPS to Bde SP4 Burnett &	Rpt	DF
			PFC Martin PIC Annex A	Acty	DD
21	1355	1400	Situp for 5th INF SP4 Hall	Rpt	DF
			& SP4 Seaman PIS ANNEX A	Acty	DD
22	1455	1510	Situp for 5th INF to Bde SP4 Hall	Rpt	DF
			& SP4 Seaman PIG ANNEX A	Acty	DD
23	1520	1535	CAPS of PF's to Bde SP4 Hall	Rpt	DF
			& CPT GRAEF P	Acty	DD
24	1535	1540	PACIFICATION Report - (A) Crowd		DF
			was invited with Burbon Tom		
			Trinh about handbills for pacification		
			(B) Burbon & Tom Trinh (C) Tom		
			Trinh open with BDF with Burbon		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R) CO

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WNN NARA Date 11/24/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page 3 To | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: 82/3 S BDE 46 INF

Location: CONFIDENTIAL FSB GAYLE

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 30 Oct 69 — To Hour 2400 Date 31 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
24	CONT		(1) Co D in Combat Oper with PF plat & LD Cadre in VAN THIEU 2 692788, AUTUH (2) 683799 CHAU SA (2) 676780. E Recon in Combat Oper with Bde Sect PRU in Current Oper. Co B utilizes NPFF's in Current Operations (1) none (2) none Jo Bde SP/4 Hilly PG 1540		
25	1550	1600	Sitrep fm 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Hilly REC Burton PI TAB X A	N Duty	JF JM
26	1610	1615	Herbicide Mission 570966 550996 Heading HADES JULIET ALTERNATE 11020 Oct 69 Approved by 82 Apt Sqdn 83 Mo Disser Jo Bde SP/4 Hilly SP/4 Seaman	82/3 Co notified	
27	1650	1700	Sitrep fm 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Burnett & SP/4 Seaman P/S ANNEX A	N Duty	JF LM

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty. | Signature

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pges

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5BN 46 CWF | Location: CONFIDENTIAL, BS561966, FSB GATOR

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 8 Oct 69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 8 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, messages, orders, etc	Action Taken	Ini
28	1755	1800	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde S4	M	JF
			Jeffery SP/4 Seaman P19 Annex A	Arty	LM
29	1855	1905	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett	M	JF
			by Sp For. Annex A P20	ARTY	LM
30	1955	2000	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Sauer by	M	JF
			Sp For. Annex A P21	ARTY	LM
31	2055	2100	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by	M	JF
			Sp For. Annex A P22	ARTY	LM
32	2155	2200	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by	M	JF
			Sp For. Annex A P23	ARTY	LM
33		2210	From Son Tinh B-4 agent VC will	BDE	JF
			be using following forces to attack		
			Binh Son sub sector CHAU-O bridge		
			town, A/C HAU, THOA HUE refugee		
			camp, Binh KHUI or Son Binh.		
			15 Oct 1 Bn from 21st regiment		
			at 360860, 362871, 409 VC sapper		
			comp staying at 313915, 320915		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Dy. | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA 1594 (R)

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 87354
By WNJ NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 7 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
5th Bn 4th Inf 198 Lt Inf 52/3	BS/567962 FSB Gaetan	0001	8 Oct 69	2400	8 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
33	Cont		95A Vcomp + 31 comp co-operating ABT 1 K51 unit staying at 663943, 660 965, 664947 To Sp Calphas by Sp For		
~~34~~	~~2255~~	~~2300~~	~~8~~		
34	2255	2300	Sitrep For 5/46 Tac to Sp Fuller by Sp For. Annex A P24	M ABTY	JF LM
35		2350	From ~~Fire Fight~~ CAP 135 To 2100 Rec'd 1 x 60mm mortars and approx 200 rds SAF. Returned SAF and called ABT 1 on suspected enemy locations 703953, 723952, 722945. Estimated enemy sqd 8 VC. To Sp Fuller by Sp Release	BDE	JF
36	2355	2358	Sitrep For 5/46 Tac to Sp Fuller by Sp For. Annex A P25.	M ABT-1	JF LM
37		2400	Closed Journal		LMS

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or [illegible] Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/21/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 3/3 Sqdn 4th Sqd 198th Bde | Location: TSB Qui Nhon

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 8 Oct 69 To Hour 2400 Date 9 Oct 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Operational Summary:		
			Co A: Stand down		
			Co B: Stand down		
			Co C: Defends TSB Qui Nhon		
			Co D: Conducted Ops in AO IAW Bde OPORD		
			#s BS 692784, BS 799676788		
			and ambushes & patrols in		
			Coord w/ RF & PF Cadre.		
			Co E: Notans: Med - LD Minuteman		
			LZ (s) - TSB Qui Nhon LZ (Sqd)		
			Citadel, LZ (Sqd) - LZ Minuteman		
			Recon - Stand down		

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, Infan

Signature: Robert C.G. Disney

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WNW NARA Date 11/24/06

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 8 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS:
Co D, at BS686796 at 071740 Oct 69, received 2 rds 60mm mortar fire and 60 to 70 rds automatic fire & SAF. Mortar and artillery fires were place on suspected enemy location. Gunships came on station and expended on suspect enemy locations. Negative casualties, negative results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 071700 - 081700 Oct 1969.
GENERAL: Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

Co A: Conducted road movement from Bde standdown area, to FSB GATOR. Road movement to SON TINH for air lift to LZ's 1 BS692805, LZ 2 BS688810, & LZ 3 BS684807. (See FRAG ORDER 31-69).

Co B: Remained in NDP vic BS688786, Co airlifted to SON TINH road movement to FSB GATOR. Conducted road movement to Bde standdown area to refit and reorgani

Co C(-): Continues defense of FSB GATOR & improvement of base defensdve position

1/2/C: Continues combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with a night ambush vic BS550988.

Co D: Continues stability operations in target hamlets vic BS692788, BS683799, & BS676780 in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. Continues to conduct local security & ambush operations in conjunction with OPCON PF & RD Cadre. Prepares to conduct operations as directed by FRAG ORDER 31-69.

Co E Recon: Conducted road movement to Bde standdown area CHU LAI to refit & reorganize.

E Mortars: (1) Med mortar plt (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort sec, Lt mort det (DS) at The Citadel, lt mort det (GS)at LZ MINUTEMAN, lt mort det (DS) FSB GATOR, lt mort det at Bde standdown area for refitting and reorganization.

Radar: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.
1xAN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN

4. CASUALTIES: None

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WNW NARA Date 11/29/06

CO

File 2 of 6 KCR

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	8 Oct 69	2400	8 Oct 69

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing.		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O - 43, WO - 1, EM - 827, TOT - 871	PDY: O - 42, WO - 1, EM - 774, TOT - 817	
4	1100		(C) Incoming Personnel:		
			5 PFC's (11B) processeed into 5-45	3 asg Co C 2 asg HHC	
5			Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PEC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S3/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

Location: 85/56 1962 FSB Gator

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 9 Oct 69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 9 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1		0001	Journal open 1Lt White and Sgt Stang on duty.		AS
2		0010	Foxhole report	BOE	JF
			A B C D E HHC Tot.		
			101 0 16 90 76 10 291		
			14 99 98 16 48 134 408		
			3 9 7 7 1 2 29		
			118 108 120 142 124 146 728		
			To Sp Fuller by Sp Fox		
3	0045	0110	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella	M	JF
			by Sp Fox Annex AP1	ABN	WB
4	0155	0200	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella	M	JF
			by Sp Fox Annex AP2	ABN	WB
5	0255	0310	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf Sgt Petrella by	M	JF
			Sp Fox Annex AP3	ABN	WB
6	0355	0400	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella		
			by Sp Fox Annex AP4		

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or [illegible] Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/08

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 3/3, 3rd Bn 4th Inf 198th Inf

Location: 85/567462, FSB Gator

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 9 Oct 69 — To Hour 2400 Date 9 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
7		0440	4.2 mortar report:	BDE	JF
			1) 9 5) 41		
			2) 0 6) 5		
			3) 11 7) 17		
			4) 20 8) 63		
			To Sgt Petrella by Sp For		
8	0455	0505	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Belichick by	M	JF
			Sp For Annex A P3.	ABTY	MB
9	0600	0605	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella	M	JF
			by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P6	ABTY	MB
10	0655	0700	Sitrep for 3/46 INF to Bde SP4 600	M	JF
			by SFC Burbo P7 Annex A	Acty	RB
11	0655	0700	SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 0700		JF
12	0800	0810	Sitrep for 3/46 INF to Bde SP4	M	JF
			Belichick by SP4 Seaman P8 Annex A	Acty	RB
13	0815	0820	TOI 0120 to 0430 RF Co 580 m	3/46 Co	JF
			Contact CONFIDENTIAL	Notified	

Type Name and Grade of Officer or [illegible] on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG CONFIDENTIAL

Page No	No of Pages
13	

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
3/3 5BN 46INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	90ct69	2400	90ct69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
13	CONT		of VC in Village FB 787791. Artillery fired in EB 742787, 735784 & 728795. Also Artillery was fired in Conjunction with Marines at 742782, 725796 742782, 741777. Results 11 VC KIA & 5 wpns Captured. 20 WIA - RF's. Cap 145 had eye contact with rest of action and 700K 30 micmic, 82 mm Mortar rounds. No Casualties. To Bde SP4 Caples by SP4 Seaman		
14	0853	0900	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Bielecki by SP4 Seaman PO Anx-A	M Art	JF KB
15	0930	0945	Co A Combat Assault PZ 0840 LZ 688810 LZ 0920 692805 PZ Sontinh 684807 To Bde PFC Martin		JF
16	0945	0950	Cap 144 rec 35-82mm Mortar S/3 Co		JF

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority NND 873541 By NARA Date 11/24/06

(When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/3 5BDE 46 INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	9 Oct 69	2400	9 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
16	CONT		Rdo. Ville next to CAP 144 was notified entered by 2 Plat of VC 2 RF WIA at Cap 144. Cap Called 4.2 in BS 766824, 764824, 757825, 756824, 760824. To Bde Capt Faus by SP/4 Seaman.		
17	0950	1000	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde S&T Petrella by PFC Burbas P1OAnxA	NA Acty	JF KB
18	1005	1010	at 0930 Y/D while acting as Blocking force at 692803 CIA 3 VCS w/ documents & packs. Interpreter questioning now. To Bde S/Sgt Petrella by PFC Martin	S2/3 CO Notified	JF
19	1045	1050	Ref Msg #18 3 VCS interrogated by Y/D interpreter. results 3 VC being evac to Bayonet To Bde SP/4 Jellen by PFC Martin	S2/3 Co Notified	JF
20	1055	1100	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Hall by PFC Burbas	NA P1AnxA Acty	JF KB

Type Name and Grade of Officer on Official Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WWW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 5 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	9 Oct 69	2400	9 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
21	1115	1120	Ref #18 Results from Interrogation of VC revealed there are 5 mortar tubes at 693804. Plat of Co A set up & check it now to Bde S-2 Petrella by PFC Martin	S 2/3 Co notified	RF
22	1140	1160	~~Sitrep to Station~~ CA0144 Confirmed 2 VC KIA at enemy 764824 fired on by E Martin between 0030 & 0230 hrs. to Bde SP/4 Jeller by PFC Boulos	S 2/3 Co notified	RF
23	1150	1200	Sitrep to 5/46 INF & Bde SP/4 Jellerby PFC Boulos PER ANNEX A	By Rdy	RF KB
24	1300	1310	Sitrep to 5/46 INF & Bde SP/4 Burnett by PFC Martin P13 Aux A	By Rdy	RF DD
25	1310	1315	UDD's to Bde SP/4 Burnett by PFC Martin P14 Aux A	By Rdy	RF JP
26	1315	1330	Ref Msg 13 - TOI 090100 380 RF	S 2/3 Co	RF

Type Name and Grade of Officer on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WWW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 2/3 5BN 46INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	90ct69	2400	90ct69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
26	CONT		Co and 32 Gp HQs at 737791 rec. 75-100 82mm mortar rds. CAP 145 called btry and RFs returned COUN mortar and SAF. Results friendly 20 RF WIA medevac, 3 RF WIA minor, 4 RF KIA, 5 bunkers destroyed, B-M16, 1-M79 radio destroyed - enemy 20 Chicom grenades CIA, 5 AK-47 w/mag CIA. 1 RPG LAUNCHER, 1 B40A launcher, 2 RPG rds, 3 bangalore torpedoes CIA, 11 VC KIA attacks over 090600.	notified	JF
27	1315	1330	TOT 090100 - 107 RF Compound at 743808 received 75-30 82mm mortar rds, and approx 4000 rds SAF from an estimated 2 VC platoons CAP 145 NDP at same location, called artillery and returned COUN and SAF - NO CASUALTIES.	S 2/3 Co notified	JF

Type Name and Grade of Officer in Charge of Station on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 7 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF

Location: CONFIDENTIAL BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 90ct69 To Hour 2400 Date 90ct69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
27	cont		hvy damage, ng results. Attacks lasted until 090600 To Bde Capt Miller by Capt Sweb		
28	1445	1450	Pacification Report - (A) Coordination with Bunh Son & Son Dinh about handouts for pacification (B) Bunh Son & Son Dinh (C) 1/2/C in Cont Oper with PSDF in Tri Bunh D. Co D Cont Oper with PF & RD Cadre in VAN THIEU (2) 692788, AN TINH (3) 683799, CHAU SA (2) 676780 (D) none (E) none To Bde Sgt Sauer by Cpl Graeff		JT
29	1450	1455	TDI 1100hrs Co A found 1½ tons of rice in a hootch at 686804. Rice will be tagged by Co A and lifted to Co D C.P. to be distributed	8 2/3 Co notified	JT
30	1455	1500	TOC CONFIDENTIAL	8 2/3 Co	JT

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED Authority NND 873541 By WNN NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 8 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 8 2/3 5 BW 46 INF — Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR — Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 9 Oct 69 To Hour 2400 Date 9 Oct 69

When No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
30	CONT.		Outpost at 654805 had 4 Chieu Hoi's who moved northwest from Co D area. They said they Chieu Hoied because of increased U.S. activity in that area. To Bde SP4 Hill, ~~SP4 Healy~~ SP4 Seaman	notified	
31	1500	1515	Sitrep to 5th INF & Bde SP4 Hill & SP4 Seaman P 16 An & A	Rpt	JP JD
32	1500	1510	TOT 1445 UH 1 spotted 7 fresh made tunnels at 686802 Co D will check them out. To Bde SP4 Hill & SP4 Seaman	3 3/3 Co notified	JP
33	1510	1515	at 1500 at 779837 suspected SF/Co VC Company with 1 57mm recoil less rifle, 1 B-40 rocket, 2 60 mm mortar tubes. Source of info Hoi Chanh to Bde ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~		JP

Type Name and Grade of Officer on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WNW NARA Date 11/14/08

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/3 5BDE 46 INF	BS 562962 FSB GATOR	0001	9 Oct 69	2400	9 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
33	CONT	Hill by PFC Martin			
34	1510	1515	at Buds 739776 & 738774 suspected VC Co no weapons report, source of info Villages at Citadel told RF's to Bde SP/4 Hilly PFC Martin	3/3 Co notified	JF
35	1565	1600	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Burnett by SP4 Sawan P17 Annex A	Mx Arty	JF JP
36	1645	1650	Capt Friendly GR 620806 + 605817. EN GR 609815 - 604814 - 602812. at 090920 while on road security RF's rec 350 to 400 rds SAF est 10-15 VC returned SAF & called Arty. Swept Area with Negative results. to Bde to Sgt SAUER by PFC Martin	5/3 Co notified	JF
37	1655	1700	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Hill by PFC Martin P18 Annex A	Mx Arty	JF JP

Type Name and Grade of Officer Making Entry | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WWW NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 10 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 8 2/3 5BN 46INF

Location: BS567962 FSB EATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 9 Oct 69 To Hour 2400 Date 9 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
38	1700	1715	CLDC Reaction force C0 B PZ stand down area. Back strength 80 To Co S/4 Hill by PFC Martin		SH
39	1715	1720	701 1630 Co A detained 5 VCS at 683803 the VCS were 3 male 2 female were evac to 5BN TOH To S/4 Hill by S/4 Seaman		
40	1720	1725	Readout from POW detained by Co D 09 Oct 69. Classified as 2 PW's and 1 C.D. No tactical information from S/4 Hutchison to S/4 Seaman	8 2/3 Co notified	SH
41	1800	1805	Subject: Performance of mine dog Co D 9 oct - handler did not come with equipment and had to be taken in from the field. Handler was told to remain at base but stated that he	8 2/3 Co notified	SH

Type Name and Grade of Officer or [illegible] Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/21/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 10 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S/3 5BN 46 INF

Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 9Oct69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 9Oct69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
41	CONT		Pvt had four days left in County and he would not go back in the field. The request we placed was for a day for four days. Performance of the det taken was unsatisfactory for the above reasons. Request Guard clearance for pickup tomorrow morning. To Plt S/Sgt Burnett by PFC Martin.		
42	1800	1815	Sitrep for 546 INF & Plt S/Sgt Burnett by PFC Martin P 19 ANNEX A	Sit Arty	SP JD
43	1855	1910	Sitrep for 3/4 Turf & Sp Hill by Sp for Annex A P 20	M ARTY	VF SP
44		1930	TADA extension - DTG 0600 11 Oct - 1800 11 Oct on north 99, on west 33, on south 96, on east present boundary from Cpt Long, Turf 14 Regal		

Type Name and Grade of Officer or

Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 11 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S/3, 4th Bn 46 Inf 198 Lt Inf

Location: FSB Gator

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 9 Oct 69 To Hour 2400 Date 9 Oct 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
45	1955	2000	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by	M	JF
			Sp For. Annex A P 21	ABN	JM
46	2055	2100	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by	M	JF
			Sp For. Annex A P 22	ABN	JD
47	2155	2210	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by	M	JF
			Sp for. Annex A P 23.	ABN	JD
48	2255	2305	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by	M	JF
			Sp For. Annex A P 24	ABN	JD
49	2350	2358	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by	M	JF
			Sp For. Annex A P 25.	ABN	JD
50		2400	Closed Journal		JMS

Type Name and Grade of Officer on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5213

Location: 75B Gator

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 9 Oct 69 To Hour 2400 Date 9 Oct 69

5-46-198

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Operational Summary:		
			Co A: Conducts saturation patrols vic BS 685804.		
			Co B: Stand down		
			Co C: Defends Gator		
			Co D: Continues Stability Ops in 1st hamlets vic BS 6918.		
			Co E: Recon - Stand down		
			Doctors: Med - Mountaineer		
			Lt Sec - Cleared 1st sqd - Minuteman		
			1st Sqd - 75B Gator.		

Type Name and Grade of Officer or NCO

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, Infantry

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By ___ NARA Date 11/24/06

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 9 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 091700 - 101700 Oct 69.
GENERAL: Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

Co A: Airlifted from SON TINH to LZ's 1 BS692805, LZ 2 BS680810 & LZ 3 BS684807. Co will continue operation as outlined in Frag Order#31-69.

Co B: Bde standdown area to refit & reorganize.

Co C(-): Continues defense of FSB GATOR & improvement of base defense pocitions.

1/2/C: Continues combined operation with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with night ambush vic BS556988.

Co D: Continues stability operations in target hamlets vic BS692788, BS683799 & BS676700 in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification program. Continues to conduct local security & ambush operations as directed by Frag Order #31-69.

Co E Recon: Bde standdown area to refit and reorganize.

E Mortars: Med mort det (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort det (DS) at the citidal, 1t mort det (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN, 1t mort det (DS) FSB GATOR. Lt mort det Bde standdown area to refit & reorganize.

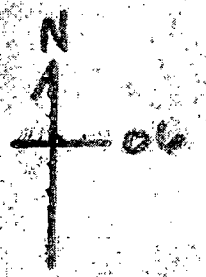
Radar: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.
1xAN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN.

4. CASUALTIES: None

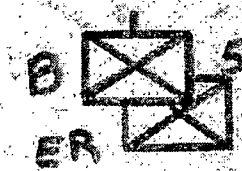
DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS-
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

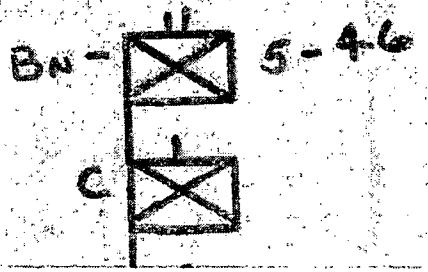
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/00



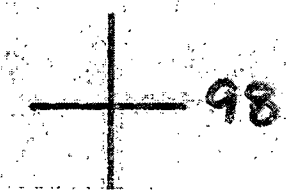
STANDOWN

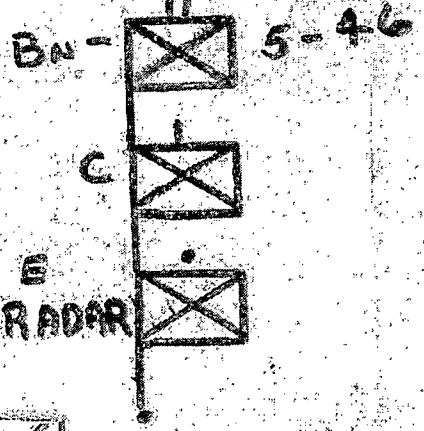


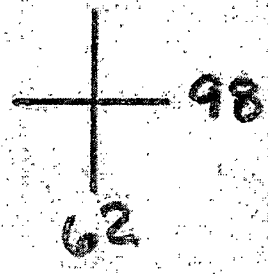
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 85584
By wmj NARA Date 11/25/06











79



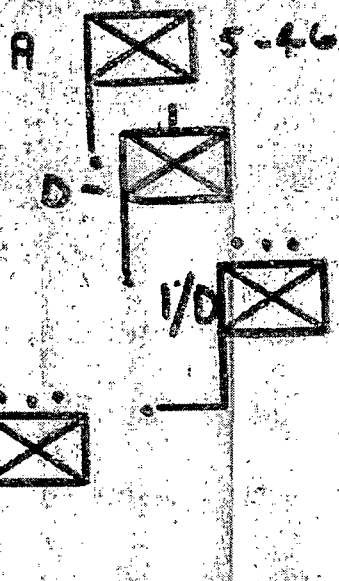
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 968154
By ym NARA Date 11/25/96

Wagner
Lte

OFFICIAL

Disney

Disney
S-3



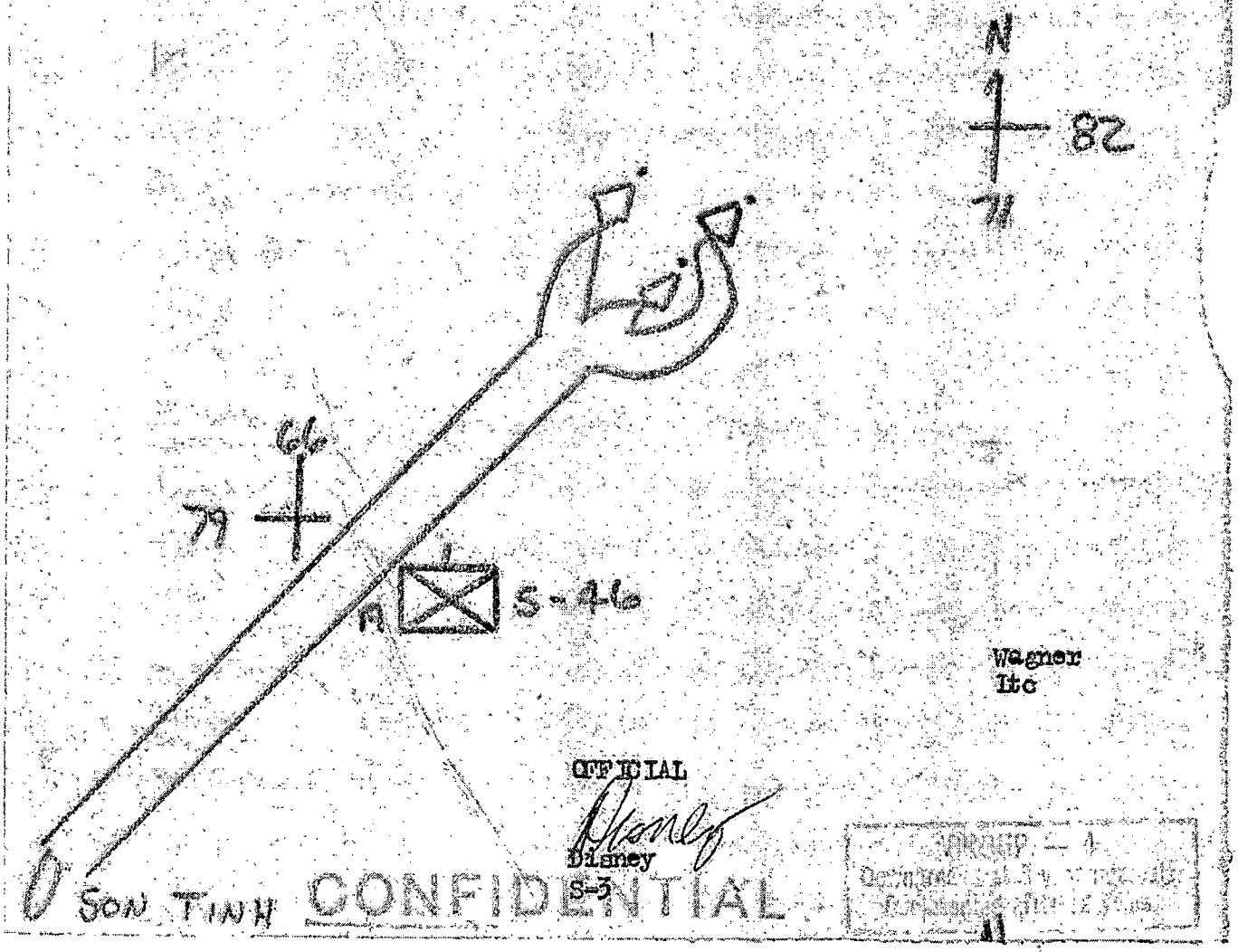


CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Situation Overlay 69
5/46 Inf.
FSB Gator (BS 570965)
9 Oct. 69



Wagner
Ltc

OFFICIAL
Disney
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

Page No. 1 | No of P 1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	Nr DAU DOR BS 567962	0001	9 Oct 69	2400	90ct69

CONFIDENTIAL

Item	Time IN	Time OUT	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc	Action Taken
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened	
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing	
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned: O- 43, WO- 1, EM- 818, TOT- 862 PDY: O- 42, WO- 1, EM- 765, TOT- 808	
4	1000		(C) One E8 (11F) processed in to 5-46	Asgd to HHC SD: S-3
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	
5			(U) Journal closed.	

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT, InfCmdg | Signature: Richard Cacciato

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1594
1 Nov 62

Previous Editions of the Form is Obsolete.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WPW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: 12 Gator BT567962

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 9 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9 Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1130	Held L-Cap at Binh Son Orphanage in which 40 people were treated		
4	1330	1600	Went to Son Tin to pick up Cpt Phelps . Lt Shelk replaced him		
5	1630		Called in Spot Report-Held L-Cap at Binh Son Orphanage in which 40 people were treated		
6	1630	1730	Did administrative work		
7	2400		Closed Journal		

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS 1Lt Inf USA

SIGNATURE: Anthony Phelps

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1969 O—343-788/305

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No. of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
3/46 Inf 196 INB	BS/567962 FSB Gaitor	0001	10 Oct 69	2400	10 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1		0001	Journal open Lt White and Sgt Stang on duty.		HS
2		0005	A B C D E HHC Total 100 0 15 87 81 10 293 14 96 99 16 41 136 402 3 9 7 7 1 2 29 117 106 121 110 123 148 724 To Sp Lowry by Sp Fox.	BOE	JF
3	0045	0110	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf Pk Sgt Petrella by Sp Fox. Answer APO	M ABN	JF LM
4	0200	0205	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf Pk Sgt Petrella by Sp DeRose. Answer APO	M ABN	BH LM
5	0300	0310	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf Pk Sp DeRose by Sp DeRose Answer APO	M ABN	BH LM
6	0400	0415	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf Pk Sp Lowry by Sp DeRose Answer APO	M ABN	BH LM
7		0945	4.2 mortar report	BOE	BD

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 3rd Bn 46th Inf 196th Bde

Location: 85th 7962 FSB Gator

Period Covered: From Hour 2001 Date 10 Oct 69 To Hour 2400 Date 10 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initial
7	CONT.		1) 6 3) 15 2) 0 4) 3 3) 14 7) 13 4) 20 8) 31 To Sgt Crowley by Sp DeRose		
8		0430	Bush Sea. CAP 135 Took 7x60mm mor rds at 092100 Oct EG 722982, 722954. Neg casualties. To Sgt Patrelle by Sp Fox.	BDE	SP
9	0430	0505	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sgt Patrelle by Sp DeRose Based A 631	M AB54	DD LM
10	0455	0610	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sgt Patrelle by Sp Fox. Annex A P 6	M AB54	DD LM
11	0655	0700	Sitrep for 546 INF to BDE SPA Briefing by PFC Martin P7 Hdx A	M Acty	DF LM
12	0655	0700	SSG FOGHAS ON DUTY 0700	9	DF
13	0755	0800	Sitrep to CONFIDENTIAL Sgt	M	DF

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 1BN 46 INF

Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 8 Oct 69 To Hour 2400 Date 10 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
13	Cont		Petrella, G. SP4 Seaman P9AUX-A	Info	GP
14	0855	0900	Stop for 546 INF to Bde SP4	M	DF
			Narad Pauly SP4 Seaman P9AUX A	Info	GP
15	0930	0945	From Bde: units will ensure that all personnel are aware of the safety factors involved in using ICM (IMPROVED CONVENTIONAL MUNITION) PARTICULARLY M-79 Bounding round. Mention of this subject should be made in C.O. orientation folder & Monthly weapons safety Briefing. This in an I.G. special subject area. Therefore written guidance should be issued to subordinate units. from SGT Petrella by PFC Martin.	S2/3 Co notified	DF
16	0940	0945	Ref Msg #44 090ct - TAOR left for 110600-111800 Sept	S2/3 Co notified	DF

Type Name and Grade of Officer or NCO on Duty — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WNW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 2/3 5BN 16 INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	10 Oct 69	2400	10 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
16	CONT		Approved by Capt Sliva Bde To Capt McDeth		
17	0950	1000	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Naradzay by PFC Burks P1/Aux-A	N/A Acty	JF LM
18	1040	1045	Sabre 77 spotted 15 fighting positions, bunkers, at 713 822 AS will be brought in on this grid. To Bde SP4 Jellan by SP4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
19	1055	1100	At 1045 at 702828 Sabres spotted 30-40 fighting positions mortar pit & automatic weapons pit To Bde SP4 Naradzay by PFC Martin	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
20	1050	1100	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Naradzay by PFC Burks P1/Aux-A	N/A Acty	JF LM
21	1155	1200	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Burnett by PFC Burks P1/Aux-A	N/A Acty	JF LM

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or NCO in Charge on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WWW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5 5BN 46 INF

Location: BS56796Z FSB6ATOR

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 10Oct69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 10Oct69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
22	1250	1320	Situ rep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	Rec	JF
			Bielicki by SP4 Seaman P13	Actg	KB
23	1400	1405	Caps & PFC to Bde SP/4 Hill by	Rec	JF
			SP4 BRAEFF P	Actg	KB
24	1405	1410	XOP'S to Bde SP/4 Bielicki	Rec	JF
			by PFC Martin P14AoxA	Actg	KB
25	1400	1415	Situ rep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	Rec	JF
			Bielicki by PFC Martin P15AoxA	Actg	KB
26	1410	1415	at 1345 hrs Immediate Msg 12A	S3 B Co	JF
			received 9AF from grid 658952	notified	
			Hdqs received 2 hits in		
			10 Loc Blocks		
27	1415	1420	CDC reaction force to Co B	Co B notified	JF
			PZ stand down area, Dak		
			Trung Lo. To Bde SP/4		
			Bielicki by PFC Martin		
	1440	1450	Pacification Report (A) Coordination		JF

Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority: E.O. 12958

By: MW NARA Date: 11/24/00

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — Page No 6 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5BDE 46 INF — Location: 55567962 FSB SATOR — Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 10 Oct 69 — To Hour 2400 Date 10 Oct 69

CONFIDENTIAL

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
28	Cont		with Bde Sgt Maj and Son Dinh about blanket for pacification (2) Bde Sgt Maj and Son Dinh (2) 1/2/C in Court open with PF in Tri Bdr (1) Co D in Court open with PF plat & RD Cadre in Current Operations (0) None (1) None To Bde SP4 Field by PFC Morton		
29	1445	1450	Fire fly mission to Commence 2100-2130 10 Oct 69 will be on 5/46 CMD grids - 695812 - 735826 - 740800 705790 - from Bde Sgt Maj by PFC Morton	S2/3 Co notified	JF
30	1500	1505	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Incidents by PFC Morton PLT-Nate	M	JF JB
31	1535	1540	One Kia to be picked up at 1630 and must be brought back by 1800 from Co A Miller & LT Johnson	S2/3 Co notified	JF

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty — Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By ww NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 7 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2-3, 5BN 46 INF

Location: CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 10Oct69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 10Oct69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
32	1550	1600	Sitrep for 5/46 INF & Bde 5/14	IM	DF
			Bielicki by PFC Burbo P17A0XA	Acty	KB
33	1630	1635	Ltr fr Fly Mission Area Clearance in entire area of Operation and there are negative friendly locations in box		DF
34	1700	1730	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf & Sp Bielicki	M	BA
			by PFC Martin Annex A P18	ARTY	KB
35	1750	1800	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf & Sp Hill by	M	JB
			Sp Bucks Annex A P19	ARTY	KB
36		1910	From Son Tinh Agent report c/3 containing location of suspected 18th VC battalion 702829, 704836, 718828 This battalion has taken 20 WIA + 10 KIA resulting from attack on RF compound. Agent also reports 2 co's attacked RF compound & 1 co attacked CONFIDENTIAL		

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No 8 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib

Location: BS561962 LSB Cooke

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 10 Oct 69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 10 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
36	CONT		20th IX battalion is suppose to be located there. To Sp Hill by AK Martin.		
37	1855	1900	Sit rep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox. Annex A P20.	M ABN	JE KB
38	1955	2000	Sit rep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Fox. Annex AP21	M ABN	JE KB
39		2010	From BDE. Concerning - operation requirements permit rescheduling of 5/46 Arr CAV. Brief Ing (capabilities method of operation coordinates) It is requested that CO's + S-3 attend. Others interested are welcome. request concurrence on tentative time 141000 OCT 69 at Bayonet briefing room. From Sp Burnett by Sp Fox		
40	2046	2050	ACO TOT 1830. Hq 693803 reported as they were moving into their night logger the OP detained 4 males		

Name and Grade of Officer o... Date ... Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/14/08

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL — Page No 9 — No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

Location: FSB Gator

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 10 Oct 69 — To Hour 2400 Date 10 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
40	cont		and classified them as VCS. Acc requests Transportation for the 4 1/2 VCS & Son Tuoh in morning. To Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa.		
41	2050	2100	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P 22	M AATT	BD HB
42		2130	From Bde. ARVN's request 24hr extension AO box 61 to 63. From Cpl Longrap proved by Lt Johnston.		
43	2122	2145	C.O. TOI 2122 EG 569968 Bundle 16 reported VC crawling in front of wire. Opened up with SAF. Called illum and fired 50. UNK results at this time. To Sgt Sauer by Sp DeRosa.	BDE	BD
44	2200	2210	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P 23	M AATT	BD HB
45	2300	2315	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by	M	BD

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official Making Entry — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG — CONFIDENTIAL

Page No 10 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 6th Bn. 46th Inf 198AB

Location: 85/82 962 FSB Gator

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 10 Oct 69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 10 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
45	CONT		Sp DeRose Annex AP 24	ART 1	MB
46		2350	Son Tinh CAP 145 TOI 101919 Oct observed lights moving. Called arty on 743782, 743776, 736790 20-15 appox Force Sweep in morning. To Sgt Sower by Sp Fox	BOE	JF
47		2350	Binh Son CAP 134 TOI 102330 Oct rec. 3 rds incoming 82 mm mortar rds From 642082. Neg casualties Called Arty will sweep in morning To Sgt Sower by Sp Fox	BOE	JF
48	2340	2310	late entry 2310 1 US D/O with gun-shot wound in stomach. Cpt. Wicket D/O'ed Med 2340 D/O complete 2310 Taken to 27th Surg. Report will follow.	BOE, S1	MW
49	2350	2400	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp DeRose Annex AP 25.	A ART 1	MD MB
50		2400	Journal (CONFIDENTIAL)		AR

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By WNN NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB	BS/667962 FSB Gator	0001	10 Oct 69	2400	10 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Operational Summary:		
			Co A: Continues ops vic BS/692802		
			Co B: Stand down		
			Co C: Defend FSB Gator		
			Co D: Continues ops in Tgt Hamlets vic BS/692788, 683799 & 676780		
			Co E Recon: Stand down.		
			Mortars: Med Mort Det (BS) LZ		
			Minuteman: Lt Mort Det (BS)		
			Citadel: Lt Mort Det (BS) LZ		
			Minuteman: Lt Mort Sec (BS)		
			LZ Gator.		

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Enlisted Man Duty | Signature

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY MAJ, Infan

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541
By ww NARA Date 11/24/06

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 10 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS: None

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 101700 - 111700 Oct 69.
GENERAL: Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

Co A: Continues operation vic BS692802. Will continue operation as outlined in Frag Ord #31-69.

Co B: Continues to refit & reorganize at Bde standdown area. Prepares for Hook movement 111600 Oct to CAP 1-4-2.

Co C(-): Continues defense of FSB GATOR & improvement of defense positions Prepares for Heliborne assault 110730 Oct vic BS5497.

1/2/C: Continues combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with night ambush vic BS555985.

Co D: Continues stability operations in target hamlets vic BS692780, BS683799 & BS676780 in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. Continues to conduct local security & ambushe operations. On order supports operations as outlined in Frag Order #31-69.

Co E Recon: Bde standdown area to refit and reorganize. Prepares for road movement to FSB GATOR 111600 Oct 69.

E Mortars: Med mort det (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, Lt mort det (DS) at The Citidal, 1t mort det (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN, 1t mort sec (DS) FSB GATOR. Lt mort det continues to refit & reorganize at Bde standdown area. Prepares for road movement to FSB GATOR 111600 Oct 69.

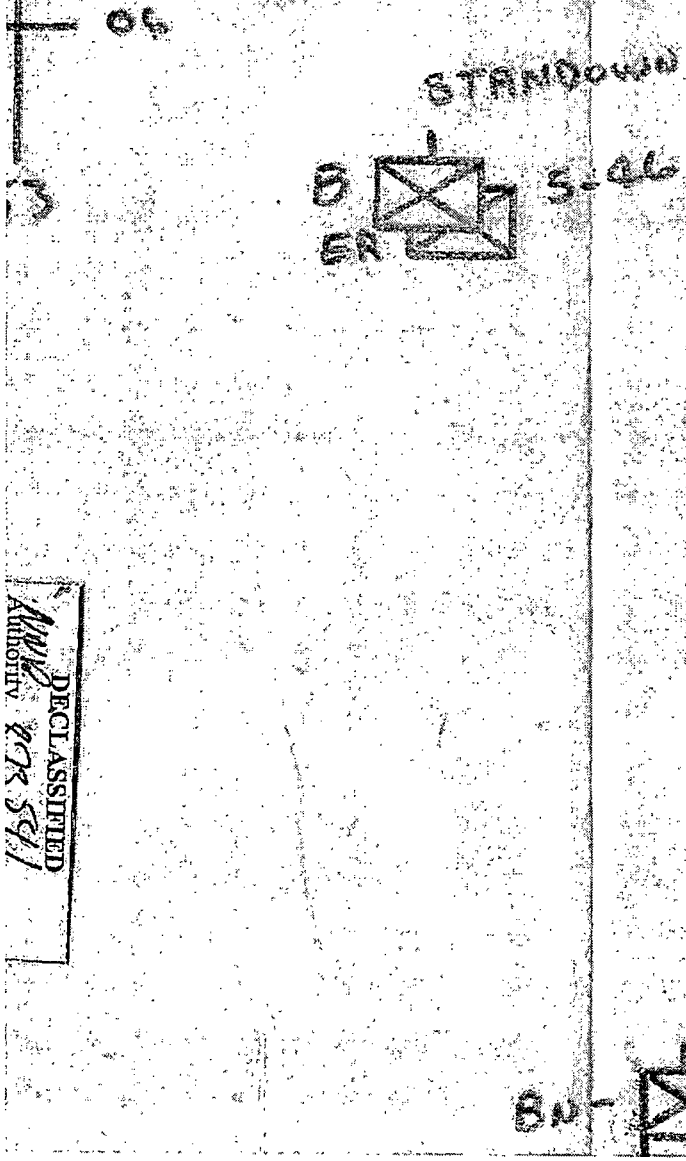
Radar: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.
1xAN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN.

4. CASUALTIES: None

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 87354
By WW NARA Date 11/24/06

CONFIDENTIAL

Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf.
FSB Gator (BS 570965)
102400 Oct. 69



DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 968191

DECLASSIFIED
NWD
Authority 87R541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

Page No. 1 | No of 1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator, BS567962	0001	10 Oct 69	2400	10Oct69

Item	Time IN	Time OUT	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc	Action Taken
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing.	
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde
			Assigned: O - 43, WO - 1, EM - 821, TOT - 865	PDY: O - 41, WO - 1, EM - 775, TOT - 817
4	2330		(U) Casualty Report: Clement Wickett, CPT, IN WIA in abdomen. 27th Surg Hosp. Good	Called to Bde
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

Signature: Richard Cacciato

DA Form 1594
1 Nov 62

Previous Editions of the Form is Obsolete.

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219

LOCATION: L. Gator BT567962

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 10 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 10 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1130	Went to Brigade S-5 and Division G-5 to turn in Weekly Report		
4	1330	1430	Picked up speaker from Delta Company and brought it to Commo for repairs and then took it to the resupply pad to get sent to Delta Company		
5	1430	1530	Went to Binh Son to speak to District Chief		
6	1530	1730	Held Speaker Mission at Chau Sa (2)		
7	1630		Called in Spot Report. Brought Speaker to Commo for repairs and then sent it out to Delta Company for Speaker Mission		
8	2400		Closed Journal		

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
[illegible] after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON OFFICIAL DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS CPT., Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Anthony Phelps

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
NND Authority 878541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 52/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf

Location: BS156962, FSB Gator

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 11 Oct 69 To Hour 2400 Date 11 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1		0001	Journal open. Lt Whit and Sgt Stong on duty.		BS
2		0015	Foxhole report.	BOE	BD
			A B C D E HHC Tot		
			100 0 15 87 81 10 293		
			15 96 100 16 111 135 403		
			3 9 7 7 1 2 29		
			118 105 122 110 123 147 725		
			To Sp Fuller by Sp Debose.		
3		0045	From Bde grid 5999 is designated to FDC. Unit will be notified 24 hours to any detonations. Salvation control will be notified 30 min prior to detonation. FDC will pop red smoke east & west 2 min prior to detonation 1 Kilometer restriction during times of detonation from Sg Petrelle to Sgt Stong.		
4	0055	0120	Sitrep Loc 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petrelle by Sp Debose Annex A Pl	AAT	JD

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED NWD Authority 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S213, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198LIB

Location: BS567962, FSB Gator

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 10Oct69 To Hour 2400 Date 10Oct69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
5	0156	0210	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp For Annex AP2	M / ARTY	JF / JD
6	0300	0310	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Delrosa. Annex AP3	M / ARTY	JF / JD
7	0355	0400	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp For Annex AP4	M / ARTY	JF / JD
8		0425	CAP 134 TOI 0020 received 100 rds SAF from 624016. Received 20-25 rds 82 mm mortar from 624018. Returned SAF with 50cal, 60mm machine gun and ARTY. BDC spotted coming from NE and sending to NE. 1 ABDWR. Will swire pat down. To Sgt Petelle by Sp Delrosa.	BDC	BD
9	0500	0510	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Delrosa. Annex AP5	M / ARTY	BD / JD
10		0515	4.2 mortar report.	BDC	BD

DECONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
NWD Authority 879541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198113	52/3 BS/617862 KSB Cota	0001	110ct69	2400	11Oct69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
10	CONT.		2) 0 6) 0		
			3) 20 7) 15		
			4) 29 8) 42.		
			To Sp Fuller by Sp Delrosa.		
11	0600	0610	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf & Sgt Petrella by Sp Delrosa Annex A P6	M AATT	BD JD
12	0610	0630	From BOE VBand detain bat. 6880, 6884, 7380, 7384 boxhes not been cleared at this Time. From Cpt Long to PFC Burtis.		
13	0655	0700	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Biebl Bailey SP4 Seaman P7 Aux-A	M Arty	JZ JD
14	0655	0700	LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 0700		JZ
15	0655	0705	TOI 110020 CAP 135 to grid 716950 en loc 722955 rec 750 rds SAF & 5 mortar rd. neg Casualties will sweep	S 2/3 Co notified	JZ

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED NWD Authority 87 541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3, 5BN 46 INF

Location: BS567962, FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 11 Oct 69 To Hour 2400 Date 11 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
15	CONT		Recd Info Bde S2/3 Bielicki & PFC Martin		
16	0805	0810	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde S2/3 Bielicki & PFC Martin PSANCA	NA Actg	JF JD
17	0815	0820	Ref Burial Site Bridge Contact after further investigation it has been determined there was negative contact. Personnel at bridge apparently reported contact in order to get illumination fired. Info Bde S2/3 Allen & SP4 Seamon	S2/3 Co notified	JF
18	0820	0830	Names of 4 VCS (1) Tran Vic 15 yrs male; (2) NGO MAO 17 yrs male; TRUONG VAN LUONG 14 yrs. male. The above had rice sacks, Hammocks, & 1 paper. (4) NGUYEN XICLU - 40 yrs. Male This pack pointed out to me	S2/3 Co notified	JF

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority NND 975411

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 2/3 5BN 46INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	110CT69	2400	110CT69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
18	CONT		the other three were located 2o Bde SP/4 BIELICKI by PFC Martin.		
19	0855	0900	There will be NO Armored CAV troop available for 546 operation on 12a 13 Oct 69. It is not known at this time when or if any ARMCAV troop will be available for 546 use. from Bde SGT Petrella to SP4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
20	0900	0920	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SGT Petrella by SP4 Seaman P9ANXA	M Cuts	JF JW
21	0920	0925	PF Plat 67 presently working with C&D HQ Element will be replaced by PF Plat 35 tomorrow a new Plat from Lt Stubbs 2o Bde Bielicki by PFC Banks	S2/3 notified	JF
22	0925	0930	Intel-spot Report - PD/Rating	S2/3 Co	JF

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 877541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S2/3 5BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	11 Oct 69	2400	11 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
22	CONT		11 man mortar sqd. from the 409th SAPPER BN Looting 1 x 82 MM tube & 20 Rd 82mm Ammo were located in THUOG HOA village GRD 634977 & VINH AN grid 603013 on 8 Oct 69 mission iso attacks CHU CAI Airfield Source of info farmer from KY CHANH village LY TRUNG district Lo Bde SP4 Jellen & PFC Martin.		
23	1000	1005	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Bielicki & SP4 Martin P10 Anx A	Rec'd Acty	JF JD
24	1100	1110	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SGT Petrella & SP4 Seaman P11 Anx A	Rec'd Acty	JF JD
25	1100	1110	TOI 110540 Loc 1-5 VC launched 4 plastic explosive in PHU MY VILLAGE gd 655778 with no casualties to SP4 Jellen & PFC Martin	S2/3 Co notified	JF

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
NND Authority 877541

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 7 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5BN46INF

Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 11 Oct 69 To Hour 2400 Date 11 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
26	1100	1110	TOT 101500 2 vehicles on HWY 1 going toward QUANG NGAI at 626846 launched grenade on passing jeep. Results 1KPF WIA B/O to Bde SP/4 Killen by PFC Martin	S 2/3 CO notified	JF
27	1150	1200	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SGT Petrello by PFC Burbes P1ZANNEX A	M acty	JF JD
28	1300	1315	Setup for 546 INF Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4 Seaman P 15 ANNEX R	M Acty	JF JM
29	1400	1415	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4 Seaman P 1A ANNEX A	M Acty	JF LM
30	1430	1440	Preplanned Air Strike 772817, tunnels & bunkers, 778815, mined area, 778805 tunnels bombs UK-82 TOT-1100, ALT 1200 to Bde SP/4 Hill by LT JOHNSTON		JF

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED Authority NWD 97R 541

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S2/3 5BN 46 INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	10 Oct 69	2400	10 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
31	1500	1505	Setup for 5/46 INF & Bde S/A Held by PFC BURKS PIS ANNEX A	N/A duty	DF LM
32	1500	1505	NDP's Called to Bde S/A Held by SP/4 Seaman P/6 ANNEX A	N/A duty	DF LM
33	1530	1545	At grid 687805 there is a VC platoon leader name follows DONG A. Source of info Village Chief Cross river Co D location VC is suppose to have AK-45 to Bde S/A Held by PFC Martin	S2/3 Co notified	DF
34	1540	1550	Pacification Report - (A) Coord with Binh Son & Son Tinh about hamlets for pacification (B) Binh Son & Son Tinh (C) 1/2/C in Court Open with PSDF in Tri Binh (D) Co D Court Open with PF RD Cadre in Current Open. Co A utilize NPF in Current Open (E) none (F) none to Bde S/A	N/A	AL

Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 987541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
B 2/3 5 BN 46 INF	855067962 ESBGATOR	0001	11 Oct 69	2400	11 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
34	CONT		Held by PFC Martin		
35	1530	1540	Message from Bde passed to Sgt Leach. at 1600 hrs a LOH will stop at ST pad for PSDF loc PSDF units must be in GRID Coordination to Bde SP/4 Held by SP/4 Seaman	B 2/3 Co notified	JF
36	1555	1600	Sitrep for 546 at SP/4 Held by SP/4 Seaman PITAKA	Nil Duty	JF LM
37	1600	1620	CAP's of PFC to Bde SP/4 Burnett by PFC Burks	Nil Duty	JF LM
38	1620	1630	Loadout from 4 VCS picked up by Co A 110800. NGO-MAU Classified VC was village guerilla plat leader. Village at 688828 NGUYEN-XICH Classified VC 1 was member of farmers assoc - of same village. The other two have not	B 2/3 Co notified	

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWR 87-541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 10 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S 3/3 5BN 46INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	11 OCT 69	2400	11 OCT 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
38	CONT		said anything. The village leader said the 18th B was at 710833 yesterday and moved at 2200 hrs. He does not know direction, but it was not more than 1 or 2 Clicks. He said the 18th is 45% NVA. To Bde SP/4 Kelly SP/4 Seaman		
39	1635	1640	C&C PZ LZ GATOR LZ CAP 142 PZ time 1605 LZ time 1630 To Bde SP/4 Kelly SP/4 Seaman		JF
40	1700	1715	Sitrep for D46 INF to Bde SP/4 Kelly SP/4 Seaman P18 A0 K A	Negative Negative	JF JM
41	1700	1705	Operation tomorrow will be run on Admin LOG Push Passed to Co A, B, & D by PFC Martin		JF
42	1710	1715	INFO from Security Chief of B/DH	S 3/3 Co	JF

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty — Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NWD Authority 870541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 11 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	10 Oct 69	2400	10 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
42	COMT		PHIEU village 95 B HQS at NY HONG Squadlet Co. troops staying at BAU YEN (1) 513915 On the north side of the stream and close by it is a tunnel 150 M long. Unit usually stays in VIC NAM TRUNG 511905 & TAN PHUOC (2) 520904 weapons include 1 x 30 Cal MG. 1 x B41, 3 x B40, 4 BAR. Present unit strength is about 100 men. Intentions - to attack GATOR with mortars & sappers between 11-15 Oct in conjunction with an attack against VUOC NAM. Also plan to attack Binh Son district HQ's during same period. Unit has placed mines on south side of trail from THANH TRA (2) & Phu Le (2) at approx 546941. Also mined Binh Yen (2) hamlet at 521928		

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 968541

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 12 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 3/3 5BN 46 INF

Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 11 Oct 69 To Hour 2400 Date 11 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
42	COMM		Jo Bde S/4 Gillen by PFC Burton		
43	1745	1750	E Recon will hold ambushes at 567972, 574972, 573974 leaving Gator at 1930 hrs. A Flare ship has been obtained From 2300 hrs to 0300 hrs Lt Johnston to Sp Burnett	Bde	WS
44	1750	1800	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by PFC Martin Annex A P 19.	M AATT	BM LM
45	1855	1900	Aco AT 111700 hrs Oct 69 rec HM79 rd From est. VC EG698805 engaged with SAF, Neg results VC evacuated to south. To Sp Hill by Sp Fox	BDE	JF
46	1900	1925	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Sawer by Sp DeRose Annex A P 20	M AATT	RD LM
47	1925	1940	TOI 1925 Aco Rec 6 Rds Auto SAF From engrd 679791. Engaged w/SAF neg results. To Sgt Sawer by Cpl Graff	BDE	DG

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 877541

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 13 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: USMC/3 / 4th Bn 4th Mar 198 LIB

Location: BS 5667962 / FSB Cudgel

Period Covered — From: Hour 2001, Date 11 Oct 69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 11 Oct 69

Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1956	2015	Sitrep Rec 3/4 Inf to Sp hower by	H	GO
		Sp Defoe Amer A 9-21	ARTY	LT
	2030	Fo Bde Fwg Order 31-69, 32-69	BDE	GO
		0430 Rec Relief from CMH 142 by 8		
		birds vic YF 2334. Attack to south		
		and cordon and search obj A N of north		
		side of River		
		Rec will be grouded a Acro East from		
		south of river. Arty will also fire on		
		SZ quid line east and west		
		AT 0745 Rec will lift 1 plt to 221		
		31-69 block for company - that will		
		attack southwest and south to cordon and		
		search obj B		
		AT 0800 Rec will lift 2 sqds from then		
		northern most loc and insert them vic		
		YF 3 (31-69) 2 sqds will sweep to		
		south to obj A (31-69) Mission will be		
		to search out VC that are hiding		
		in Tunnels and assist movement of		
		100 Civilians out of obj A to south		
		of river. Secure area with Rec		

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DECLASSIFIED
NWD Authority 877541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 14 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
3rd Bn 4th Inf 198 Inf Bde	FSB Crater	0001	10 Oct 69	2400	10 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
49	CONT		Duc 2 sqds will return to normal loc Tomorrow night Aco will AL not present Section 32-69 Boo AL at Obj A 32-69 On the following day Aco will evacuate the rest of Frag order 32-69 Boo will CA into LZ 3 after Aco CA into LZ 1 (32-69).		
50	2100	2110	Sitrep for 3/4 Inf To Sp Lowry by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P 22	M ABTY	MD LM
51	2125	2130	Aco Request that 3 Vietnamese WOMEN PHAN PHIEN THANG be picked up Tomorrow and taken to San Tinh by birds to meet husbands Two of the husbands PHAN VAN THUC THANG AWOL at dist by Duong Ngoc's distant chiefs To Sp Colphus by Spitmark	BDE	PB
52	2300	2310	Sitrep For 3/4 To Sp Lowry by Sp For Annex A P 23.	M ABTY	JF LM
53	2300	2305	Sitrep For 3/4 To Sp Lowry by Sp		

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND Authority 870541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 15 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
5th Bn 16th Inf 198/11B	FSB Gator	0001	11 Oct 69	2400	11 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
53	CONT.		Fol. Annex A P 24.		
54	2330	2400	Siteps Loc 5/46 Tot 6 Sp. Colphes	N	HG
			by Cpt. Crete Annex A P 25	AR-71	HG
55		2400	Journal Closed		HG
			Op. Sum.		
			Co A: Continue OPs VIC		
			BS 692802		
			Co B: Continue Stand down		
			Recd Moves to BS 773859		
			to conduct Ops commencing		
			12 Oct 69		
			Co C: Defense - FSB Gator		
			Co D: Continue Ops in AO		
			Patrols & conducts ambush		
			& local patrol.		
			Co E: Recon - conducts Combined		
			Ops w/ Rinh Son PFU		
			Maintain Med - LZ Minute man		
			Lt Det - Citadel, Lt Det - LZ		
			Minuteman, Lt Det - FSB		
			Gator CONFIDENTIAL		

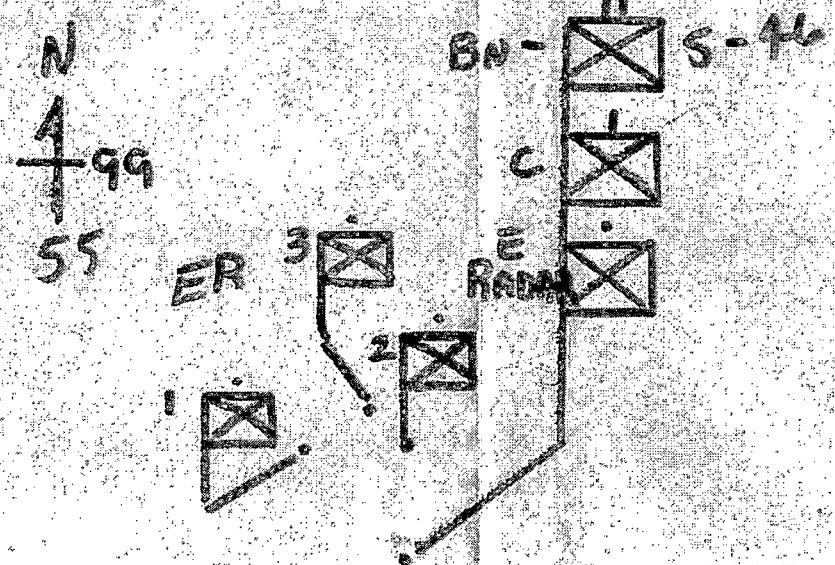
Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, 83

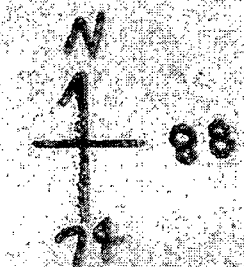
Signature: Robert C G Disney

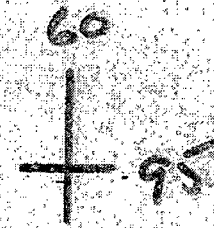
DECLASSIFIED
NND Authority 877541

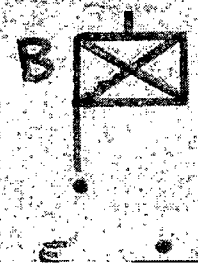
CONFIDENTIAL

Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf.
FSB Gator (BS 570965)
112400 Oct. 69









DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 825271

GROUP — 1
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DETAIL

Disney

S-3

Wagner
Inc

B

Kaiser

A

C

D

Kaiser

Kaiser

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NWD 87-591

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No. 1 | No of P 1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS5679 62	0001	11 Oct 69	2400	11 Oct 69

Item	Time IN	Time OUT	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc	Action Taken
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing.	
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde
			Assigned / PDY	
			O - 43 / O - 43	
			WO - 1 / WO - 1	
			EM - 820 / EM -774	
			TOT - 864 / TOT -818	
4	2330		(U) Casualty Report: Clement Wickett, CPT, IN,	Called to Bde

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature: Richard Cuiello

DA Form 1594
1 Nov 62

Previous Editions of the Form is Obsolete.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries 11 October 1969

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-DCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS: 102122 bunker 16 reported 4 VC crawling in front of wire. Open fire with small arms and quad 50. Results 1 WIA(US). A later sweep of the area revealed footprints.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 101700-111700 Oct 69
GENERAL: B_n(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

Co A: Continues operation as outlined in Frag Order 31-69. Prepares for heliborne assault 120700 Oct (See Frag Order 32-69).

Co B: Conducted road movement to FSB GATOR. Prepares for HOOK movement to CAP 1-4-2 111500 Oct. (inclement weather plan; road mvmt to SON TINH). Prepares for heliborne assault 120730 Oct (See Frag Order 32-69).

Co C(-): Continues defense of FSB GATOR and improvement of defense positions.

1/2/C: Continues combined operation with PSDF in TRI BINH(1) with Night ambush vic BS558988.

Co D: Continues stability operations in target hamlets vic BS692788, BS683799, & BS676780 in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. Continues to conduct local security & ambush operations. On order, support operations as outlined in Frag Order 32-69.

Co E Recon: Conducted road movement to FSB GATOR. Conducts ambush operations vic grid BS5497 111800 Oct 69.

E Mortars: Med Mort Det (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. L Mort Det (DS) at THE CITIDAL. Lt Mort Det(GS) LZ MINUTEMAN . Lt Mort Det(DS) FSB GATOR . Lt Mort Det conducted road movement from Bde Standdown area to FSB GATOR 111600 Oct 1969.

Radar: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.
1xAN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN.

4. CASUALTIES: FRIENDLY- 1 WIA
ENEMY- None

Robert C. [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED
NWD Authority 877541

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

Page No. 1 | No of P 1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS5679 62	0001	11 Oct 69	2400	11 Oct 69

Item	Time IN	Time OUT	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc	Action Taken
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing.	
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde
			Assigned / PDY	
			O - 43 / O - 42	
			WO - 1 / WO - 1	
			EM - 820 / EM - 774	
			TOT - 864 / TOT - 816	
4	2330		(U) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde
			Clement Wickett, CPT, IN,	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

Richard Davis

DA Form 1594
1 Nov 62

Previous Editions of the Form is Obsolete.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 979541

Post Ops

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BT567962	0001	11 Oct 69	2400	11 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1130	Went to Weekly Meeting at Brigade S-5		
4	1330	1430	Went to Brigade to turn in Civilian Hire Report		
5	1430	1630	Held Speaker Mission in Pacification Program area		
6	1600	1730	Went to Binh Son to pick up four National Police to be used with Bravo Company		
7	1630		Called in Spot Report. Held Speaker Mission in Pacification area		
8	2400		Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS CPT., Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Anthony Phelps

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 878541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

Page No 1 | No of Pages

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf	BS/567962 FSB Co Tor	0001	12 Oct 69	2400	12 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1		0001	Journal open Lt White and Sgt Stang on duty		HB
2		0035	Tot hole report	Bde	JF
			A B C D E HHC Tot		
			95 87 15 87 98 14 396		
			15 12 103 18 27 130 300		
			3 9 7 7 1 2 29		
			113 108 135 112 121 146 725		
			To Sgt Petrella by Sp For		
3	0055	0105	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Co/Plts by	Pl	JF
			Sp For Annex A P 1	ABN	HB
4	0200	0205	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by	Pl	JF
			Sp For Annex A P2	ABN	HB
5	0255	0310	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by	Pl	JF
			Sp For Annex A P 3	ABN	HB
6	0355	0405	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp For Annex A P4		

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
DRS

Type Name and Grade of Officer on Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NWD Authority 97 541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 3/13 3rd Bn 4th Inf 196 IB

Location: BS/5679G2 KSB Gaetor

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 120ct69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 120ct69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
7		0435	Log book 4.2 mortar report	BDE	BD
			1) 4 5) 22		
			2) 0 6) 2		
			3) 13 7) 7		
			4) 18 8) 31		
			To Sgt Petrella by Sp DeRose		
8	0500	0510	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella	A	JF
			by Sp for Annex A PS	ABN	KB
9	0555	0600	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella	A	JF
			by Sp for Annex ABN	ABN	KB
10	0655	0700	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4	A	JF
			Handcarried by PFC BURKS PLAUKA Cate		KB
11	0655	0700	LT JOHNSTON 4556 FORSTAG		JF
			ON DUTY 0700		
12	0700	0705	TOT 1830 CAP 146 spotted	B 3/3 Co	JF
			10-15 rd about 600 meters out at	notified	
			711788. Artillery was called in		
			146 will sweep the Morning		

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND Authority 875541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2-3, 5 BN 46 INF

Location: BS567962, FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 20Oct69 To Hour 2400 Date 20Oct69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
12	CONT		To Bde SP4 Naraezay by SP4 Seaman		
13	0750	0810	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SGT Petrella by SP4 Seaman P&A&XA	N/A Actg	JF KB
14	0810	0815	PZ time 0730 & LZ time 0805 for Air lift of 1/A, Co B, & 2 sqds of B Co. To Bde to SGT Petrella by PFC Burbo		JF
15	0815	0830	On morning of 11Oct69 intel target at grid 676915 with 500# bombs from Cpt SHAW & SP4 Sprouse	S 3/5 Co notified	JF
16	0850	0900	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SGT Petrella by PFC Burbo P&A&XA	N/A Actg	JF KB
17	0950	1000	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Naraezay by PFC Burbo P&A&XA	N/A Actg	JF KB
18	1055	1100	2/2 LD - at 0830 hrs while	S 3/5 Co notified	JF

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NWP Authority 87 541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
3d3 5BDE/6INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	20Oct69	2400	21Oct69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
18	CONT		Sweeping area at BS 726828 found 30 rds AK-47 ammo in haystack, also found adapter to fit AK-47 rd which enables AK-47 to use M16 ammo. Also found 5 tons rice in various caches throughout mile. Rice will be evaced. Fd Bde S2/5 Rpts by PFC Burks		
19	1100	1105	Sitrep for 5/6 INF Bde	M. PIA & A Actg	[illegible] KB
20	1100	1115	From 3/C - at 2040 at 724953 CAP 185 Rec - 75 - 82 mm rds, 700 rds 3AF, UNK no. of satchel charges, unk no of claymore & 2 RPG Rds results of contact 1 USMC KIA - 28 USMC WIA, 7 PF KIA & 15 PF WIA. Enemy Casualties 6 KIA c bodies found in perimeter		

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 825541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/5 5BN46INF

Location: BS567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 10Oct69 To Hour 2400 Date 10Oct69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
20	CONT		Also numerous blood trails where bodies were dragged away. Also while sweeping found a log & a foot in two separate locations. Enemy over ran one friendly location and capture 1 x M60 machine gun & 6000 rds of ammo. Also 2 PPG RDS were found & blown in place most of the bunkers were completely destroyed the rest were badly damaged. Co Sgt Petrella & PFC Martin		
21	1130	1145	Ration C-2 det has been reported that VC provincial main force BN 48 Commanded by QUA (NFI), strength 300 men has been staging at BS758842 - 745816 - 746837 - San Quang village since 9 Oct. This unit was reorganizing	S 2/5 Co notified	JT

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 968541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
3/3 5BDE46INF	3556796Z FSB GATOR	0001	120ct69	2400	0ct69

Item No	Fire In	Fire Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
21	CONT		& yellow uniform. Carrying 2-81mm Mortars, 2-60mm Mortars, 5 M.G. & Complete individual appns. 1stBn of Binh Duc village guerilla Btn unit intends to induce the healthiest laborers from Son Quang village of Binh Duc village to serve as Ammo bearers in the battlefield. Aft 2 months of service the laborers will be permitted to return home. Area of operation undetermined ~~of Operation~~ from Bde SP4 Rens by SP4 Seamon		
22	1200	1210	Situp for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Maddox by Bde SP4 Seamon	M Acty	JH D
23	1245	1250	TOT 1/1830 Pts of Plan Han Outpost states there is 1 VC Hqtrs Co. located at 593846 also at 586845	3/5 Co Hqtrs	

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 987541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S2 3 5BW 66 INF	BS567967 FSB GATOR	0001	17 OCT 69	2400	17 OCT 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
23	COT		nca depot To Bde SP4 Maradyan by PFC Martin		
24	1250	1255	701 170100 PF's at 638757 sec 2x82 mm mortar rds from enemy 637767 results 1 PF WIA To Bde SP4 Maradyan by PFC Martin	S2/3 Co notified	DF
25	1255	1300	Situp to Bde SP4 Burnett by PFC Martin P13AUX A	Nil Acty	DF DD
26	1355	1400	Situp for 5/6 INF to Bde SP P13AUX A	Nil Acty	DF DD
27	1440	1445	VR Snatch - 7386 - 7686 - 7383 - 7683 for 0800 - To Bde SP4 Hill by 556 FORSHAG		DF
28	1445	1450	Pacification Report - (A) Coordination with Bunason & San Jose about ~~Cricket~~ hamlets for pacification. (B) San Jose & Phuoc Son (C) 1/2/C		DF

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 873541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 2/3 5BDE 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	20 Oct 69	2400	21 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
28	CONT		in Conf Oper with BDE in		
			In Brief C.O. Co O in Conf		
			Oper with PF & RD Cadre in		
			Current Operations. Co A with 2es		
			NPFF in Current Operations		
			(D) none (E) none To Bde SP/4		
			Burnett by SP/4 Seaman		
29	1500	1500	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JT
			Hilly by PFC Burbo P/5 Anx A	Acty	JD
30	1550	1600	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JT
			Hilly by PFC Burbo P/6 Anx A	Acty	JD
31	1705	1710	E Recon PZ GATOR LZ 717953		
			PZ 1330 LZ 1700		
			To Bde Cpt Lang by SP/4 Seaman		
32	1710	1715	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JT
			Burnett by SP/4 Seaman P/7 Anx A	Acty	JD
33	1715	1720	NDPS to Bde SP/4 Burnett by	M	JT
			SP/4 Seaman P/8 Anx A	Acty	JD

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 897541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S 2/3 5BN 46INF	BS567967 FSB GATOR	0001	20 Oct 69	2400	20 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
34	1750	1800	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by PFC Burks. Annex AP 19	M ABN	JB JO
35	1850	1900	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Cpt Cpn-Ff Annex A P20	M ABN	PG JO
36	1955	2010	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp For Annex A P21	M ABN	JF JO
37	2055	2100	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp For Annex A P22	M ABN	JF JO
38	2115	2120	Rec 2 CHOI HANHS turned themselves into the RD cache with Rec 1 male Hoi ch THUONG QUANG BIEN a pit leader from 48th VC female Hoi ch NGUYEN HUIEN. She nursed, cooked carried show, and sewed clothes Barbara From PHU YEN Hamlet, Son HOA Vil. Tot 1700 and 127827 were taken to Bagnet To Sp Hill by Sp DeMee.	RDE	BD

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 968541

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 10 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde 5213	65/561962 FSB Gator	0001	12 Oct 69	2400	12 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
39	2155	2200	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp	M	JK
			For Annex A P 23	AR T4	JD
40	2250	2300	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by	M	RG
			Col Encl FF Annex A P 24	AR T4	JD
41	2350	2400	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Col	M	RG
			Encl FF Annex A P 25	AR T4	JD
42		2400	Closed Journal		RB
			Operational Summary:		
			Co A: 1/A Cas into LZ-1 (CPOED 31-69)		
			Conducted Sweep of Obj R.		
			Co B: Co B Cas into LZs 3, 3, 4 (Encl Opn		
			32-69) + Continues Ops		
			Co C: Defends FSB Gator		
			Co D: Provides Security for VN		
			Civilians planning to resettle vic		
			AO Serene. Continues Stability		
			Ops vic BS 6918, 6819, 6718.		
			Co E (Recon) Provides Security for PF		
			Outpost vic Cap 1-3-5		
			(Mortars) Med Med Det (-) at LZ Minuteman		
			Ltr Det - LZ Minuteman, Gator + Citadel		

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

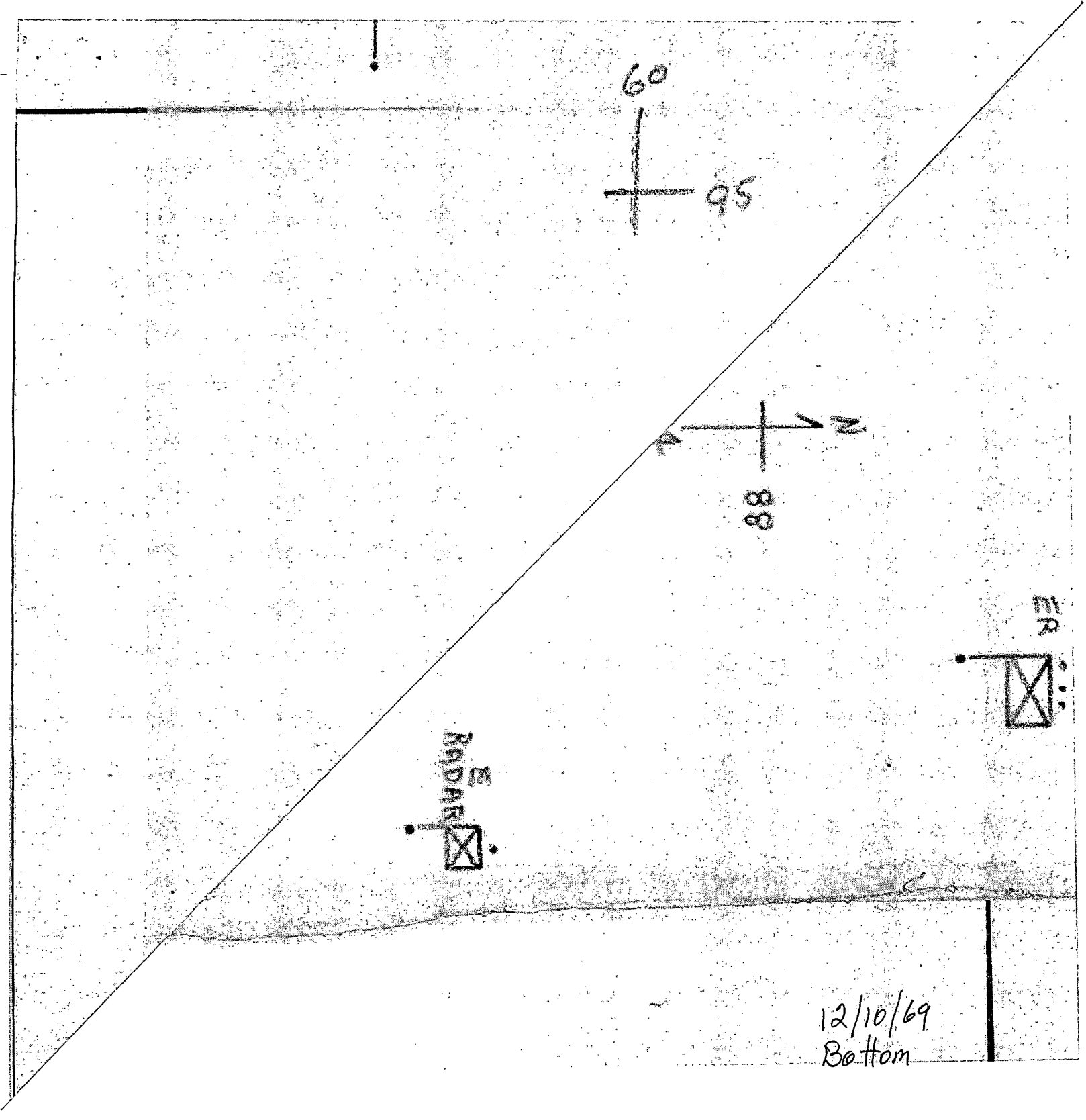
Signature: Robert C.G. Disney

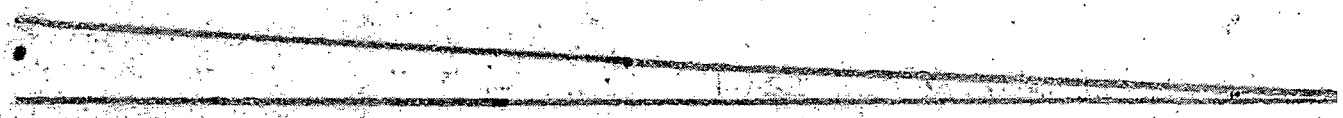
CONFIDENTIAL

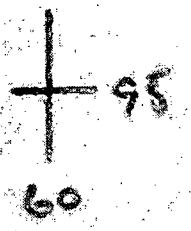
DECLASSIFIED
Authority NND 987541

Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf.
FSB Gator (BS 570965)
122400 Oct. 69

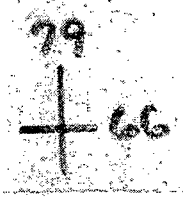
12/10/69 Top


60
95
N
W
88
RADAR
RADAR
12/10/69
Bottom





A-



AVDF-BCZ 12 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS: At 120140 CAP 1-3-5 received 75 rds of 82mm, 700 rds S.F, unk number of satchel charges & Chicoms. 3rd Platoon, Co C CA'd to CAP 1-3-5 to reinforce and secure area.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 111700 - 121700 Oct 69
GENERAL: Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

Co A: 1 Plt CA'd into LZ1 (FRAG ORD 31-69) 110730 Oct & conducted sweep of OBJ B. Proposed NDP OBJ B. Prepares to CA 13 Oct into LZ1 (FRAG ORDER 32-69).

Co B: At 120700, Co B CA'd into LZ's 2,3, and 4 (FRAG ORDER 32-69) and continued the attack. Proposed NDP 12/13 Oct vic OBJ A, prepares to CA 13 Oct into LZ 5. (FRAG ORDER 32-69)

Co C: CA'd one Plat(3/C) into CAP 1-3-5 at 120330 Oct to reinforce CAP 1-3-5. Extracted 120930 Oct & returned to FSB GATOR. Plat found 6 enemy KIA in perimeter, numerous blood trails where bodies had been dragged. While on sweep found a leg & foot in separate locations. Co C continues defense of FSB GATOR and improvement of defense positions.

1/2/C: Continues combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH(1) with a night ambush vic BS558988.

Co D: CA'd 2 sqds into LZ3 (FRAG ORDER 31-69) to sweep OBJ A. Provides security for approx 150 VN civilians desiring to resettle in AO SERENE. Elements will return to AO SERENE NLT 121700 Oct. Continues stability operations in target hamlets vic BS692788, BS683799, BS676780, in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. Continues to conduct local security & ambush operations.
Co E Recon: Moved by air from FSB GATOR to CAP 1-3-5 121400 Oct. Provides security for PF outpost.

E Mortars: Med Mort Det(GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, Lt Mort Det(DS) at THE CITIDAL, Lt Mort Det(GS) LZ MINUTEMAN, Lt Mort Det(DS) moves by air from FSB GATOR to CAP 1-3-5 121400 Oct. Provides fire support for Co E Recon & PF outpost.

Radar: 1xAN/PPS-5 Operational at FSB GATOR
1xAN/PPS-5 Operational at LZ MINUTEMAN

CASUALTIES: FRIENDLY: 1 KIA USMC, 4 WIA USMC (CAP 1-3-5)
7 KIA PF, 15 WIA PF (CAP 1-3-5)
ENEMY: 6 KIA (CAP 1-3-5)

Post 1

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BT567962	0001	12 Oct 69	2400	12 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1130	Worked on Rice Denial Report		
4	1300	1400	Went to Brigade S-5 to drop off Rice Denial Report		
5	1400	1800	Held 2 Speaker Missions-First one at An Thinh (3) (BT686796) and the second one at Van Thien (2) (BT688788)		
6	1600		Called in Spot Report-Held 2 Speaker Missions at An Thinh (3) and Van Thien (2)		
7	1630	1730	Went to Binh Son to coordinate the pick up of PRU's		
8	2400		Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS CPT., Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde 5213	BS 667962 FSB Gator	0001	130ct69	2400	130ct69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1		0001	Journal open at White and Sgt Stong on Duty		HS
2		0010	For hole report	BOE	JF
			A B C D E HHC Tot		
			95 86 15 86 95 14 390		
			15 12 104 17 23 128 299		
			3 9 7 7 1 2 29		
			113 106 126 110 119 141 718		
			To Sp Fuller by Sp For.		
3	0040	0100	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Cpl Cruet Annex A P1	M ARTY	BG LM
4	0155	0210	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp For Annex A P2	M ARTY	JF LM
5	0255	0310	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp For Annex A P3	M ARTY	JF LM
6	0355	0100	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Cpt Gootee by Sp For Annex A P4	M ARTY	JF LM

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198LIB

Location: BS156792 FSB Cuto

Period Covered: From Hour 2001 Date 13 Oct 67 To Hour 2400 Date 13 Oct.

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
7		0440	4.2 mortar report	BDE	BD
			1) 3 5) 23		
			2) 0 6) 0		
			3) 22 7) 9		
			4) 25 8) 32		
			To Sgt Petrelle by Sp DeBose		
8	0500	0510	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bticki by Sp Fox	M BNT4	JF LM
9	0600	0605	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Petrelle by Sp DeBose Above A/C	M BNT4	BD LM
12		0615	Son Tinh CAP 146 TOT 2215 120ct. Enemy and Friendly grid 716744. Rec. satchel charges, AK fire, frag grenades. USAC returned SAF. Enemy sighted to be 15 to 20 K attacking the Cap CP from the north. CAP 146 reported they wounded four 4 to 8 VC. 5 min after the first contact. CAP 146 received 20 x 82 mm	3/3 Co notified	

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 3/3 5RD 46 INF	BS 567962 ESR GATOR	0001	130CT69	2400	130CT69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
10	CONT		Bde. Arty was then called. 3 USMC and 2PF were WIA & 2PF KIA. D/O was called at 2300 and completed at 2327. 1 USMC & 2 PF were evac'd 27th surg. Gunships & flareship came on station & Marines spotted 15 to 20 VC Carrying their WIA to the south. VC were wearing helmets & boots. Village & the area where VC were spotted will be swept a dawn. Tim Smith to Bde SGT Petrella & SP4 Dorosa		
11	0655	0700	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde PTAUXA	FA Arty	JT LM
12	0655	0700	LT Johnston & SSG Foreshaw on duty 0700		JT
13	0745	0750	B Co PZ - 723829 LZ 725824 PZ 0700 LZ 0715		JT

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer on Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
3/3 5BDE 46INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	130ct69	2400	130ct69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
14	0800	0820	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Seaman P/S ANNEX A	Ntg Actg	JF LH
15	0800	0815	Ref 1186 #27 200ct69 VR Snatch for 130800 is cleared for fire From Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4 Seaman	S 3/3 Co notified	JF
16	0900	0905	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by PFC Burbo P/S ANNEX A	Ntg Actg	JF LH
17	0945	1000	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by PFC Burbo P/S ANNEX A	Ntg Actg	JF LH
18	1000	1005	Cob at 775825 found 1 tunnel 125 M long 2½ X 3½ at level of tunnel goes down water level in tunnel increases. Cob packs checked out 125 meters of tunnel to the SE. Also found 125 meter of tunnel running North 5½ x 3' with 5 or 6 turns in tunnel. Tunnel well Constructed.	S 3/8 Co notified	JF

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
18	CONT		with wood shoring every 50 M. Tunnel appears to be longer but water completely fills remainder of tunnel. To Bde 3P/4 Jellen by PFC Burbo		
19	1030	1040	Due to limited input during the past quarter on the Operation - Lessons Learned negative report will not be accepted on 16 Oct 69. Each unit will submit 1 lesson learned plan A. S. A. P. To Bde Sgt Petrella by PFC Martin		JT
20	1050	1100	Sitrep for 546 INF CO Bde SP4 Navaldyay by PFC Burbo P1 1 ANX A	M Acts	JT LM
21	1150	1200	Sitrep for 546 INF CO Bde SP4 Navaldyay by PFC Burbo P1 2 ANX A	M Acts	JT LM
22	1210	1230	Road out from Hon Chonko sent in by CO D 12 Cav. Subject to Mine	8 7/3 CO notified	JT

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation | Location | Period Covered From: Hour, Date | To: Hour, Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
72	COMT		Trương VAN MIEN 19yo from AN TU(2) hamlet 695837 SOU HOA village - SonTinh district QUANG NGAI province. He was leader of 3 hamlet guerilla in his hamlet. Their mission - to impede allied oper. give transportation support to 48th VF Bn. QUANG NGAI province force, Other 3 guerillas well CH. When he passes word of good treatment by GVN. Subject gave following info on personnel in hamlet. XUAN, 40yo old. position ommic cadre district level wpns none. A10 yr old secret cadre district level wpn. K-57 TOAN 35yo old. Militia proselyting. Cadre district level wpns none. TAN 30yr old - in Chage of Militia district force wpn .45 pistol. SAU 50yr old political Cadre		

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No	No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
22	Cont		wpn unknown - NGUYEN LIC 20 yr old Asst District Chief - wpn AK47 - NGUYEN CAN 45 yr old Autonomous Chief in VIL. wpn unknown - Nguyen LU 22 yr old, security Cadre in VIL wpn M-2 Carbine - TRAN CHINH 50 yr old Economic Cadre vil level, wpn - unk NGUYEN KY, 35 yr old Transportation Cadre vil level - DO NEA - 22 yr old leader vil guerilla wpn Carbine M-2 NGUYEN THO 18 yr old Asst vil guerilla wpn M-16 - NGUYEN AN 16 yr old Pol Cadre, vil guerilla wpn unk - NGUYEN THI CHAC 22 yr old female nurse - NGUYEN TOA, 40 yr old Hamlet Chief VOA 35 yr old farmer Assoc. DUONG DAO 18 yr old Hamlet guerilla wpn Unknown		

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 8 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
22	CONT		& 2 M-26 grenades- NO THOAS 22yr old Hamlet guerilla. TRAN SU 15yr old Hamlet guerilla. Subject gave following info concerning unit operating now or before in t/a/o/r/d hr area. 106 Co A Sapper 100 members, 100% VVA Subordinate, QUANG NGAI province. Located east of TU NGHIA district current mission - destroy new life hamlets. AKA for 38th BN 83rd M.F BN (VNF) 300 members 66% VVA. subordinate, QUANG NGAI province V.C. in leadership position located in TU NGHIA dist. - mission recruit & train for further offensive. AKA for 21st Sappers UNIT 21 (VNF) (VNF) 100 members 66% VVA, VVA leadership. DUC PHO district		

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 9 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
22	Cont		located vic of subject hamlet 15 July 69. 48th ME Bn (VF) 380 members 70% NVA. NVA in leadership Position. At BS 675843 on 112100 oct HQ element 30 VC/NVA with radio of 48th ME Bn moved to TU XCHAI for oper about 3 months ago moved back to Binh Son/ Son Tinh area about 1 month ago about 15 July 69 subject helped carry ammo from 689837 to 48th BN in area of TU Binh Vil, to XCHAI District. Ammo received at house and wrapped in plastic Consisted of RPG 82mm Mortar rds, SA Ammo and 60mm mortar rds. Subject states 80 men in transporting party. Ot took one night for round trip. Mission Completed after 7 days. CONFIDENTIAL		

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 10 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation | Location | Period Covered From Hour Date To Hour Date

Com No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
22	Cont		to CHIEM DIEU hamlet (V BS 716803. NIA & KIA belonging to 18th Bn 9 TU RCHAI district force were evac to unknown hospital 15 Sept 69 Subject carried ammo from 689837 to San Hoang Vill ave VC 625828. Approx 30 men in a group - Carried 5 cases of explosive but main mission was to evac wounded. 48th MF Bn will probably locate VC BINH AN VC to recruit manpower & harvest rice. Subject heard of new offensive to start during monsoons season. He has not been briefed of operation because of applied operation But plan has gone out. Subject talked because of uncertain future and fear of being killed & not buried. He will be transfered to DIO province C-H-C-enter		

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation | Location | Period Covered From (Hour, Date) To (Hour, Date)

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
22	0001		Subject recommended for Kit Carson program. He worked for G-1 on VUNG TAU from 66 to 67 & can speak some English. I.C. negative - Nguyen THI LIEU 17 yr old from An Thuan (E) 695830 Son Hoa village, Sonde district has been VC controlled 1966. She has been a member of Children Assoc for 1yr. mission of providing medical assistance & hunting dog. Subject provided following names SU 30 yr old hamlet guerilla, wpn rifle. NGUYEN THI NHON 24 yr old vil guerilla wpn rifle. Subject questioned concerns ET & VC ops - negative results. Subject will be evacued to QH CH. Center. To BAO SP4 Dallas to SP4 Seaman.		

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S 2/3 5BN46CWF

Location: BS 667962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered — From: Hour 0001, Date 13Oct69 — To: Hour 2400, Date 13Oct69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
23	1250	1300	Situ rep fm 5/46 INF to Bde S/A 1400 hrs by PFC Burbo P13 AUX-A	N/A	JF KB
24	1330	1340	1/2/A at 688810 at 1330 hrs. found 2 bobby trapped 105 rds on trail. They were pressure release type & blown in place. To SP4 Burnett by PFC Burbo	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
25	1320	1345	At 1330 hrs 3/B while on patrol at 729824 rec 2 incoming 4.79 rds fm vic grid 729820 thru ref fire & called arty fm casualty via results to Bde SP4 Hill by PFC Burbo.	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
26	1400	1415	Situ rep fm 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Bridges by SP4 Seaman P 14 AUX A	N/A Artz	JF KB
27	1500	1505	Situ rep fm 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Hall by PFC Burbo P15 AUX A	N/A Artz	JF KB

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 13 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S 2/5 5BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	30 Oct 69	2400	30 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
28	1540	1550	NDPS To Bde SPA Hill PFC	Nil	JH
			Bunbo P16 Aux A	Acty	KB
29	1515	1550	Ref Names of Sqr Chiefs & Co Cdr on 30 Oct 69 VO TAN		
			TRANG 16, DUONG - DAU 21		
			VO-THONG 28 NGUYEN		
			TIEN 42, (Club in hamlet)		
			LE THANH 15, TRAN XUI 5,		
			All local hamlet officials picked		
			up at AP TINH (B) 683799		
			CH turned themselves in to		
			RF & PF's To Bde SPA Miller		
			& SPA Saman		
30	1550	1600	Sitrep for 5&6 INF To Bde SGT	Nil	JH
			Sweeby PFC Bunbo P17 Aux A	Acty	KB
31	1610	1615	Co B rec about 35 rds SAF	S 2/5 Co	JH
			from Cypress Vic at 722819	notified	
			PG 725825. Acty was		
			called in & Co B will search		
			area To Bde & Sweeby SPA Saman		

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 14 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
32	1615	1630	LTC Wagner request Chem Recce SP to Tagnet Torch and Allen sent to Son Tinh tomorrow morning Passed by Lt Johnston to Lt Shelko.	S3/SCo notified	
33	1640	1650	Ammobile delivery of Bull dozer to CAP 135 on 15 Oct no time given — from Bde S3 Air — by 556 FORSTAG		
34	1645	1650	UR1 A-1 rating undo size force BS679917 Radius 500 metres To Bde SP/Lt Ella notified by SP/L Seaman	S3 S3Co	
35	1650	1700	Detail agent report — time of 0500 Oct 1/VC moved from BS 684977 to BS 603013 with 1x82 mm mort & AC47's and 70 mems carrying a basket load Bde SP/L Seaman to see Perdas Passed to Birkbeck	S3/SCo notified	

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 12 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S 2/3 5BDE 46IOF	BS 562962 FSB GATOR	0001	130CT69	2400	30CT69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
35	COT		Caps by PFC Burbot		
36		1700	131400 hrs UH 1C Bay Pham 16 OC EA Age 6 working with water bottle to was shot in chest with origin of fire at FSB Gator Dr completed 1710 hrs taken to 91st Evac. From Lt Schwartzbrote		
37	1740	1750	TOT 131740 6 RR receivers 7.62 mm mortar rds from 6 Co 717953. Sobc 77 expended on grid. Acty is being check fired 6 Co 722956. Neg Dmge Neg Casualties		
38	1750	1800	Sitrep for 3/16 Inf Lt Sp Hill by PFC Martin Andrz AP 19	Rtd Rtd	RH RH
39		1830	Pacification report. A Co-ordination was made with Bnk Son + Son Tinh about target bombs for pacification. Bi Binh Son + Son Tinh	BDE	JB

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 16 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB	BS/567967 FSB Eric	0001	130ct69	2400	130ct69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
39	CONT		1/2 lc in com b oper with PSG to Tri Rob (). Co D in combined oper with Pl + BO cadre in current oper. D Done E Done		
40		1843	Saber 76 In accordance with OPL saber team came on station at 1500 along with Helo 22 Ground scouts were dropped at 1705 + extracted 1755. Results 1 KIA, 200 # rice destroyed, 6 bootches, 6 hammers, 6 spider holes destroyed. To Sp Hill by PFC Martin.	BOE	BM
41	1900	1925	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf by Sgt Sauer by Sp DeRose Annex A P 20	M ANTI	BO HB
42	1950	2000	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf by Sgt Sauer by Sp DeRose Annex A P 21	M ANTI	BO HB
43	2050	2105	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf by Sp Lowry & Sp DeRose Annex A P 22	M ANTI	BO HB

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 17 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB S2/3

Location: BS567962 FSB Gator

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 130ct69 To Hour 2400 Date 130ct69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
44	2125	2130	TOI 2125 Bco reported receiving 2x M79 rds. B did not know direction M79 rds came from. To Sp Lowry by Sp DeRose	BDE	MP
46	2155	2210	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Cefalos by Sp For Anne-AR23.	M ARTY	JF VB
46	1855	2020	TOI 1855 Urgent D/O was called For 1 US with Bde speaker team. For snake bite. D/O called 1855 D/O complete 2020. Taken to 91st US none. Statement.	BDE	JF
47	2255	2310	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Cefalos by Sp For Anne-A 824.	M ARTY	JF VB
46		2315	From Son Tuk, CAP 142 TOI 1950 reported they received 600 rds SAF and 6x M79 rds from 773853 773854. Returned with SAF and 30 cal. Called ARTY in on 782863 786861 which were suspected ESCAPE	BDE	MP

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 18 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S2/3 3rd Bn 4th Inf 198th	85/367962 FSB Castor	0001	30 Oct 69	2400	31 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
48	Cont.		routes. 23K fled to SK. Results unk. Unfriendly casualties. Sweep area at dawn. To Sp Co/p his by Sp Detail		
49	2355	2358	Sitrep For 3/4 Inf to Sp Lowry by Sp For Annex A 825	M ARTY	JL HB
50		2400	Closed Journal		BS

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	13 Oct 69	2400	13 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Operational Summary:		
			CoA: Provide security for and		
			prepare to move 5 tow mics		
			loc vic BS/687805		
			CoB: at 13/0700 CA'd init		
			Obj A (Frag Ord 32-69) and cont		
			the attack;		
			CoC: Defend FSB Gator		
			CoD: Continues to secure		
			AO Serene for refugee resettlement		
			And conduct ops in vic		
			hamlets vic BS/685685, 6833, 6778		
			CoE - Recon; continues to secure		
			PF Outpost vic Cap 1-3-5		
			Mortars - Met Sec - LZ Minuteman		
			Lt det - FSB Gator; Lt det - LZ		
			Minuteman; Lt Sec - Citadel		

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, S3

Signature: Robert C. G. Disney

CONFIDENTIAL

Notes

Enemy Information

1. 1330 hrs. 3/B while on patrol rec'd 2X M-79 rds. En. Loc. 724820 (JOURNAL ITEM # 25)

2. 1610 hrs. Company B rec'd 35 rds. SAF En. Loc. 722825 (JOURNAL ITEM #31)

Friendly Information

1. 0700 hrs. Company B , CA PZ 723829-LZ 725824 (JOURNAL ITEM # 15)

2. 1000 hrs. Company B fd. at Loc. 1X tunnel 125 meters long 2½X3½ (JOURNAL ITEM #18)

3. 1330 hrs. 1/2/A fd. at Loc. 688810 2X booby trapped 105 rds. on trail they were pressure release type (JOURNAL ITEM # 24)

Wagner
LTC

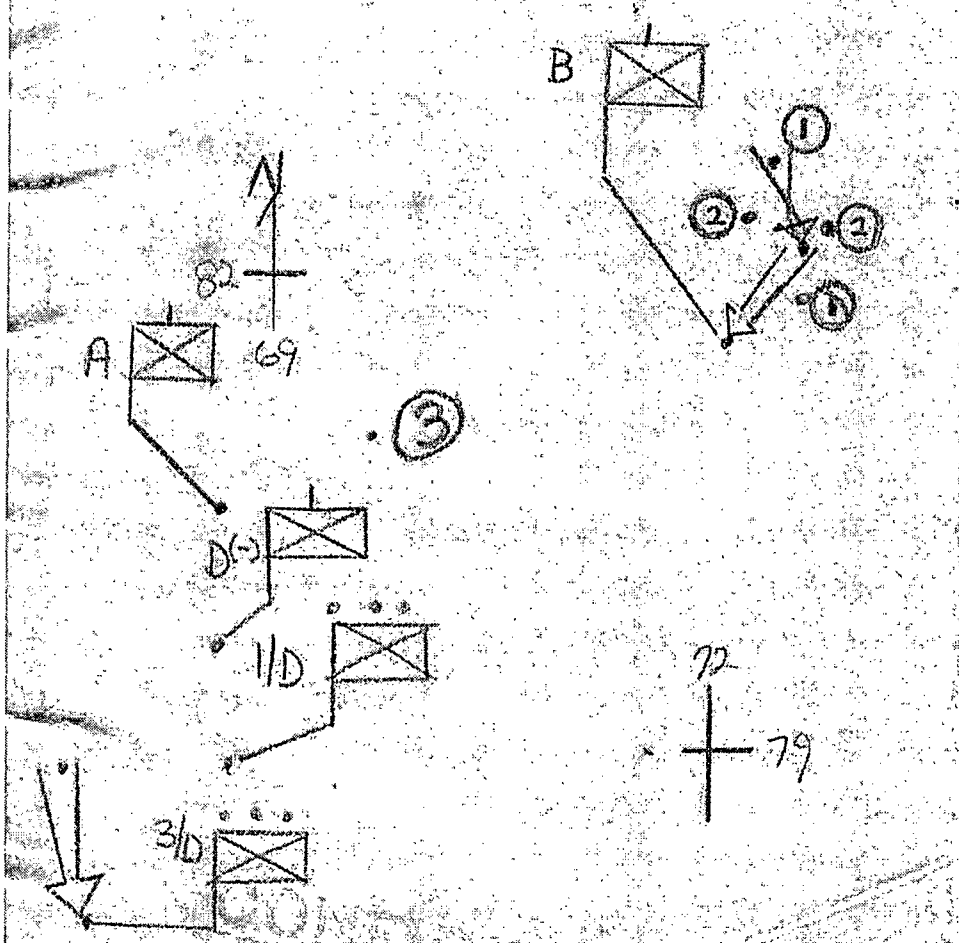
OFFICIAL
Disney
Disney
S-3

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

Situation Overlay 130001-132400 S
746 Inf.
3B Cator

CONFIDENTIAL



GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
declassified after 12 years.

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 13 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
5-46th Inf Bn(-) Continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS: NONE

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 121700-131700 Oct 69
GENERAL: Bn(-) Continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

Co A: Located vic BS687805 provides security for and prepares 5 tons of rice for evacuation to Son Tinh, Proposed NDP vic BS687805. Continues current mission.

Co B: At 130700 Oct69, Co B CA'd into objective A (FRAG ORDER 32-69) and continues the attack. Proposed NDP vic BS721828.

Co C: Continues defense of FSB GATOR and improvement of defense positions.

1/2/C: Continues combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with a night ambush vic BS553985.

Co D: Continues to provide security for VN Civilians desiring to resettle in AO SERENE. Continues stability operations in Target Hamlets vic BS692788, BS683799, BS676780 in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. Continues to conduct local security & ambush operations.

Co E, Recon: Located at CAP 1-3-5, Continues to provide security for PF outpost.

E Mortars: Med Mort Det (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, Lt Mort Det (DS) at the CITIDAL, Lt Mort Det(GS) LZ MINUTEMAN, Lt Mort Det (DS) CAP 1-3-5, provides fire support to E Recon and PF outpost.

RADAR: 1XAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.
1XAN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN.

4. CASUALTIES: FRIENDLY: NONE

ENEMY: NONE

Robert E. Lewis

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346) CONFIDENTIAL

Page No. 1 | No of P 1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From: Hour / Date	Period Covered To: Hour / Date
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS567962	0001 / 13 Oct 69	2400 / 13Oct69

Item	Time IN	Time OUT	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc	Action Taken
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde
			Assigned: O - 43, WO - 1, EM - 803, TOT - 847	PDY: O - 41, WO - 1, EM - 763, TOT - 805
3	2230		(U) Casualty Report: WIA Serio, Joseph Jr. PFC Co B 5/46 GSW, left foot, enemy fire	Called to Bde
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	

Downgraded GROUP — 4 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

Signature: Richard Cacciato

DA Form 1594 1 Nov 62 — Previous Editions of the Form is Obsolete.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BT567962	0001	13 Oct 69	2400	13 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1030	Went to Binh Son to meet with District Chief		
4	1030	1130	Went to Brigade S-5 to see Major Lapins		
5	1300	1600	Held 2 Speaker Missions-First one in An Thinh (3) (BT686796) and the second one at Van Thien (2) (BT688788)		
6	1400	1600	Went to An Ton to pick up salt bags and road signs for Highway One		
7	1400	1730	Held I-Cap at An Thinh (3) in which 130 people were treated		
8	1600		Called in VIP Report to Brigade		
9	1600		Called in Spot Report-Held 2 Speaker Missions at An Thinh (3) and Van Thien (2) as well as an I-Cap at An Thinh at Which 130 were treated		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-788/305

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 1 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Inf	BS/867962 FSB Gator	0001	14Oct 69	2400	14Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1		0001	Journal open Lt White and Sgt Steg on duty		AS
2		0015	A B C D E HHC Tot 96 80 16 74 101 14 380 15 12 104 17 20 128 306 3 8 7 6 1 1 26 114 100 126 97 122 143 712 To Sp Lowry by Sp Fil	BOE	JF
3	0055	0100	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf ft Sgt Petrella by Sp DeRosa Amer AP1	M ARTY	BD JD
4	0300	0310	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp DeRosa Amer AP2	M ARTY	BD JD
5	0300	0315	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by Sp DeRosa Amer AP3	M ARTY	BD JD
6	0400	0420	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp DeRosa Amer AP4	M ARTY	BD JD
			CONFIDENTIAL		
7		0420	4.2 mortar report.	BOE	BD

Group — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
12 years

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
NND

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 2 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB	0515864962 FSB Cantor	0001	14 Oct 69	2400	14 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
7	CONT		1) 7 3) 37 2) 0 4) 0 3) 24 7) 10 4) 31 8) 47 To Sgt Petrelle by Cpl Garnett.		
8.	0500	0510	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Co Inbus by Sp For Annex A #5	M ABTY	JF JD.
9	0600	0610	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Petrelle by Sgt For Annex A #6	M ABTY	JF JD.
10	0655	0700	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde P7 Annex A	M Acty	JF JD
11	0655	0700	1 LT JOHNSTON & SSG JOHNSTON ON DUTY 0700		JF
12	0730	0740	TOI 132030 Co B Land Nav Course - 3/3 Co gun fire from EST EG 720813. Co B notified did not receive incoming. Acty was called in grid and area will be swept in morning EG 720818		JF

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Officials on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NND

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG | Page No 3 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation: S23 SBTG 46 INF

Location: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 14 Oct 69 To Hour 2400 Date 14 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
12	CONT		To Bde Sgt Petrella by SP4 Seaman		
13	0730	0740	TOI 132345 Oct at YL 623017 got 4 VC came into village to harass villagers who rec 100-150 SAF. rds. returned fire with no casualties on either side To Bde SGT Petrella by PFC Martin	S 3/3 Co notified	JF
14	0800	0805	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SGT Petrella by PFC Martin.	N Actg	JF JD
15	0855	0900	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Burnett by PFC Martin P9 ANNEX A	N Actg	JF JD
16	0955	1000	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde PFC Chilcoat & SP4 Seaman P10 ANNEX A	N Actg	JF JD
17	1015	1020	While returning from CAD 135 Slow motion 2 (198 Bde AVN) rec 12 rds AK-47 fire from EVGRD 671951. Slow motion 2 Ret M-60 fire north	S 3/3 Co notified	JF

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED NWD

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 4 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
5/3 5 BDE 46 INF	BS567962 ESB GATOR	0001	14 Oct 69	2400	15 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
17	COMT		left area Jo Bde SGT petrella by PFC Martin		
18	1040	1045	TOI 14 1030 Co B rec 20 SAF from EG 723808. Ref fire and arty being called. EG 724814. No Casualties rpg damage Jo SP4 Naradzay by SP4 Seaman	S 3/5 Co notified	
19	1100	1110	Site rpt Jo 5 46 INF Jo Bde by SP4 Naradzay by SP4 Seaman PB ANX A	M Arty	JF JD
20	1125	1130	A Co PZ 687805 LZ 683799 PZ 1035 LZ 1115 Jo Bde SP4 Naradzay by SP4 Seaman	BDE	JF
21	1155	1200	Site rpt Jo 5 46 (W) F Jo Bde SP4 Hall by SP4 Seaman PB ANX A	M Arty	JF JD
22	1255	1315	Site rpt Jo 5 46 INF Jo Bde SP4 Hall by SP4 Seaman PB ANX A	M Arty	JF LH

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED NND

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 5 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S2 3 5BDE 6INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	14 Oct 69	2400	14 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
23	1255	1300	TOI 14-1050 at GRID 723797 while conducting a security D/O for 3 VN Civilian USMC packs stayed on a M-16 Mine. Results 1 USMC KIA + 3 WIA 2 VN KIA - 1 USMC WIA to 91 EVAC To SP4 Hilly PFC Martin	S 2/3 Co Notified	JF
24	1100	1415	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to BDE SP4 Hilly SP4 Seaman PHANX A	M Acty	JF LM
25	1455	1500	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to BDE SP4 Hilly SP4 Seaman PISANX A	M Acty	JF LM
26	1530	1540	Ref Hoi Chanhs Read out FRAD GIAO 16 yr old female defected 10 Oct 69 at BS 768883 was member of 20th Plat B 1 H D VC NVA He said 2nd Company 48th BN Quang NGAI Province force has strength of over 30 men. 250 Regulars	S 2/3 Co Notified	JF

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S2/3 5BP 46 INF	BS567962 ESREGATOR	0001	140ct69	2400	7140ct69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
26	Cont		effective combat strength 200 men. On 30 Sept 69 - 98th Bn located at AH 049 hamlet BS 737823. future mission - unknown to subject. Subject now at Quang Ngai City NP station. 2 CH TRANZIA 17Z old defected on 1 Oct 69 at 688978. Stated 95th Sapper Co On 1 Oct was located at an Bong hamlet, Binh Dinh vil VC 713886 Insurgents produce rice Coat to present future mission UNKs subject Transcript under Do SP4 Seaman		
27	1540	1660	S-Tm for DA/CO/PA Bde SP4 Isbell M & SP4 Seaman PIG AMA Cat		DF LM
28	1550	1555	At 1615 hrs Co B spotted 3 VC		

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED
NND

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S 2/3 5BN 46 INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	14 Oct 69	2400	14 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
28	0001		evading 250 meters away. on loc 707811 called 1160 fire on on loc hvy results. To Bde S/4 Jellen & PFC Burbo		
29	1630	1640	Sabre 76 to 1810 Sabre 76 spotted bunker complex at suspect on loc 701936 and requested Arty fire through ground contact ER. hvy sweep of area. To Bde S/4 Jellen & PFC Burbo	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
30	1655	1700	Steps for 5 46 INF to Bde S/4 Burdett & PFC Burbo P 18 A & A	M Arty	JF LM
31	1700	1710	UDP's to S/4 Burnett & PFC Burbo P 18 A & A	M Arty	JF LM
32	1705	1800	Steps for 546 INF to Bde S/4 Hall & PFC Martin P 18 A & A	M Arty	JF LM
33	1900	1920	Steps for 546 INF to Bde S/4 Burnett	M	JF

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/46 Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: BS/566962 FSB Carter

PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 14 Oct 69 TO 2400 14 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	Cont.		by Sp DeRosa Annex AP 20	ABTY	LM
34	1810	1820	Rec TOI 1810 EA 720309 EA 717811	BDE	JF
			Received 20 rds SAF & 10 179 rds re-		
			turned Fire, to ABTY called heavie		
			close proximity. To Sp Burnett by		
			Sp 4 by.		
35	2000	2005	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by	M	RD
			Sp DeRosa Annex AP 21	ABTY	LM
36	2100	2120	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Thacker by	M	RD
			Sp DeRosa Annex AP 22	ABTY	LM
37	2200	2216	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Brelicki	M	RD
			by Sp DeRosa Annex AP 23	ABTY	LM
38	2300	2305	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Brelicki	M	RD
			by Sp DeRosa Annex AP 24	ABTY	LM
39	2345	2400	Rec TOI 2345 13/10 received 2 hand		
			grenades and 40 rds SAF suspected		
			to be A-K fire from S.E. The A		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

DECLASSIFIED
NND

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S/3 — 5th Bn 11th Inf 196th Inf Bde

LOCATION: BS 564962 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 14 Oct 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 14 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	Cont		spotted 2 VC and engaged with SAF and self supp fr 81mm WS bat Slight frag wound in leg Pfc Cooley HC was not MO will sweep at dawn. To Sp Bx Inch by Sp Arthur		
40	2345	2400	Sweep for 3/11 Inf by Sp Bx Inch by Sp D. Rose	M 16 A1	PM LM
41		2400	Closed Journal		RS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-788/805

DECLASSIFIED NND 63-021

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 9th

LOCATION: BS/562562, FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 16 Oct 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 16 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Op. Sum:		
			Co A: Conducts Ambush &		
			patrol ops w/ Co D.		
			Co B: Continues the attack		
			vic BS 7280. Prepares to		
			move by air to Cap 1-4-2		
			Co C: Defends FSB Gator		
			Co D: Continues construction		
			of outpost north of Citadel		
			Provide security for AO Scene		
			Co E: Recon secures Cap 1-3-5		
			Mortars — 4.2 at Nui Titan —		
			81 mm sections at LZ Mountaineer		
			Gator and Citadel operational		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf S3

SIGNATURE: Robert C. G. Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/385

DECLASSIFIED
NND

CONFIDENTIAL

Notes

Enemy Information

1. 1030 hrs. Company B rec'd 20X rds. SAF En. Loc. 723808 (JOURNAL ITEM #18)

2. 1940 hrs. Company B rec'd 20X rds. SAF and 1X M-79 rd. En. Loc. 717811 (JOURNAL ITEM #34)

3. 2345 hrs. 1/2/D rec'd 2X handgrenades and 40 rds. SAF spotted 2X VC EN. Loc. 689799 (JOURNAL ITEM #39)

Friendly Information

1. 1035 hrs. Company A CA PZ 687805-LZ 683799 (JOURNAL ITEM #20)

2. 1615 hrs. Company B spotted 3X VC evading 250 meters En. Loc. 717811 (JOURNAL ITEM # 28)

Wagner
LTC

OFFICIAL
Disney
S-3

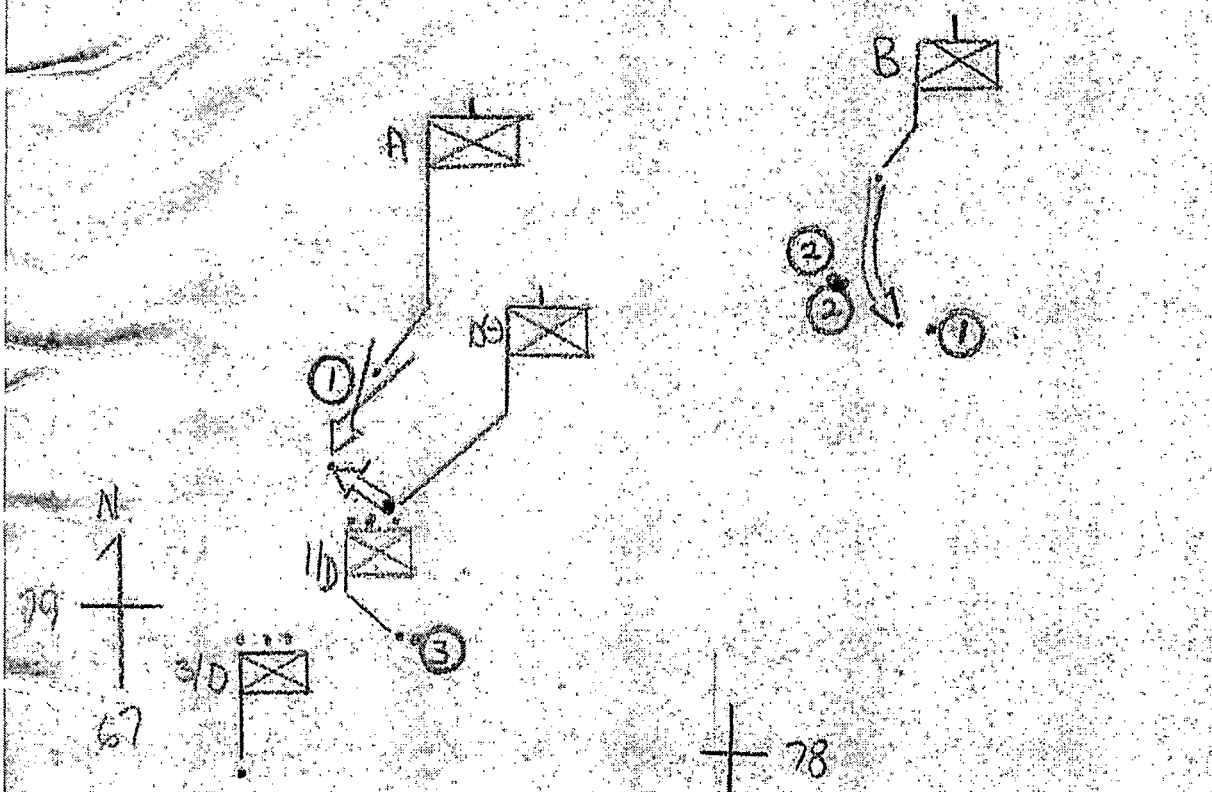
Downgrade GROUP — 4 year intervals; 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Situation Overlay 1 [illegible]01-142400 Oct
5/46 Inf.
BnBCator

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

AVDF-BCZ 14 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
5-46th Inf Bn(-) Continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS: 131005 E Recon received 3 mortar rounds from en grid BS717953 returned mortar fire, SAF, SABRE Team expended on en grid, swept area negative results, negative casualties.

141040 Co D received estimated 20 rounds SAF en grid BS723808. Returned SAF fired Arty. Negative casualties. Swept area negative results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 131700-141700 Oct 69
GENERAL: Bn(-) Continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

Co A: Effective 141100 moves by air across SONG HAM GIANG River to conduct ambush operations with Co D. Prepares to move one Plt by slick to CAP 1-3-5 on order 15 Oct.

Co B: Continues the attack NDP vic BS723805 prepares to move by slicks to CAP 1-4-2.

Co C: Continues defense of FSB GATOR and improvement of base defense.

1/2/C: Continues combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with a night ambush vic BS556900.

Co D: Continues constiuction of outpost north of CITADAL. Providing local security for VN civilians in AO SERENE.

Co E: Remains in CAP 1-3-5 providing security for PF outpost. Prepares to move by slick to CAP 1-3-4 on order with mortars 16 Oct.

E Mortars: Med Mort Det(GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, Lt Mort Det(DS) at the CITADAL, Lt Mort Det(GS) LZ MINUTEMAN, Lt Mort Det(DS) CAP 1-3-5, provides fire support to E Recon and PF outpost.

RADAR: 1XAN/PPs-5 Operational at FSB GATOR
1XAN/PPs-5 Operational at LZ MINUTEMAN

4. CASUALTIES: FRIENDLY: None

ENEMY: None

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED
NWD

C. G. DISNEY

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (DA-220-346) CONFIDENTIAL

Page No.	No of P
1	1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered			
		From		To	
		Hour	Date	Hour	Date
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	14Oct69	2400	14Oct69

Item	Time IN	Time OUT	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc	Action Taken
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	
2	0715		(U) Daily Steff Briefing.	
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde
			Assigned: O - 45, WO - 1, EM - 800, TOT - 846	
			PDY: O - 43, WO - 1, EM - 756, TOT - 800	
4	1300		(U) Incoming Personnel:	
			Six (6) 2d LT's, 1 with 1543 MOS and 5 with 1542 MOS, processed into 5-46.	2 asgd to Co B 2 asgd to Co D 1 asgd to Co A 1 asgd to Co C
5	2350		(U) Casualty Report: Sandoval, Elias M. Jr. 550-82-9075 PFC; NBI; 1st and 2d degree burns on left hand; incurred when trip flare went off in his hand; 27th Surg; trans to 23rd Med. Good	Called to Bde
			WIA Cooley, Dickey L. 226-68-8508 PFC slight frag wounds lower legs incurred when enemy grenade exploded. Treated at aid station, LZ Gator.	Called to Bde
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	
7	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

Signature: Richard Cacciato

DA Form 1594
1 Nov 62

Previous Editions of the Form is Obsolete.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 2 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

DECLASSIFIED
NWD

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5th Bn, 46th Infantry	APO SF 96219 BS 569762	0001	14 Oct 69	2400	14 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	00001		(U) Journal Opened (PFC McNeil)		
	0700		(U) All personnel made formation and then reported for work at the section. Status Report was made up and turned into the Orderly Room		
		0810	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for ammo run.		
		0824	(U) Truck 2½ton dispatched for water run.		
		1800	(U) All truck and personnel presnet or accounted for.		
		2000	(U) S4 section continued a normal day of activities.		
		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: PAUL E. SMITH, CPT, Infantry S4

SIGNATURE: Paul E Smith

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

DECLASSIFIED
NND

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BT567962	0001	14 Oct 69	2400	14 Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal.		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1030	Went to Binh Son to pick up PRU's		
4	1030	1200	Went to meeting at Brigade S-5		
5	1330	1530	Held Speaker Mission at An Thinh (3)		
6	1330	1700	Bagged and stored 2640 lbs of rice		
7	1600		Called in Spot Report-Held Speaker Mission at An Thinh (3)		
8	2400		Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS CPT., Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO 1969 O—343-783/305

DECLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3
3rd Bn 46th Inf 198th MB

LOCATION: BS/567962
FSB Crater

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	Journal open 1/4 white and Sgt Stong on duty.		BS
2	0100	0105	Foxhole report.	EOE	BO
			A B C D E HHQ Total		
			96 77 15 74 99 14 375		
			15 12 105 17 22 126 297		
			3 8 7 6 1 1 26		
			114 97 127 91 122 141 698		
			To Sp Bielicki by Sp D. Rivera		
3	0100	0115	Sitrep for 3/46 to Sp Bielicki by Sp D. Rivera Annex A P1	M ABTT	BO KB
4	0400	0410	Sitrep for 3/46 to Sp Bielicki by Sp For Annex A P2	M ABTT	JF KB
5	0300	0310	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp for Annex A P3	M ABTT	JF KB
6	0400	0410	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp For Annex A P4	M ABTT	JF KB

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: 85/367962 FSB Oasis

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 15 Oct 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 15 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	Journal open 2Lt White and Sgt Long on duty.		RS
2	0100	0105	Fox hole report A B C D E Misc Total 96 77 15 114 99 14 395 15 12 105 17 22 126 297 3 8 7 6 1 1 26 114 97 127 99 122 141 698 To Sp Bielicki by Sp DeRoca	BDE	RO
3	0100	0115	Sitrep for 3/46 to Sp Bielicki by Sp DeRoca Annex AP1	M ABTT	RO WB
4	0300	0310	Sitrep for 3/46 to Sp Bielicki by Sp for Annex AP2	M ABTT	SF WB
5	0300	0310	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp for Annex AP3	M ABTT	SF WB
6	0400	0410	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Petrella by Sp for Annex AP4	M ABTT	SF WB

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343,783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Inf

LOCATION: ESB Ft Gordon

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 19 Oct 67 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 19 Oct 67

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0445	4.2 mortar report	BDE	JF
			1) 6 3) 31		
			2) 0 6) 1		
			3) 14 7) 5		
			4) 20 8) 37		
			To Sgt Petrelle by Sp 6 Gr.		
8	0500	0510	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petrelle	M	JF
			by Sp 6 Gr. Annex A P 3.	ARTY	WB
9	0600	0606	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petrelle	M	JF
			by Sp DeRosa Annex A P 7.	ARTY	WB
10	0655	0700	Subj for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4	M	JF
			Forwdg by SP4 Martin P 7 Annex	arty	WB
11	0655	0700	1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG		JF
			ON DUTY 0700		
12	0715	0720	C6 B PZ 0657 LZ 0715		JF
			LZ-142 & 144 PZ 721808		
13	0800	0815	Sitrep to 46 Inf Bde SP4	M	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
13	0001		Lowery Lg SP4 Seaman P8 AUX A	Act	KB
14	0830	0845	Ref VR Box 150ct69. Pol't. Clearance obtained for 6880, 6885, 7485, 750855, 7782, 7781 from Bde Capt Lang to SP4 Seaman		
15	0855	0900	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4	NA	JT
			Lowery Lg SP4 Seaman P9 AUX A	Act	KB
16	955	1000	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4	NA	JT
			Lowery Lg SP4 Seaman P10 AUX A	Act	KB
17	1045	1050	TOT 15/015 aerial observation Report GRID 756851 - spotted suitable edge road evading into hedge row, was carrying 3 bamboo poles used for transporting supply. At 756832 spotted a bamboo 1'x1'x6' at grid 745829 found 2 freshly dug graves to Bde SP4	2/3 Co notified	JT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO:1969 O—343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46 INF	BS 562967 FSB GATOR	0001	15 Oct 69	2400	15 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	Cont		Hilly SP4 Martin		
18	1045	1050	Co A 3/A PZ 683799 LZ 722956 PZ 1025 LZ 1040 Jo Bde Sgt Petrella by SP4 Seaman		
19	1055	1100	Setup for 566 MST & Bde SP4 Lowery & SP4 Bunker P/A/M/A	Cut	
20	1120	1130	Co D at 683799 rec 3 Supper rds from CO 684803 returned file Arty & Engr Called Surveo Checkin due out 7 Bde SP4 Lowery & SP4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	
21	1130	1140	Ref ARVN AO EXT. for 16/600 & 16/800. BS 669 DE to Cont 6682 E to 7282 NE to 743853 From Bde Sgt Petrella by SP4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	
22	1130	1140	Channels rec'd at 575960	S 2/3 Co	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5BN 46 INF	BS562962 FSB GATOR	0001	15 Oct 69	2400	15 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	Cont		Rel by SP4 Martin		
18	1045	1050	Co A 3/A PZ 683799 LZ 722956 PZ 1025 LZ 1040 to Bde Sgt Petrella by SP4 Seaman		
19	1055	1100	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Lowery by SP4 Bunker P/A w/A	2/4 Cmty	
20	1120	1130	Co D at 683799 rec 3 Sniper rds from CO 684803 returned Lic Cmty to Reg Called Survey Checking are out to Bde SP4 Lowery by SP4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	
21	1130	1140	Rec ARVN AO EXT. for 161600 to 161800. BS 669DE to Coord 6682E to 7282NE to 743833 from Bde Sgt Petrella by SP4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	
22	1130	1140	Channels rec'd at 575040	S 2/3 Co	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 DBN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	Cont		from suspect en loc 5800 grid square 70 Bde S&T Petrella & SP/4 Seamon	notified	
23	1140	1150	Sabre Report - Aerial Scout team at 708831 spotted recently used camp site with ten camp fire sites at 720822 spotted 3 plastic rain suits hanging on line. To Bde S&T Petrella SP/4 Bunbo	S 2/3 Co notified	SP
24	1150	1200	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde S&T Petrella & SP/4 Bunbo	Msg Duty	SP KB
25	1255	1300	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde S&T Petrella & SP/4 Bunbo PIBARRA	Msg Duty	SP JD
26	1305	1310	TOI 151246 INFF detained 2 VCS NGO SUNS male 47 & THI MINH female 16 age given Both were detained at AO TIA(3)	S 2/3 Co notified	SP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5BN46INF

LOCATION: BS567967 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15OCT69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15OCT69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	CONT		683799 a will be Evacad to Sqn Jemq Jo Bde SP/4 Fuller		
27	1430	1435	Sitrep fr 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Naradzay by SP/4 Seaman P AUXA	N Acty	
28	1435	1440	NDP to Bde SP/4 Naradzay by SP/4 Seaman P15 AUXA	N Acty	
29	1450	1500	Sitrep fr 46 INF to Bde SP/4 Naradzay by SP/4 Martin P16AUXA	N Acty	
30	1500	1525	Ref MSG #21 AO ept for 6 ARVN fr CA into BZ89- 6983 & 7188 to Bde Capt Lang & SP/4 Seaman	3 2/3 Co notified	
31	1525	1540	Ref MSG #21 AO ept as Approved by LTC Wagner 6687 E to 7084 N & 7091 - E to Coord 743835N 7282E 8682 Jo Bde SP/4 Fuller by SP/4 Seaman	3 2/3 Co notified	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1960 O—343 783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5 Bde 46 INF	BS 567967 FSB GATOR	0001	16 Oct 69	2400	16 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	1510	1515	at Bnd 683799 Co D (-) detained 6 military aged males with no ID Cards also at Bnd 678774 3/D detained 5 military aged males also because of NO ID began taken to 50th Inf Bde SP/4 Fuller	S 2/3 Co	JF
33	1600	1625	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielecki by SP/4 Seaman P17 ANKA	Info	JD
34	1630	1635	Pacification Report - (A) Coordination with Binh Son & Son Tinh Admt handed to pacification (B) Son Tinh (C) 1/2/C in Cmd Oper with PSDF in Tri Binh (D) Co D in Cmd Oper with PF & RD Cadre in Current Oper (D) None (E) None to Bde SP/4 Fuller by SP/4 Seaman		JF
35	1655	1700	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4	Info	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-788/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5BW/46 INF

LOCATION: BS567967 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	Cont		Fuller by SP4 Bunbo P 18 Anx A	Ans	JD
36	1655	1700	CAP & PFC Bell SP4 Fuller by SP4 Bunbo	In Ans	JF JD
37	1750	1800	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Allen by Sp Seaman Annex AP 19	M ARTY	JF JO
38	1900	1910	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp For Annex AP 20	M ARTY	JF JO
39	2000	2010	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp For Annex AP 21	M ARTY	JF JO
40	2100	2110	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Milby Sp For Annex AP 22	M ARTY	JF JO
41		2130	E-Mor to TDI 2105 E-Radar at 17 A-Man sighted 3rd & VC in the open at 792853 & Mortars fired 4.2 Bro will sweep at Dawn To Sp+Sower by Sp Dubose	BOE	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—843-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 4/4th Inf 198 Inf Bde

LOCATION: BS/364962, ESB Cu Chi

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 15 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42		2130	TDI 2000 NDVC M10 Wilk 569972 rec 5 x 79 rds a 50 & 75 SAF (CAR 47) From 575976 by approx 5 VC. Gunships came on station 2015 hrs, expended w/neg results broke station at 2110. To Sp Hill by Sgt Stang.	BDE	AS
43	2200	2210	Sitrep For 3/4 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp For Annex AP 23	M ARTY	JF SD
44		2230	PF's from NDVC M10 swept area gunships expended on and found 2 Chi Com grenade, 1 bowie knife, 1 pair sandals, 1 WWII hat, Bloody shirt believed to be used as tourniquette. To Sp Hill by Sgt Stang	BDE	AS
45	2200	2235	Dec had LNOS D/O For contact bike grid 688788 D/O called 2300 D/O complete 2235. Taken to 27th Surg Name Sanders	5th Dec	MP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5213 — 3rd Bn 41st Inf Bde

LOCATION: 85/56 196 2 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 15 Oct — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 16 Oct

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
2/6	2300	2310	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Sawer	A	JF
			by Sp for Rowe A 124	ABN	JD
1/7	2350	2400	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by	A	BD
			Sp Nelson Annex AP 25	ABN	JD
4/8		2400	Closed Journal		BS
			Operational Summary:		
			Co A: Prepare for CA on order		
			to CAP 135.		
			Co B: Provide local security for		
			Cap 1-4-2.		
			Co C: Defend FSB Gator		
			Co D: Continue construct of OP		
			North of Citadel.		
			Co E: Mortars: 4.2in - 2 Z Mountain,		
			81 mortars at FSB Gator, 2 Mountain,		
			and the Citadel perpetuals.		
			Recon: Provide Security for		
			Cap 135		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: Robert C. G. Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

Notes

Enemy Information

1. 1120 hrs. Company D rec'd 3X rds. SAF En. Loc. 684803 (JOURNAL ITEM #20)

Friendly Information

1. 0657 hrs. Company B PZ 721808-LZ Cap 142 (JOURNAL ITEM# 12)

2. 1025 hrs. 2/A PZ 683799-LZ 722956 (JOURNAL ITEM # 18)

3. 1540 hrs. Company D detained 6X mil. age males w/out ID cards Loc. 683799 also Loc. 676174 5X mil. males w/out ID cards (JOURNAL ITEM #32)

Wagner
LTC

OFFICIAL
Disney
S-3

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

Situation Overlay 150001-154500
5/46 Inf.
FSB Gator

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 15 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS:
At 142345 1/2/D rec (2)hand grenades & est 40rds SAF, returned SAF & 81mm fire, (2) VC evaded SE. Results 1xUS WIA.

At 141920 Co B rec est 20xrds SAF & 1xM-79 rd. Returned fire on enemy grid vic BS717811, swept area neg results.

At 141630 Co B spotted 3xVC evading on on grid BS717811 engaged w/SAF checked area with negative result.

Co D at 151120 Oct at BS683799 received 3xrds of sniper fire from enemy grid BS684803. Co D returned small arms fire and fired artillery. Aero Scouts checks area. Negative casualties, negative results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 141700 - 151700 Oct 69.
GENERAL: Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program . D 1/1 Cav becomes OPCON eff 160700 hrs.

Co A(-): Remains with Co D. Prepares for CA on order to CAP 1-3-5 (LZ PARADISE) on order 16 Oct.

2/A: Provides security for PF outpost. NDP at BS722956. Prepares to CA to CAP 1-3-5 on order 16 Oct 69.

Co B: Provides security for CAP 1-4-2. NDP at BS775859. Prepares to CA to CAP 1-3-4 (RIVERBOAT SOUTH) on order 16 Oct.

Co C: Continues defense of FSB GATOR, and improvement of base defense.

1/2C: In combined operation with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) with night ambush at BS55987.

Co D: Continues construction of outpost north of The Citadel. Provides security for VN civilians in AO SERENE. Night ambushes vic BS684887, & BS693792.

Co E Recon: Provides security for PF outpost BS722956, prepares to CA (with mortars) to CAP 1-3-4 (RIVERBOAT SOUTH) on order 16 Oct 69.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-GOZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

15 October 1969

E Mortars: Med mort det (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, lt mort det (DS) at The Citadel, lt mort det (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort det to move to CAP 1-3-4 (RBS) on order 16 Oct to provide fire support for Recon & Co B.

Radar: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.
1xAN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN.

4. CASUALTIES: Friendly 1xUS WIA
Enemy None

John D. L. Capt
for ROBERT G. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ Gator BS567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 15 Oct 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 15 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing.		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned / PDY		
			O- 45 / O- 45		
			WO- 1 / WO- 1		
			EM- 811 / EM- 761		
			TOT- 857 / TOT- 807		
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BT567962	0001	15 Oct 69	2400	15 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1000	Made up new coordinates for Leaflet Missions		
4	1030	1130	Went to Brigade Psyops to drop off coordinates for new Leaflet Drops		
5	1330	1430	Picked up salt from Resupply Pad and stored it in conex		
6	1500	1700	Went to Brigade Liason Office for ARVN's to get paperwork for interpreter. Then went to Division ARVN Liason Office to complete paperwork		
7	1630		Called in Spot Report. Made up new coordinates for Leaflet Missions and brought them to Brigade		
8	2400		Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS CPT., Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Anthony Phelps

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-788/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/46 Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde
LOCATION: BS166962 FSB Gator
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Oct

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	Journal open 2Lt White and Sgt Stang on duty.		BS
2		0015	Foxhole report	BDE	JF
			A B C D E HHC Tot		
			97 92 15 73 99 14 390		
			16 12 108 19 22 128 301		
			3 8 7 6 1 1 26		
			116 112 127 98 122 143 717		
			To Sp Rdl by Sp Fol		
3	1250	0100	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by	M	PG
			PFC Graff. Annex A P1	ARTY	LM
4	0130	0200	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by	M	PG
			PFC Graff. Annex A P2	ARTY	LM
5	0250	0300	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by	M	PG
			PFC Graff. Annex A P3	ARTY	LM
6	0400	0410	Sitrep For 5/46 to Sp Hill by Sp	M	JF
			For Annex A P4	ARTY	LM
			CONFIDENTIAL		

GROUP 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567964, FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7		0450	4.2 mortar report.	BDE	JF
			1) 3 3) 24		
			2) 0 4) 0		
			3) 15 7) 7		
			4) 18 8) 31.		
			To Sgt Petrella by Sp For		
8	0540	0610	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella	M	JF
			by Sp For Annex A P5	ABN	LM
9	0600	0610	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett	M	JF
			by Sp For Annex A P6	ABN	LM
10	0635	0640	CAP 137 TOT 2015 16 Oct. EG 608	BDE	JF
			932 Bde 3 incoming elm cons		
			Crew est 1 AK 47 VC, Buttoned		
			M-16 Fire, Fired 1 Illum to Suscep		
			area. Msg results. To Sp Burnett		
			by Sp For A		
11	0650	0700	Sitrep for 506 CP & Bde SPA	M	JF
			Table of SPA Martin P 7 Annex A	Arty	LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: AL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO. 1969 O—343-788/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 SBN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0655	0700	1LT Johnston & SSG Forshag oa		JF
			DJTO 0700		
13	0755	0800	Sites for 5/46 INF W Bde SP/4	Nu	JF
			Burnett by SP4 Seamon P9 Anx A	Acty	LM
14	0810	0815	TOI 0750 at GD 688788 while S 2/3 Co		JF
			on patrol at ville 1/D rec	Notified	
			45 rds SAF esten sige 2		
			W 3 VC, 1/D did not return		
			fire because they ~~did~~ Refused		
			not pin point enemy Jo		
			Bde SP4 Burnett & SP4 Martin		
			ENGRD 643797		
15	0830	0840	Requested pre planned arty		JF
			strike on grids 667011 &		
			663008 around 1400 hrs		
			17 Oct 69 Jo Cpt Shaw & SGT		
			SPROUSE		
16	0855	0900	Sites for 5/46 INF W Bde SP4	Nu	JF
			Burnett by SP4 Seamon P9 Anx A	Acty	LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-758/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 3 5BN46INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	0855	0900	AO extension #104 Asap to 171200 mission search & clear BT 560007 SE TO BS570995 E TO B595018 NW to BT 578034 Approved by ICT Johnston 3d Bde SGT Petrella by SP4 Seaman	S2/3 Co notified	JF
18	0955	1000	Situp for 516INF 3d Bde SP4 Petrella by SP4 Martin P10 ANX M	M Arty	JF LM
19	1020	1030	Ref Msg # AZ-1558/69-PRU from MACV Main sweep area VIC 575976 where sampling suspended on 152100-152130 Results 3 VC KIA bodies 3d Bde SGT Petrella		
20	1055	1110	Situp for 516INF 3d Bde SP4 Burnett by SP4 Martin P10 ANX A	M Arty	JF LM
21	1155	1200	Situp for 516 INF 3d Bde SP4 Fuller by SP4 Seaman P12 ANNEX A	M Arty	JF LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2 3 5 BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	16 Oct 69	2400	16 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22	1225	1230	Co B PZ 775859 PZ 1125 hrs LZ 623007 LZ 1200 hrs Jo Bde SP4 Fuller by SP4 Seaman		JF
23	1230	1240	Co A PZ 683799 LZ 722956 PZ 1245 LZ 1320 to Bde SP4 Fuller by SP4 Seaman		JF
24	1255	1300	Setup for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Fuller by SP4 Seaman PSA ANX A	Nil Acty	JF KB
25	1310	1345	VR Snatch Proc Request 170ct 69 Coast W to 698660 S to 690920 E to Coast Jo Bde SP4 Fuller by SP4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
26	1353	1400	Setup for 546 INF & Bde SP4 Fuller by SP4 Seaman PSA ANX A	Nil Acty	JF KB
27	1415	1420	TOT 1115 Tomorrow Morn. Co B & Co C 1/6 will be Ground Ltd GATOR location. Notify Bn Ln Cmd getting fact exact time is not known	S 2/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 6 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
S 2 3 SBN 16 INF	BS562962 FSB GATOR	0001	16 OCT 69	2400	16 OCT 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
27	Cont		at this time SP4 Martin		
28	1430	1440	Pacification Report (A) Coord made with Binh Son & Son Tinh about completion pacification (B) Binh Son & Son Tinh (C) 1/2 IC in Combined operation with PSDF in Binh (D) CoD in Combat open with PF platt RD Cadre in Current Operation, (E) Recon in Comb open with PRU from Binh Son District (F) Unit (E) 200 rds for 8 x US M26A1 frag grenades, 500 rds for 4 Chicom grenades, 1 x 81 mm mortar rd, 1 frag grenade, 4 M-79 rds, 600 rds for 4 M-79 rds, 3 M26A1 frag, 6 Chicom grenade 1 x 81 mm mortar rd. To Pfc SP4 Navarro by SP4 Seaman		DP
29	1500	1515	Stop for 5 Min to Pfc SP4 Fuller M by SP4 Seaman P15 Awx A	Acty	JF JD

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No 7 | No of Pages

Organization/Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S23 SBDE(NF	BS567962 ESSEXTOR	0001	16 Oct 69	2400	16 Oct 69

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.	Action Taken	Initials
30	1545	1555	NOPS O Bde SP4 Fuller G SP4 Seaman PIBANXA	N/A Acts	DF KB
31	1555	1600	Sitrep for S/6 INF O Bde SP4 Fuller G SP4 Seaman PIBANXA	N/A Acts	DF KB
32	1655	1700	Sitrep for S/6 INF O Bde SP4 Fuller G SP4 Martin PIBANXA	N/A Acts	DF KB
33	1755	1800	Sitrep for S/6 INF O Bde SP4 Fuller G SP4 Seaman PIBANXA	N/A Acts	DF KB
34	1800	1810	ER PZ 722956 LZ 621016 PZ 1530 LZ 1600 To Bde SP4 Fuller G SP4 Seaman		DF
35	1850	1900	Sitrep for S/6 Inf to Sp Macaulay by Sp Burks Annex A 820	N AATI	JB KB
36		1930	From Binh Son Information just received by PAU there are 150 VC at BS 478896, BS 480880, Also have additional Info		

CONFIDENTIAL

Type Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS 667962 — ESB Gactor

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	C ON T		Transportation workers loc at 537893 Itentions of VC to attack Binh Son, Chaw O bridge, O Song bridge and Binh Khanh areas and all Cap teams in Binh Son district, Binh Son believes source to be reliable To Sp Tellen by Sp Berks		
37		1930	From Binh Son C of G Source - VC sympathizer, source met with a Mr. Tiah and a Mr. Song in reference to our military situation in Binh Chieng village They asked for information concerning strength of RF, RD, and US Forces in the area. On the night of 17 Oct an UNK size Force will attack Khuoc Hoa hamlet, Binh Thang village and on 18-19 Oct will attack Binh Chieng village. Cmdr of Force Phan Van Khot, they also stated a VC guerilla plt located at BS 664034. Cmdr Phan Khon Bien Vay, Bui Lic. strength	BDE	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib
LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB Gaitor
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Oct 69; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Oct

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	Cont		29 men, Wpns 1 BAR & indiv weapons A/C platoon BS/666043 cmdr unk strength over 30 men weapons 1 mortar 2 BAR, complete indiv weapons uniforms grey. To Sp Jetter by Sp Burks.		
38		2000	AT 2000 hrs D-spotted 10UC in the open at grid 680790. Deo called ABTY in on enemy grid. Will sweep at 1st light. To Sp Belicki by Sp Burks.	BOE	JB
39	1955	2005	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Belicki by Sp Burks. Annex AP 21.	M ABTY	JB HB
40	2050	2100	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Belicki by Sp Burks. Annex AP 22	M ABTY	JB HB
41	2150	2200	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Belicki by Sp Burks. Annex AP 23.	M ABTY	JB HB
42	2250	2300	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Belicki by.	M	JB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib

LOCATION: BS/667962 — FSB Gaetor

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0801, DATE 16 Oct 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 16 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	CONT.		Sp Burks Answer AP 24	ARTY	WB
43		2300	CAP 142 Fr. grid 775859 AT 2300 CAP 142 received 1 incoming hand grenade, checked area with neg results. Called Arty on suspected enemy loc 773855. Will sweep area at 1st light. To Sp Bielski by Sp Burks.	BOE	JB
44		2315	CAP 138 AT 2215 hrs. CAP 138 received 800 rds SAF From grid 783926, Returned Fire and called For Illum. Will sweep area at First light Friendly casualties 2 USAC WIA D/B complete 2300 hrs To Sp Bielski by Sp Burks.	BOE	JB
45		2330	CAP 145 TOI 2050 spotted 10 to 15 VC 100 meters From perimeter wire en grid 743785, 741780 suspected location of mortar. Received 7 to 10 82 mm mortars and 400 to 500 rds SAF Returned SAF and 145 will sweep at	BOE	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: 83/867962, FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 160ct68 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 160ct68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	COMT		1st light. Neg Friendly casualties To Sp Lowry by Sp Burks.		
46		2345	From Bde. CAP 137 TOI 2015 Frgrd 608932 Engrd 608932 CP recieved 3chi Com grenades returned SAF and set off Claymores called for illum swept area with neg results CAP 135 TOI 1545 Fr grd 714959 Engrd 708957 CP recieved 60rds SAF + auto wpns sapper Fire engrd returned SAF will swee-p in morning CAP 134 TOI 2115 Frgrd 683007 Engrd 681017 Local intel reported en mortar at above grd called Arty will not sweep because of mine Field in area. Also reported 100 VC at 96th sepper at engrd. CAP 131 TOI 2115 Frgrd 696979 engrd 683992 received intel 16 to 18VC at above engrd. Also 2E Thug [illegible] SAF [illegible] CAP 131 called Arty and		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED: FROM (HOUR, DATE) TO (HOUR, DATE)

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	COMT.		swept area w/neg results from Sqt Saver to Sp Burks.		
47		2345	From Bde CAP 139. TOT 1900. Engd 493863 engd. 475875 Crippled 3 VC moving to above engd and appeared to be setting up ambush CP called ARA on VC and they evaded to NE. swept area neg results from Sqt Saver to Sp Burks		
48	2350	2400	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Belich. by Sp Burks Annex AP25	M ARA	JB WJ
49		2400	Closed Journal		BJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1980 O—343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR STATION: S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 1st

LOCATION: BS/364962 FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 16 Oct TO HOUR 2400 DATE 16 Oct

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Operational Summary:		
			Co A: Prepare to CA on order 17 Oct into AO Diamond Head.		
			Co B: Prepare CA on order into AO Diamond Head.		
			Co C: Defend FSB Gator		
			Co D: Provide Patrols for VN Civilians in AO Serene		
			Co E: Recon - provide Security for Artillery Patrols Cap 1-3-4		
			Mortars: Med Mort - 12 M.M. 4 Mort Twin Attach, 12 M.M. Cap 1-3-5 + FSB Gator -		
			B-1/1 - Conduct Reconn Force within AO Clark.		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C. G. DISNEY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE: Robert C. G. Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

Notes

Friendly Information

1. 1125 hrs. Company B PZ 779899- LZ 623007 (JOURNAL ITEM #22)

2. 1245 hrs. Company A PZ 683799-LZ 722956 (JOURNAL ITEM #23)

3. 1550hrs. E-Recon PZ 722956- LZ 621016 (JOURNAL ITEM #34)

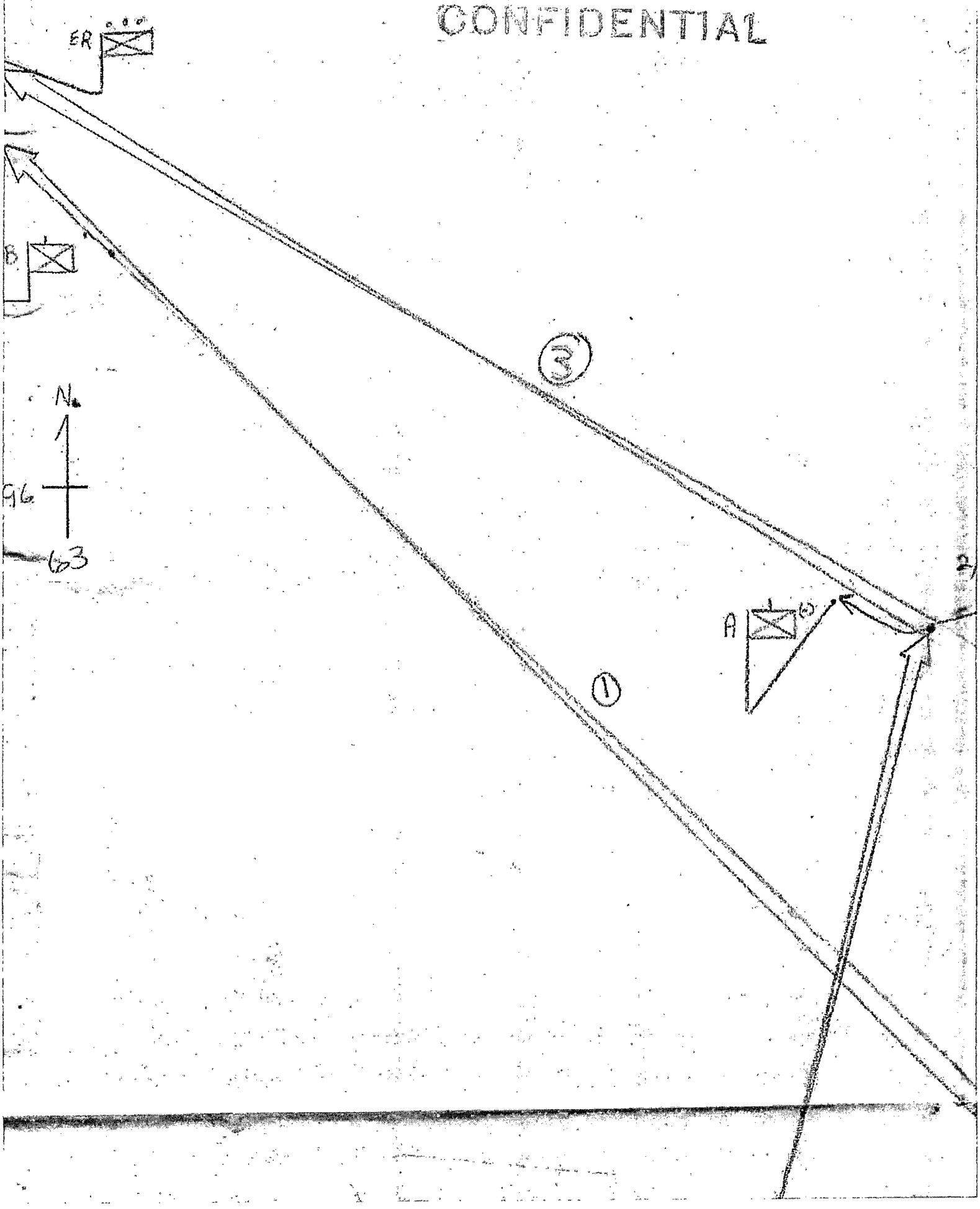
Wagner
LTC

OFFICIAL
Disney
S-3

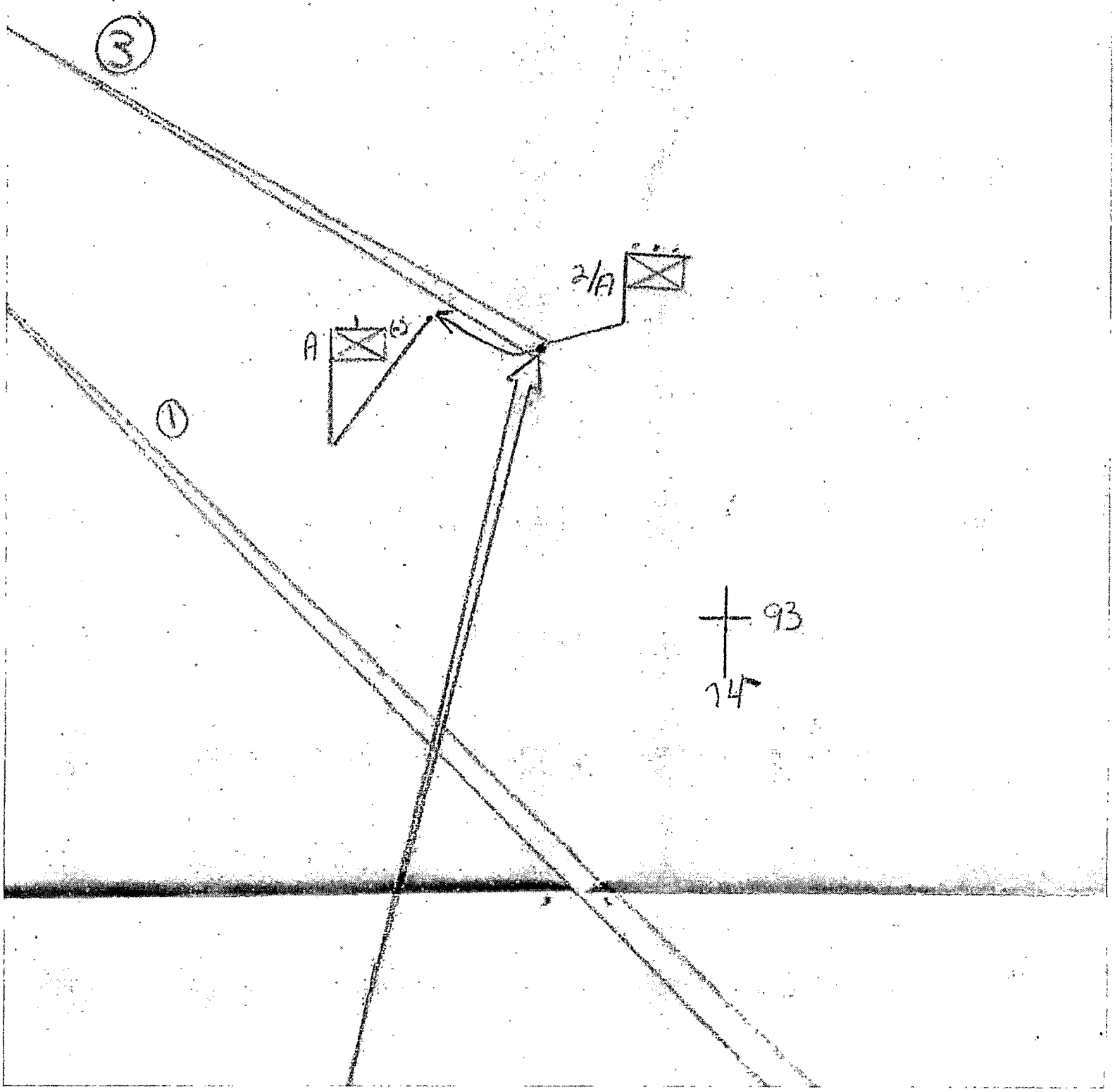
GDS 27 - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

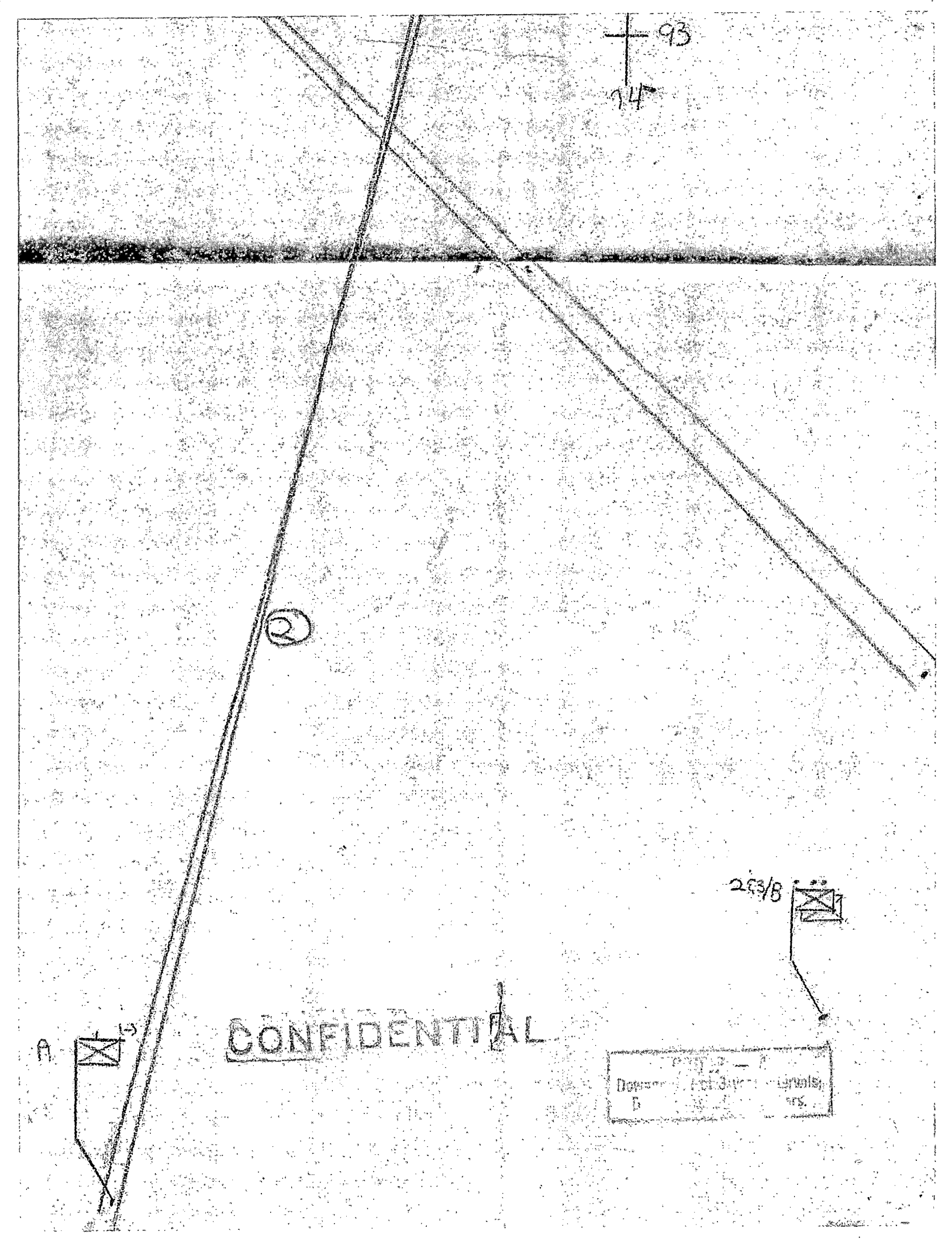
CONFIDENTIAL



ONFIDENTIAL



A
CONFIDENTIAL


93
94
Q
253/B
A
CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 16 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade,
APO San Francisco 96219
ATTN: AVDF-BCC

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS:
160750 While on patrol 1/D rec est 15 rds S/A from on grid BS693797. Est 3xVC evaded North. Swept area w/neg results.

At 152000 NOUC MAN Ville BS569972 rec 5xM-79 rds & est 70xrds S/A from on grid BS575976, return fire, gunships called - expended, results 3xVC KIA.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 161700 - 171700 Oct 69.
GENERAL: Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Acceler - Pacification Program with B 1/1 Cav OPCON.

Co A: NDP vic LZ PARADISE CAP 1-3-5, prepares for CA on order 17 Oct into AO DIAMOND HEAD.

Co B: NDP CAP 1-3-4 BS621016 prepares for CA into AO DIAMOND HEAD 170700 Oct.

Co C: Continues defense of FSB GATOR & improvement of base defense.

Co D: Provides security for VN Civilians in AO SERENE. Night ambush BS697794. BS693789. BS684800.

Co E Recon: NDP CAP 1-3-4, provides local security for mini fire Base (CAP 1. effective 161700 Oct. (1) sqd BINH SON PRU's (OPCON) (1) lt mort tm attached.

E Mortars: Med mort det (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, lt mort tm (DS) at Fire Cited. Lt mort tm (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort tm CAP 1-3-5 (DS) lt mort tm at FSB GATOR (DS).

B 1/1 Cav: Conducts area reconnaissance in AO CLARK bounded by SON BI river & Hwy #1 on the west from grid BS610897, north to BS630950, SE to BS640947, East to BS660947, SE to 678916, SW to BS650835 WNW to Hwy #1 BS610097.

Radar: 1 AN/TPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.
1 AN/TPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

4. CASUALTIES: Friendly None
enemy 3xVC KIA

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	16 Oct 69	2400	16 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing.		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned / PDY		
			O - 46 / O - 46		
			WO - 1 / WO - 1		
			EM - 807 / EM - 757		
			TOT - 854 / TOT - 804		
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant	Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BT567962	0001	16 Oct 69	2400	16 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1030	Went to Nouc Man to conduct an investigation on death of boy		
4	1030	1200	Went to Military Police Headquarters at Division to gather more material for report		
5	1330	1500	Went to Nouc Man to see Village Chief about death of boy		
6	1500	1600	Distributed 500 Lbs of salt to Special Forces		
7	1600	1730	Made up the Weekly Civic Action Report		
8	1630		Called in Spot Report-Conducted investigation on death of boy in Nouc Man		
9	2400		Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS CPT., Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Anthony Phelps

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—348-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 1SCT/1B	K513 621716	0001	17 Oct	2400	17 Oct

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1		0001	(C) Journal open. Lt White and Sgt Stang on duty.		BS
2		0025	(C) Fox hole report	BOE	JF
			A B C D E Hvc. Tot		
			94 90 16 86 98 14 397		
			16 12 106 18 20 126 299		
			3 8 7 6 1 1 26		
			112 110 128 110 119 141 720		
			To Sgt Petrella by Sp For		
3		0030	(C) TOI 0020 EG 621017 FG 621016	BOE	JF
			Bco Rec. 20 rds SAF. Retained		
			called neg Actv, had neg casualties		
			To Sgt Petrella by Sp For		
4	0100	0110	(C) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki	M	JF
			by Sp For. Annex A P1	AATV	BS
5	0300	0310	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki	M	JF
			by Sp For Annex A P2	AATV	BS
6	0300	0310	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki	M	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆GPO: 1968 O—343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3d/3 1st Bn 46th Inf 198LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0601, DATE 17Oct69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 17Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	CONT		by Sp For Annex AP3	ARTY	LS
7		0380	Approved UH hoses. 1st priority 670026 & 673013 above. 4th priority 7242, 6692, 6696, 713960. From Sgt Petrello & Sp For		
8	0400	0410	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf & Sp Berlin by Sp For Annex AP4	M ARTY	JF LS
9		0420	1 - US From Co was injured from back blast of claymore at 0420 Lost 3 teeth & sustained leg trip flare was and claymore and went off. Pickup at & investigate cont flare upon get claymore will clo in morning. Sp For		
10	0500	0510	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf & Sp Lowry by Sp For Annex AP5.	M ARTY	JF LS
11		0515	4.2 mortar report [illegible]	BDE	JF

) 6 5) 39

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 3rd Bn 4th Inf 198 LIB
LOCATION: BS1517962, FSB Gator
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 Oct; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Oct

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	CONT		2) 0 6) 2		
			3) 14 7) 16		
			4) 20 8) 67		
			To Sp Lowry by Sp Fox		
12	0545	0600	Sit rep for 3/4 Inf to Sgt Petella	M	JB
			by Sp Burks Annex A PG.	ARTY	LS
13	0700	0710	Sit rep for 3/4 INF to SP/4	M	RM
			Bielicki by SP Martin Annex	ARTY	LS
			A P 7.		
14	0745	0755	Referance to mso #9	BDE, S-1	
			E-5 Jason Woody		
			D/o called 0630 D/o com.		
			0700. Taken to 91st EVAC		
			To SP/ LOWERY by SP SEAMAN		
15	0655	0820	RF co. 280 PZ 602970 LZ 660035	BDE	FS
			PZ 0655 LZ 0715		
			A co PZ 722968 LZ 668027		
			0725 0755		

CONFIDENTIAL

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 REV 82 | PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. | GPO: 1980 O—343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: DS/567962, FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 OCT; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 OCT 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	CONT.		B CO P2 C21016 0802	BDE	FS
			L2 676026 0817		
			To sp/ Jellen RTO by SP SEAMAN		
16	0805	0825	Sit rep for 5/46 INF to sp/	M	RM
			LOWERY RTO by sp/ MARTIN	ARTY	RD
			Annex A P 8		
17		0900	From BDE Interigation		
			Report from VC returnee on		
			14 OCT. Reference 3rd Co.		
			48TH BN strength 300 men,		
			150 men combat effiecent.		
			On 11 and 12 oct they moved		
			to TRUNG SON HAMLET BINH		
			NAM VILL (707820). on 15 Oct.		
			3 co. 48TH BN moved to		
			694845. BDE SP CELPHAS RTO		RD
18	0850	0900	TOI 0850 1/D received 50rd	BDE	FS
			small arms fire from 699793		
			D co returned fire with		
			small arms and Called 81mm		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS 560962 FSB GATOR	0001	17 OCT 69	2400	17 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	CONT		on 699793. Helix 24 also called on station to check area. Results 1 RD KIA. To sp/ CELPHAS by sp/ SEAMAN.		RD
19	0856	0910	TOI 0850 B Co while moving spotted 4 fishing boats in grid sq 6804. This is a no fishing zone. Swift BOATS are checking area. To sp/ CELPHAS by sp/ MARTIN.	BDE	RM
20	0900	0930	Sitrep For 5/46 INF TO sp/ LOWERY RTO by sp/ MARTIN Annex A P 9	M ARTY	RM RD
21	0930	0940	TOI 0930 B/C CAV had 4 U.S. WIA by a land mine (Bouncing Betty Type) at 635893. Men were working on a track and clearing bank of the [illegible] was in	BDE	PG

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 OCT 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	CONT.		the way. Names: EIKENBERGER (left leg blown off below knee), PRENTRIJAK (shrapnel in both legs, upper legs, upper body and head), SCHNECKENBERGER (shrapnel upper part of body and head) KINGERY (shrapnel to right shoulder and chest.) D/O called 0930 D/O completed 0945. Taken to 27TH SURG. To SGT EASLEY by PFC GRAEFF.		
22	0915	0955	TOI 0915 2/A while on a patrol at grid 708949. 3/2/A received 40 rds. of small arms fire From enemy grid 708942. Fire mission has been called. To SGT PETELIA by SP/ MARTIN.	ODE	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 210
LOCATION: BS/ 5C7962
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 OCT 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1000	1015	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/	M	RM
			LOWERY RTO by SP/ MARTIN	ARTY	RD
			ANNEX A P 10		
24		1045	BDE CPT. SHERMOL REQUEST WE		
			FIND OUT HOW MANY DRAIN PLUGS		
			B 1/1 CAV. NEEDED. B 1/1 CAV. SAID		
			THEY NEEDED NONE. BDE CPT. SHERMOL		
			TO LT. JOHNSON		
~~25~~					
25		1100	INTEL - SOURSE FAIRLY RELIABLE		
			VILLAGE CHIEF AT VIC. BS 634980.		
			THERE ARE 125 VC, N.V.A. AROUND		
			A BIG ROCK. 80 N.V.A., 45 GUERILLAS		
			HAVE BEEN THERE SINCE 16 OCT 69		
			REPORTEDLY TRAINING AREA FOR (D)		
			FORCE VC, N.V.A. RESIDENTS OF DONG		
			LE (15) HAMLETS 658007		
			BDE SP/4 CEPHUS TO SP/4 SEAMAN		
26	1100	1110	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4	M	RM
			LOWERY RTO BY SP/4 MARTIN	ARTY	RD
			ANNEX A. PG		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB
LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 OCT 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	1150	1200	S.trep for 5/46 INF TO SP/ FULLER RTO by PFC GRAEFF Annex A P 12	M ARTY	RG RD
28	1225	1245	T.O.I. 0930 AT GRID 688788 1/D DETAINED 26 DETAINEES, WITH NO I.D. CARDS. PF'S ARE TAKING THESE PEOPLE TO SON TINH ONE SP/4 NARAJEAN FROM MARTIN	BDE	RM
29	1300	1310	SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 FULLER RTO BY SP/4 MARTIN ANNEX A Pg. 13	M ARTY	RM RD
30		1315	Reference to MSG 25 Village Chief who gave information was NGO HUONG. Enemy unit 135 is there to take SON TRAN (1) HAMLET (BT 620017) and TAN HP (1) HAMLET BT 621008 From G.V.N control. Weapons included		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-768/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198210

LOCATION: DS/567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 OCT 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	CONT		40 AK-47's, 1 heavy machine gun, 1 82 mm mortar, 8 M-16's, 4 M-14's, 20 SKS rifles. Uniforms are green or black, jungle hats, 10 packs have tiger fatigues. Unit is fairly new and subordinate to 408 NFI. RDE SP/CEPHUS TO SP/SEAMAN		
31		1330	It has been reported that 1 plt. of guerilla's at BINH GIANG Village staying at BT 664034 since 12 Oct. Commander is PHAN NHAN with 29 personnel in this platoon. They are dressed like civilians, carrying one Sub-MG and AK 47's. At night this unit harasses allied troops in Binh Giang village area. CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the responsible agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	OS/567962 FSB GATOR	0001	17 OCT 69	2400	17 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	CONT.		mines in areas where allied troops operate. BDE SP/CELPHUS TO SP/SEAMAN		
32		1345	It has been reported that Sapper Co. 45 A Commaned by HOA with 65 men stays on border of Binh HOANG OS 683864 and Binh Nam OS 684867 and have been there since 14 oct. They wear dark uniforms and carry 1 x 30 cal, 3 Sub-MG, mines and AK-47's. This unit harasses allied units in Binh Thien area OS 710940 BDE SP/CEPHUS TO SP/SEAMAN		
33	1350	1410	Sitrep for 6/46 INF to SP/4 FULLER RTO by SP/ MARTIN Annex A P 14	M ARTY	RM RD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/560962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 OCT 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34		1430	Plans for 5/46 INF to SGT SAUER NCOIC by SP/DEROSA	BDE	RD
35		1500	NDP'S For 5/46 INF to SP/4 FULLER RTO by SP/MARTIN Annex B P 15	BDE	RM RD
36	1500	1515	S/4 rep For 5/46 INF to SP/4 FULLER RTO by SP/MARTIN Annex B P 16	M ARTY	
37	1500	1545	Reference to MSG 9, while soldier From D CO was getting ready to take in his claymore a VN civilian tripped the wire to a tripflare which burned the wire to the claymore setting it OFF. BDE SP/NARADZAN from SP/4 DEROSA	BDE	RD
38	1600	1610	S/4 rep For 5/46 INF to SP/FULLER by SP/MARTIN ANNEX ATRAM	M ARTY	RM RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: D L [illegible] | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO 1969 O—843-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5TH BN 46 INF 198 LIB 52/3
LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 OCT 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	1640	1655	CAP 13 & PF 15 to SP/NARADZAN by PFC GRAEFF	BDE	PG
40	1650	1700	S/Trep for 5/46 INF to SP/FULLER by PFC GRAEFF Annex B P 18	M Arty	PG RD
41	1530	1745	2/A reported that the marines at CAP 134 detained 2 VCS (Female) at 695995. PHAM TOIVAN (teacher) PHAM TOIVAN KHAN (nurse). VCS were taken to Binh Son. They stated the night 135 was hit there were 20VC KIA and 7 WIA. Also said VAN TUONG (2) took 50 mortar rds that night. They said that there are VCS at VAN TUONG (3). Names were TRUNG and HOI. 3VCS at AN CUONG (2) BS 701927. Names YANH,	BDE	FS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5TH BN 46 INF 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0601	17 OCT 68	2760	17 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	CONT		SOT and CHOT. They stated that 35 men of 95 Sapper unit have 2 x 60 mm mortar tubes and 1 x M-60 they got From CAP 135. They are located at AN THO (2) 694934. Element of 31 VC co. have 1 X 81mm mortar tube and 1 x M60 located at NAM YEN (2) 678939. BDE LT. HUTCHINSON by SP/SEAMAN.		
42	1720	1750	TOI 1720 2/A received 40 rds. of AK fire. Estimated enemy strength 3 TO 5 VC to the SW about 300 meters. They returned Fire with small arms and Fired 81 mm. UNK results. LT. HUTCHINSON by SP/SEAMAN.	BDE	FS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 OCT 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	1705	1800	TOI 1705 3 Village chiefs reported to E/Recon that villagers spotted a VC unit at 639988 at 1600 hrs. They had 2 X M-60's, AK-47's and M-1 Carbines. Arty was called on enemy grid. BDE LT. HUTCHINSON by SP/SEDMAN	BDE	FS
44	1800	1810	Sitrep for C/46 INF to SP/4 NARADZAN by SP/MARTIN Annex B p 19	M Arty	RM RD
45	1810	185	URI sniper in bujo grid 676857 radius 3000 meters no/ratio Fam Bde SP/4 Martin	S2/5 Co notified	
46	1845	1850	TOI 1810 while on patrol RP's at 658034 rec 15 to 20 rds SAF from 659029 est 1 VC Unit being Called	S2/5 Co notified	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/5 5BN 46INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	CONT		NOW To Bde SP/4 CEPHUS by SP/4 Martin		
47	1855	1900	Step for 546WPD Bdes & Sanan by SP/4 Bunbo P20A/M16	M RTS	JP JM
48	1900	1910	2 VC in AN 710A(3) 685804 to Meet & Female want Defected Open Hon to people of AN 710A(3) Out 4 Cant. to Come across river & R.A. of Sanuk wants to take a Government propaganda team to Jn Tuk (3) in the East of Co D as possible security. To Bde SP/4 Fuller by SP/4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co	JP JM
49	1905	1915	VC Readout from Co D reject man who Claimed to be Province worker in Dk. He had orders not to carry identification & he would	S 2/3 Co not Def	JP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1969 O-343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5BN 46INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17OCT69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17OCT69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49	Cont		me to be ascertained Jo Bde SP/4 fuller by SP/4 Fox		
50	1915	1920	CAP 135 TOT 1920 EG 709953 Roc 4-6.81mm mortar had mag. Casualties Called Arty & B.S. to gong in. B.S. Hers Called because of heavy intel reports 135 was to be overrun tonight Jo Bde SP/4 fuller by SP/4 Fox	S2/3 Co notified	JF
51	1955	2000	Sitrep for 6/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4 Burbo P21 Aux A	Nil Arty	JF LH
52	2055	2100	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SGT SAUER by SP/4 Burbo P22 Aux A	Nil arty	JF LH
53			at 2020 D/o grunt Called for U.S. WIA when M-79 Cd exploded in gun & induced frag wounds to his left wrist. Taken to 27 Surg Loc 688788 CoD To Bde SP/4	S2/3 Co S1 CoD notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1960 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S23 5BN 46INF

LOCATION: BS56796Z FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	Cont		Hill 4 SPA Burbs		
54	2155	2200	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SPA Hill 4 SPA Burbs P 23 Anx A	M Arty	DF LM
55	2245	2250	at 2240 hrs 1/2/D spotted 8 to 10 VC at enloc 685799. 1/2/D receive 50 to 60 rds SAF returned SAF & M60 fire, set off Claymore & spotted 4 VC evade into hootch at BS 684799. They will observe area for further movement & sweep area at 1st light to Bde SPA Jellen 4 SPA Burbs	S 2/3 Co notified	DF
56	2245	2300	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SPA Hill 4 SPA Burbs P 24 Anx A	M Arty	DF LM
57	2300	2320	at 2320 hrs. 1/2/D rec 2 incom hand grenades from vic of hootch at BS 684799 they returned fire & moved to another loc within	S 2/3 Co notified	DF

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-788/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 18 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3 5/8 C 461 DF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 1 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 1 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
57	CONT		rule. will sweep area at 1st light To Bde SP/A Jellen by SP4 Barbo		
58	2350	2400	Sitrep for 516 INF to Bde SP 4 Hdqtr BN Barbo P 25 Ans A	Ntg Ntg	JT JM
59		2400	Closed Journal		JT
			Summary		
			Co A Continues to		
			execute Fragy Order		
			#33-69. 3/0 patrol Road sec. 135		
			Co B Continues to execute		
			Fragy Order # 33-69		
			Co C Continues defense		
			of FSB Gator		
			Co D Provides security		
			for VN civilians at		
			AO Serene		
			Co E Provides local		
			security for mine		
			fire base 1-3-4		
			B/1 CAV Conducts area		
			reconnaissance in AO Clay		

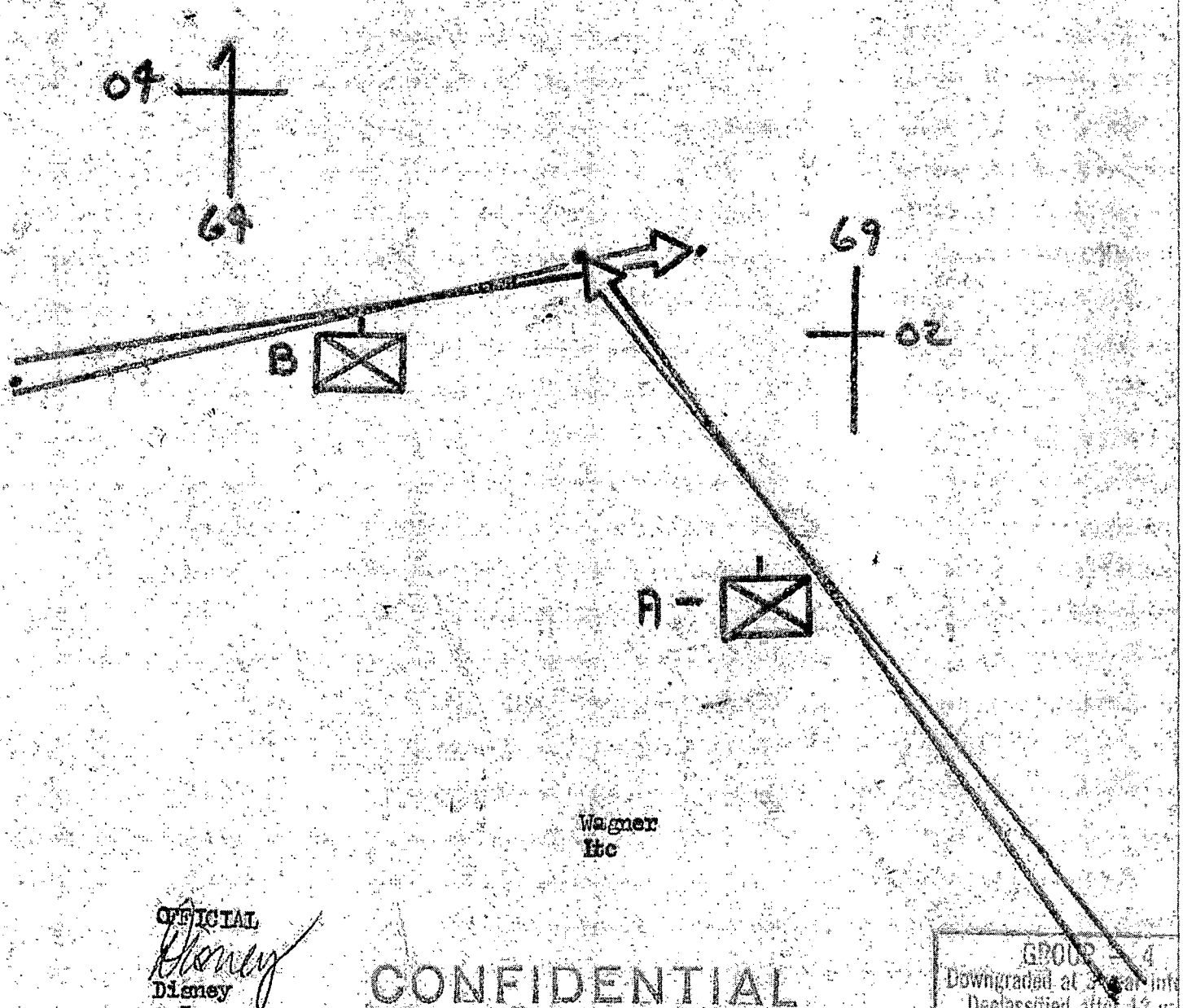
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE: Robert C.G. Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 CONT | PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. | ☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

CONFIDENTIAL

Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf.
FSB Gator (BS 570965)
17 Oct. 69



Wagner
Ltc

OFFICIAL
Disney
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year int
Declassified after 12 ye

AVDF-BCZ 17 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCG
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS: 170850 1/D rec est 50xrds SAF from E.G. BS679793 returned SAF, fired 81mm, swept area w/neg results.

AT 170930 B 1/1 Cav hit land mine at grid BS635893. Results 4xUS WIA. Urgent D/O called completed 0945.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 171700 to 181700 Oct 69.
GENERAL: Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. B 1/1 Cav OPCON.

Co A: Continues to execute Frag Order #33-69. NDP at BS640048.

Co B: Continues execution Frag Order #33-69. NDP at BS663043.

2/A: Continues to provide local security CAP 1-3-5. NDP at BS722956.

Co C: Continues defense of FSB GATOR, & improvement of base defense. One sqd local security in TRI BINH #1. Ambush vic BS550980.

Co D: Provides security for VN civilians in AO SERENE. Night ambush BS D- 683799, 1/D BS688788, 2/1/D BS693788, 1/2/D BS684799 3/D BS678799, 1/3/D BS677779, 2/3/D BS677775.

Co E: Provides local security for mini fire base (CAP 1-3-4) (one) sqd BINH SON PRU's OPCON. ND at BS621016.

E Mortars: Med mort det (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, 1t mort tm (DS) at The Citadel. Lt mort tm (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort tm CAP 1-3-5 (DS) 1t mort tm at FSB GATOR (DS).

B 1/1 Cav: Conducts area reconnaissance in AO CLARK bounded by SON BI river & Hwy #1 on the west from grid BS610897, north to BS630950, SE to BS640947, east to BS660947, SE to BS678916, SW to BS650885. WNW to Hwy #1 to BS610897. NDP BS646885.

Radar: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.
2xAN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS.
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

4. CASUALTIES: Friendly 4xUS WIA

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 17 October 69

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #60-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 160700 to 170700 October 69

a. PRU rec information there are 150 VC at BS478896, BS480880, and they also have an additional 20 guerillas and transportation workers at BS537893. Intentions of the VC are to attack BINH SON, CHAU O BRIDGE, O SONG BRIDGE, BINH KHANH areas, and all the CAP teams in the BINH SON Dist.

b. A VC Sympathizer met with a Mr TINH, Mr SONG in ref to our military situation in BINH GIANG village. They asked for information concerning the strength of RF, RD, and US Forces in the area. On the night of 17 October an unk size force will attack AHUOC HQA Hamlet, BINH THONG Village. On 18 & 19 October they will attack BINH GIANG Village. The Commander of Forces is PHAN VAN KHOI. They also stated a VC guerilla plt is at BS664034. The CO of the plt is PHAN NHAN, BUI V/, BUI LIA. They have a strength of 29 men. Their wpns include 1 BAR & indiv wpns. At BS665045 there are over 30 VC guerillas w/ 1 mortar, 2 BARs, compelte indiv wpns, and wear grey uniforms.

2. INCIDENTS: 160700 to 170700 October 69

a. 161030 PRU swept the area where the gunships expend the night of the 15th. Vic BS575976 they fd 3 VC KIA.

b. 160810 1/D on patrol at a vill vic BS688788 rec 4 rds SAF fr 2 to 3 VC at BS693797. 1/D could not ret fire because they could not pinpoint the enemys exact loc.

d. 162000 D Co spotted 10 VC in the open at BS68870. They called arty on the grid.

e. 162300 CAP 142 rec 1 hand grenade fr BS77385. Called arty on suspected grid.

f. 162315 CAP 138 rec 200 rds SAF fr BS583926. Ret fire and called for illum. 2 US WIA.

g. 162330 CAP 145 spotted 10 to 15 VC 100m from the wire at BS743785, BS741780. They rec 7 to 1' mort rds and 400 to 500 rds SAF. Ret fire, called arty.

h. 162345 CAP 137 rec 3 CCHGs, ret SAF, set off claymores and called for illum. Swept the area w/ neg res. BS608932.

i. 162345 CAP 135 rec 60 rds SAF, AWF, sniper fire fr BS708957.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 17 October 69
SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #60-69

j. 162345 Local Intel rep enemy mortar at BS621017. Called arty but could not sweep because of mines. Also rep 100 VC of the 95 Sappers at above gd.

k. 162345 CAP 131 rec intel that there are 16 to 18 VC at BS683972. Also LE THUY #2 rec SAF. CAP 131 called arty and swept area w/ neg rec.

l. 162345 CAP 139 CP spotted 3 VC moving to BS475875 and appeared to be setting up an ambush. They called arty and the VC evaded to the NE. Swept the area with neg res.

m. 170030 BJCo rec 30 rds SAF fr BS621017. Not fire, called arty, neg cas.

3. ILLUMINATION DATA: 17 to 18 October 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0551	0637	1824	1911	1244	2254	35	17 October 69
0551	0637	1825	1912	1312	----	46	18 October 69

Acknowledge.

WAGNER
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

OFFICIAL

for SWEK
S2

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	17 Oct 69	2400	17 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0420		(U) Casualty Report: WOODY, JASON 236-74-7954 SGT NBI shrapnel in legs, 3 teeth lost from claymore backblast; 91st Evac Condition - Good	Called to Bde	
3	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing.		
4	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assigned O - 46, WO - 1, EM - 808, TOT - 855 / PDY O - 46, WO - 1, EM - 758, TOT - 805	Called to Bde	
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator FT567962	0001	17 Oct 69	2400	17 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1200	Went to Quang Ngai		
4	1330	1530	Held I-Cap at Chu An in which 90 people were treated		
5	1500	1730	Went to Brigade S-5 and Division G-5 to turn in Weekly Civic Action Report. After that went to An Ton to pick up 500 salt bags and new Vietnamese Flag		
6	1530	1630	Went with MP's to Nouc Man to make solatium payment to father of boy killed by MP Jeep		
7	1630		Called in Spot Report-Held I-Cap at Chu An in which 90 people were treated		
8	2400		Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS CPT., Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Anthony Phelps

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S23 5BDE 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	0005	1LT WHITE # 556 BRIEFING ON DUTY		JF
2	0010	0015	Foxhole Report A B C D E HHC TOT 97 90 15 81 93 14 390 15 12 105 16 18 125 291 3 9 7 6 1 2 28 115 111 127 103 112 141 709 To Bde SP/4 Kelly by SP/4 Fox		JF
3	0085	0100	Sitrep to 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Kelly by SP/4 Burlas PIANKA	All Ltr	JF KB
4	0120	0230	Visit of GEN Ralph E. Haynes Chief of Staff of CINCUSARPAC He will be here 230ct69 Call Sign is CHANGING TIMES Lno schedule 1415 to 1420 enroute to LZ GATOR 1420 to 1520 briefing G2, G3, G5 546 INF and Bde & Bn Co's 1520 1525 enroute to Stinson	8 3/3 Co Notified	JF

GROUP - 4 Interval; Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—34.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S23 5BDE 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	CONT		1525 to 1555 briefing 1555		
			to 1600 enroute to Hill 411 from		
			SGT Petrella		
5	0155	0210	Sitrep for 46 INF to Bde SGT	Ltr	JF
			Petrella by SP4 Fox P2 Anx A	Cnfy	KB
6	0255	0300	Sitrep for 46 INF to Bde SP4	Ltr	JF
			Kelly by SP4 Fox P3 Anx A	Cnfy	KB
7	0355	0400	Sitrep for 46 INF to Bde	Ltr	JF
			P4 Anx A	Cnfy	KB
8	0453	0500	Sitrep for 46 INF to Bde SP4	Ltr	JF
			Burdett by SP4 Fox P5 Anx A	Cnfy	KB
9	0500	0515	Four. Two Mortar Report		JF
			1) 14 5) 17		
			2) 0 6) 4		
			3) 13 7) 4		
			4) 27 8) 25		
			To Bde SP4 Burnett Hq. SP4 Fox		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—843-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 S3 5 BDE 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0600	0610	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bennett by Sp Fox Annex A P6	M ABT	JF MB
11	0650	0700	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Martin Annex A P7	M ABT	BM MB
12	0800	0830	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bennett by Sp DeRosa Annex A P8	M ABT	BD MB
13	0840	0845	Aco Found Fresh Tracks at 661049 leading to east side of peninsula and then north. The tracks went into the water. Aco plt will sweep beach & try and pick up tracks again To Sp Bennett by Sp DeRosa	BDE	BD
14	0845	0850	TOI 0845 grd 650048 Aco Found 4 M79 rds and 12 105 rd. They were not booby trapped in any way. Blown in place. To Sp Bennett by Sp Martin	BDE	BM
15	0855	0900	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bennett by PFC Cargill Annex A P8	M ABT	PG MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB. 52/3

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0940	0946	From Saber 78, grd 698938 Trail crosses stream, spider holes, and fighting positions. grd 713944 observed 2 bombs and what appeared to be missile container. To Sp Burnett by Sgt Stang.	BOE	BS
17	1000	1010	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Martin Annex AP10.	M ABTT	BM KB
18	1015	1030	1 priority was called for US in Aco for heat exhaustion. O/O called 1015 complete 1030 token to 27 surg. nine Dan Long.	Aco, SI	BM
19	1100	1115	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp DeRosa Annex AP11	M ABTT	BD KB
20	1050	1110	B/1 CAV TOI 1050 received 3 rds SAF from 678887. They returned fire w/50 cal and are moving toward enemy grd & swept. Swept area w/no results to Sct Petrelle by Sp DeRosa	BOE	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1969 O—848-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5213 / 5th Bn 46th Inf 1586/13

LOCATION: BS1661796 / FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18Oct69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	1125	1130	Son Tinh CAP 144 had 3 x CIVILIANS at their location NGUYEN CLUH 40yrs old VC for 4 months PHOM OHUA 26yrs old VC for 2 years NGUYEN TREW 14yrs old VC for 2 months report 300 men in 48th Bn (Cmds Hq VNA) loc at 744824, 749831 30 VC came into Son Hai hamlet last night and took large amount of rice. 8 PF's in ville left and went to Son Quang 100 VC + 200 VNA in 48th Bn VC have 2 boats to cross river and regroup at 752823, 745825. 200 VN + 10 VC plan to go into Son Hai Tonight Have several AK47's, M-16's, B-40's 41, B10 recls 4.2 82 mortars 2" 50 cal's 82 mm were used against 145 + 146. 48th Bn to be located at 746824 night of 18 Oct. To Sp Burnett by Sgt Stang	BOE	AS
22	1200	1210	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by PFC Cargo Armen AP 12.	A ABN	DC KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO 1969 O—348-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS156962, FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1250	1300	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Neradzay by Sp Martin Annex AP 13	M ART4	BM LS
24		1315	UDPs to Sp Neradzay by Sp Martin Annex A P14	BDE	BM
25		1345	CLOC reactionary Force is Bco. Pack strength 84 PZ 661042 To Sp Neradzen by Sp Martin.	BDE	BM
26		1350	UH mission for 18Oct 7384, 7382, 7682, 7684 To Sp Neradzen by Sp Dobesc.	BDE	BD
27	1350	1400	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Neradzen by Sp Greff Annex AP 15	M ART4	BD LS
28	1410	1415	B/1 CAV TOI 1345 while searching wile at grid 669889 B/1 CAV found 1 15'x10'x10' class room con Forced wicement. In class room there were 8 benches, chalk, erasing rags drawing of helicopter and tanks	BDE	BM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—843-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3d/3 — 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Bde

LOCATION: BS 567562 — FSB Gold

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	Cont.		on wall. One paper which is in VN that is being kept, all other items were destroyed. Classroom was big enough to seat 500 people. Crossing rags were still wet. To Sp Moredzen by Sp Martin.		
29	1400	1415	1 routine d/o called for US in Bde for heat exhaustion. d/o called 2400 complete 1415. Taken to 27th name Chosen.	S1	M.M.
30	1450	1500	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by PFC Corbett Answer AP Ha	M ABT4	MM LS
31		1505	TOI 1445 2/A detained VCS Female 25 yrs old ord 683 199. Shows leaving ville with rice and black clothing, had no ~~I Thy~~ ID Sta Believed to be going to resupply VC, heading in W to N direction will be taken to Son Tinh. To Sp Fuller By PFC Corbett	BDE	MM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5213 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: BS167962 — FSB Carter

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18Oct69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32	1510	1515	2/B TOI 1440 grd 661049 Found 2 M16. The old type with the open flash suspressure. All the hand guards and dust covers were off both weapons. They estimate that there has not not been activity in that area in a long time. To Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa.	BOE	RD
33	1550	1600	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by PFC Groff Annex A of M	M ABT4	RD LS
34		1630	From Bde. From 2nd ARVN div Quang Ngai Sp.t. VC Ve Tence 17Oct69 to Son Tinh. From 5 Tho 48th Bn Quang Ngai province Force. stated bn strength 200 men (100 VNA) On 10 Oct 48th bn loc in VHAO HOA hamlet Son Quang ville vic BS/694846 subj heard from CO of 48th bn will be moving to Binh An ville vic 705886 VN Time. 48th bn		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
5213 5th Bn 46th Inf 198LIB	BS 567962 FSB Gaetor	0001	18 Oct	2400	18 Oct

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	Cont		received comm. From Tea Anwik vic 445 799 and gathered recce at San Quang, will be to prepare for next attack mission. Sub could provide no info concerning date and time of loc of next attack. From Sg Colphas To Sgt Steng		
35	1700	1720	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Martin Annex A P18	M ABT1	BM LS
36	1720	1750	B/1 CAV Tel 1720- while at WDP at grid 673983 found 1 BP67 rd. It was blown in place To Sp Fuller by Sp Martin.	BDE	BM
37	1800	1805	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Nevadze by Sp Martin. Annex A P19	M ABT1	AM LS
38	1855	1900	Sitrep to 546 INF to Ble SP/4 Navadze by SP/4 Seaman P2 NOKA	M Acty	JF LS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1968 O—313-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S23 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	1855	1900	~~1Lt~~ 1/LT/JOHNSTON 2SG FOR SHIFT ON DUTY		
40	1950	2015	Safety for 546 INF & BDE ~~S/A~~ S/A Hill & SP4 Sarman P21 A&A.	TM Arty	SF LS
41	2035	2040	at 1300 hrs CAP 133 rec auto wpns fire from enemy 668962 from East in force 76 10 VC Cap 133 set fire & called in A.S. also will call Arty missions during night will sweep area at first light hrs fr. Casualties	3/5 Co notified	SF
42	2035	2040	at 1030 hrs CAP 133 rec auto wpns fire from 30 Cal MG BARS & SAF from east en loc 672962 from east en force 10 VC. CAP team returned fire and called in A.S. in her loc hrs fr. Casualties. Results 3 VC KIA	3/5 Co notified	SF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO: 1969 O—343-783/863

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 17 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S23 5BN46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	CONT		and bunker complex destroyed en loc C667964		
43	2100	2105	Situ fr 5d46 INF & Bde SPA Hill 6 & SPA Bunker P 77 ANX A	M Cty	JT LS
44	2130	2140	Early wrnd aircraft will be available for Sun Unit use tomorrow at 1030 hrs Called to Sun Unit by LT Johnston		
45	2150	2255	3 Co B secure move at 1st light & obj Mike. Be prepared to CA PZ time 1000 PZ obj Mike LZ 742827 mission search & clear - Concept initially sweep south across road to blue then east. Latest intel report 48th BN loc at 742824 - Left will be B Birds 2 lifts 3 Co A move & secure obj Mike 0900 by 556 FORSTHG	Co B Co A notified	JT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CPT J LYNN | SIGNATURE | DATE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 23 5 BDE 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 ESB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 18 Oct 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 18 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	2140	2150	TOI 181000 D/1/1 Cas	S 2/3 Co	
			Sabre engaged 3 VC engr	notified	
			720938 results 1 VC KIA		
			To Bde SP/4 Hill Cy LT Johnston		
47	2150	2155	2 VR Scratch time 190600	S 2/3 Co	JH
			6596 S to 6591 E to river	notified	
			724910 N along stream		
			715960 W to 6596		
			680846 S to 6881 E to 7281		
			S to 720804 ENE along		
			Song DIEM river NE to		
			750855 w along road to		
			680846 from Bde SGT Sawyer		
			to SP/4 Seaman		
48	2155	2200	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4	N/I	JH
			Hill Cy SP/4 Seaman P 23 Aux A	Acty	LS
49	2250	2300	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Allen	N/I	JH
			Cy SP/4 Banks P 24 Aux ARR A	Acty	LS
50	2300	2313	1/2/D Enclosed Aerial Artillery	S 2/3 Co	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/565

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-3 5BN 46INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB SATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50	Cont		they used Claymores & grenades and withdrew to secondary positions neg results. FC 684799 To B Co SP4 Harmon	notified	
51	2315	2320	TOI 2210 Msg sent to B 1-1 CAV 182100 move at first light to CAP 135. Do not go outside the CAP but set up a security buffer to the NE of CAP 135. To B 1-1 & SP4 Pearman		
52	2330	2340	ARVN United places 2 BN & 2 Co of VC to NE of Co D 546 they suspect enemy loc of 714824, 690838, 723822 & 717830, 723812. They request Arty on enemy loc. Info passed on to Co D.		JT
53	2320	2340	TOI 2330 PF with 2 PFs 683799 observed 1 VC moving	S 2/3 Co notified	JT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-45; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 Co 5BN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	18 Oct 69	2400	18 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	CONT		up on USP on Au Tuk (3) RF fired upon them with SAF Results possibly 1 VC KIA will Checks at first light Jo Bde S1/S4 Harmon by SP4 Sama		
54	2345	2350	Ref Msg #52 Source Agent Report with S/I Rating Also Reported 48 VC Bns at 19 2300 will be reinforced by 2 Companies VA also 96 VA Bn objective to destroy all pacification efforts Source reported Bns were line type Bns 1 VA Rocket Bn w/ B40 & 122 mm rockets agent also reports objective to attacks LZ GATOR w/ mortars followed by ground attacks starting at 190330 and follow this by an attacks on all US forces involved in the pacification Report Program. Prov Sqn Bde Plt Replenished	S 2/3 Co Notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO: 1969 O—343-783/803

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S23 5BDE 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 18 Oct 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 18 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	CONT		TO Bde Capt Bailey & LT Johnston		
55	2350	2355	Setreg for 546 INF & Bde SP/4 [illegible]	Ltr	RT
			& SP/4 Seaman P25 ARX A	Ltr	LS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/565

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S3/3 5th Sqdn 46th Armd Fifth Bde

LOCATION: GS567962 FSB Dalton

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 18 Oct 1969 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 18 Oct 1969

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			Co. A: Continued operations in AO Diamond Head. 190115 rec. warning order for CA. FZ 0340 LZ 0420 to Coy 1-3-7.		
			Co. B: Continued to work AO Diamond Head.		
			Co. C: Continued defense of FSB Dalton, improvement of Co. Area.		
			1/2/C: Continued ops. in Bn. R&I #1 with PSDF		
			Co. D: Continued pacification program in AO Arrow.		
			Recon: Continued security of main supply route, RB5		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE: Robert C.G. Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO 1960 O-343-753/805

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
196th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 18 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS: 2/A 171720 received 40 AK rounds from estimated 3 to 5 VC from south west. Returned SAF and 81 mm mortars w/unk results. 1/2/D 172240 spotted 10 VC at grid BS685799. Received 50 to 60 rounds SAF and returned SAF. VC evaded into hootch vic BS684799. Returned SAF w/neg results. 1/2/D 172300 received two hand grenades from hootch vic BS684799. B1/1 Cav 181050 received 3 rounds SAF from grid BS670807. Returned SAF and swept area w/neg results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 181700-191700 Oct 69
Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. B 1/1 Cav OPCON.

Co A(-): Continues to execute Frag Order #33-69. NDP at BS646053.

2/A continues to provide local security CAP 1-3-5, NDP at BS722956.

Co B: Continues to execute Frag Order #33-69. NDP at BS661042.

Co C: Continues defense of FSB GATOR & improvement of base defense. One sqd local security in TRI BINH (1). Ambush at BS557985.

Co D: Provides security for VN civilians in AO SERENE. Night ambush BS688788 for D(-), for 1/1/D BS693788; 2/1/D BS688786, -2/D BS683799, 1/2/D BS684799, 2/2/D BS685790; -3/D BS678779, 1/3/D BS677775; 2/3/D BS677779.

Co E: Provides local security for mini fire base (CAP 1-3-4) (one) sqd BINH SON PRU's OPCON. NDP at BS621016.

E Mortars: Med mort det (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, H mortar tm (DS) at The Citadel, lt mort tm (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort tm CAP 1-3-5 (DS) lt mort tm at FSB GATOR (DS)

B 1/1/ Cav: Conducts area reconnaissance in AO OLANK bounded by SON BI river & Hwy #1 on the west from grid BS610897, north to BS630958, SE to BS640947, east to BS660947, SE to BS670916, SW to BS650885, WNW to Hwy #1 to BS610897. NDP BS673883.

Radar: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.
1xAN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN.

4. CASUALTIES: None

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDE-BCZ 19 October 1969

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #62-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 18 to 19 October 69

a. From 2nd ARVN div QUANG NGAI VC detainee 17 Oct 69 from 5th Trans camp 48th Bn QUANG NGAI Province Force stated Bn strength 200 men (100 NVA). On 10 Oct 48th Bn in NHAN HOA hamlet SON QUANG ville vic BS694845, and will move to BINH AN ville vic BS505865 unk time. 48thBn rec ammo from TAN AN ville vic BS445797 and gathering rice at SON QUANG ville to prepare for next attack mission no info about date and location of next attack.

b. 18 Oct 1130. CAP 144 had 3xChieu Hois, NGUYEN CLNH, 40 Years old, VC for 4 months; PHOM ONUA, 26 years old, VC for 2 years; NGUYEN TOEN, 14 years old, VC for 2 months. Chieu Hois reported 300 men in 48th Bn (mostly NVA) loc at BS 744824-BS749831. 30 VC came into SON HAI hamlet last night and took large amount of rice. PF's in ville left and went to SON QUANG. VC have 2xboats to cross river and regroup at BS752823 to BS745825. 20 NVA and 10 VC plan to go into SON HAI tonight. They have several AK-47's, M-16's, B40 &41, B1010 radio, 4x82mm mortars, 2x50 cal. 82mm mortars were used against CAP 145 & 146. 48th Bn to be located at BS745824 night of 18 Oct.

c. ARVN intel places 2 Bn 2 Co of VC to NE of Co D, 5-46 loc BS714824, BS723822, BS717830, BS690838. Arty requested on enemy location. Info passed to Co D 5-46.

d. Ref Msg #52 SON TINH. rec agent report, W/C-1 rating. Reported 48th VC Bn at 102300 will be reenforced by 2 companies of NVA. Also 96 NVA Bn 1xNVA rocket Bn w/B40 and 122mm rockets, obj to attack FSB GATOR w/mortars followed by ground attack, starting at 190330, and following with attacks on all US forces involved in the Pacification Program.

2. INCIDENTS: 180700 to 190700 October 69

a. 181110 B 1/1 Cav received 3 rds SAF from BS678887. They returned fire with 50 cal. and are moving toward enemy grid to check area. Area checked negative results.

b. 181415 While searching ville at grid BS669889 B1/1 Cav found one 15' x 10' x 10' classroom reenforced with cement. In classroom there were 8 benches, chalk, erasing rags, drawing of helicopter and tanks on wall. One paper which is in Vietnamese that is being kept, all other items were destroyed. Classroom was big enough to seat 50 VN people. Erasing rags were still wet.

c. 181505 2/D detained 1 VCS female 25 yrs old at BS683799. Leaving ville with rice and black clothing had neg ID. Believed to be going to Regroup VC. She [illegible]

AVDF-SCZ
SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM 62-69

d. 181515 2/B fd 2 M16s at BS661049. The were the older type w/ the open flash surpressor. The handguards and dust covers were off both weapons. They estimated that there has not been any activity in the area for some time.

e. 182140 D/1 Cav & Saber engaged 3 VC at BS720938, 1 VC KIA.

f. 182035 CAP 135 rec AWF fr BS668962 fr est 7 to 10 VC. Called A/S, ret SAF. Later on in the evening they rec AWF, 30 Cal MG, BARs, and SAF fr est 10 VC at BS672962. Ret fire, 3 VC KIA.

g. 182315 1/2/D had movement at BS684799. They set off claymores threw grenades and moved to secondary positions.

h. 190045 Shadow 47, fixed wing gunship, on station around FSB GATOR was diverted to CAP 138 which came under attack. CAP 138 requested the 5/46 Inf Reactionary Force be sent to BS573924. 4 USMC KIA, 5 USMC WIA, 8 PF KIA, 5 PF WIA.

i. 190530 1/D rec 4 to 5 CCHGs and 1 satchel charge fr BS687787. Ret SAF, called for illum, and the aid of Shadow 47. 1 VC KIA, neg US cas. 2/D swept the area and fd 2 VC KIA, w/M16 & AK47, assorted documents.

j. 190840 Documents recovered fr VC KIA last night by D Co said he was the leader of OK-37 unit, 19 yrs old. He had a M16 w/ 5 mags w/ ammo. There were documents concering attedance at a military school, city ID card, 3 documents resembling SOI codes, 3 months old. The other VC KIA by D Co had 1 AK47 w/ 2 ammo filled mags, 2 CCHGs. All above to be transported to GATOR. 1 further document fr VC KIA had to do w/ a meeting of VCI at BS684805, BS693805. The document mentioned something about rkts.

3. ILLUMINATION DATA: 19 to 20 October 69.

BMNT	SR	SS	END	ME	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0551	0638	1823	1910	1404	0038	57	19 October 69
0551	0639	1822	1909	1451	0141	68	20 October 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER
1LT

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

OFFICIAL

for: M Mill
SWEK
S2

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BT567962	0001	18 Oct 69	2400	18 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1130	Went to Weekly Meeting at Brigade S-5 and also coordinated on Early Word Mission for the three target hamlets in the Pacification Program		
4	1315		Went to see target hamlets in the Pacification Program		
5	1330	1430	Went to Brigade S-5 to turn in Civilian Hire Report		
6	1500	1700	Held 2 I-Caps - One at Van Thien (2) in which 40 were treated and the second at An Thinh (3) in which 70 people were treated		
7	1700		Called in Spot Report-Held 2 I-Caps in which 110 people were treated		
8	2400		Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS CPT., Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Anthony Phelps

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO:1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S23 5BN 46INF

LOCATION: BS56796Z FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 8Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 9Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	0005	1LT Johnson # 556 for SAAG		JF
			on duty		
2	0115	0120	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SG	N	JF
			Petrella Ly SP/4 Seaman PIANX-A	Acft	LM
3	0120	0130	Cap 144 to 180935 FG	S2/3 Co	JF
			754817 EG 744824 749831	notified	
			752823, 748821, 745824		
			CA of 144 vic 3 Chieu Hoi		
			members of 48th BN 48th		
			Bn str 100 VC 200 NVA.		
			last night at EG 744824		
			& EC 749831 30 VC		
			came to village San Han		
			& took large amt of rice.		
			VC then left & went to		
			San Quang Village. They		
			have 2 boats & will ride		
			they will regroup at EG		
			752825 & EG 748821		

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years. DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-788/805

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 23 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 562962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	0110	0420	negative attempts to Bde due to CAP 138 & 13 & Contact —		JF
5	0420	0430	4.2 Expenditure report — 1) 5 2) 0 3) 17 4) 22 5) 23 6) 3 7) 6 8) 32 To Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4 Seaman		JF
6	0430	0440	A B C D E HHC TOT 95 90 16 89 90 14 394 15 12 105 14 18 129 293 3 9 14 6 1 3 36 113 111 135 109 109 146 723 To Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4 Seaman		JF
7	0455	0500	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Hill by SP/4 Burba P5 ANNEX A	Ltr	JF
8	0455	0500	546 TAOR EXT eff 0455 - 19Oct until rescinded. Area of extension to cover CAP 138	S 3/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S23 5BDE 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 PSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			& CAP 136 TAOR. Co A will		
			sweep these areas. Htq		
			17 Cav Opcon to 46 eff 0600		
			19 Oct 69. From Bde Sgt Brady		
9	0530	0540	at 0515 hrs Y/D Rec 4 to 5 Chicom		
			grenades and 1 satchel		
			Charge at FR. and en loc		
			687787 Y/D returned SAF		
			and Called for illumination		
			and gunship did from Shadow		
			47 Results 1 VCKIA and no		
			US Casualties will sweep		
			area at 1st light. To Bde		
			Sgt Petrella & SP/4 Burbo		
10	0550	0600	Sitrep for 5/46 INF To Bde SP/4 Hill	M	JH
			by SP/4 Burbo P6 ANX A	Arty	LM
11	0650	0700	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery	M	RG
			by PFC Cora Ft. Annex A P7.	ARTY	LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-788/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib

LOCATION: BS/561962, FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 19 Oct 69 — TO: HOUR 2460, DATE 19 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12		0730	AT 0045 hrs shadow 47, Fixed wing gunship came on station at FSB Gator while being adjusted a- round FSB Gator by Maj Disney, Bn S3, CAP 138 came under mortar Fire and Shadow 47 was diverted to vic CAP 138 loc. BS/573924 AT 0110 CAP 138 requested reaction Force From 3/46 Inf. Aircraft were requested From 198 Bde to CA reaction Force CoA. AT 0130 FSB Gator was put on Full alert status AT 0215 CAP 136 sent reaction Force by Foot to CAP 138, arrived 0255. Helicopter gunships (Muskets) came on station at 0230. DustOFF came on station at 0240 Arty illum was Fired From 0205 until 0300. AT 0240 shadow 47 broke station For POL and Spooky 12 came on station at 0250 with Flares For illum. 1st lift dustOFF went in at 0325 and lifted out 2 USAC with		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde
LOCATION: BS 564982 FSB Gata
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	CONT.		3rd Pl. Co A was lifted from PZ 646053. All Cap reaction forces were in the CAP 138 compound at 0350. 2nd lift dustoff went in at 0405 and lifted 12 USMC WIA Co A - 12 at BS 573924 at 0420. Spookie 12 broke station to go to its location VC 688758. Shadow 49 came back on station at 0445 last pk called by CAP's 0445 for USMC in shock. To Sgt Petrella by Sp Seaman.		
13	0800	0825	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowry by Sp DeRosa. Annex A pg	M ARTY	BD LM
14		0840	Doc. documents were recovered from Bde Docm Quoc Tuan, VC killed last night by Bde. He was sgd leader of OK-37 unit, 19 years old, resided in Son Hoa ville, Hoa Ban Dong, when he was killed had A-16 (SW 1271382 Colt) w/5 mags ammo, wearing short		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 19 Dec 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 19 Dec 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
14			pistol belt. Had documents in concerning attendance at military school, a VC civ ID card, 2 certificates about 2 types VC awards, Also 3 docs similar to SOI 3 months old. The other VC killed by Det had 1 AK47 rifle w/2 ammo filled mags Also had 2 chi Com gre. and was wearing shorts & had ammo vest on. Documents are being sent to Gator. To Sgt Petrella by Sp Fox		
15	0900	0935	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by Sp DeRosa Annex A P9	M ABTY	
16		0935	Ref Msg #14 I further document From VC KIA DOAW-QUOC-TUA. To a meeting 19 1400 Det of VC at 684806-693806. Documents also mentions some thing about rocket. To Sgt Petrella by Sp Fox	BOE	JF

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO 1969 O—343-788/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198Lib

LOCATION: BS/567962 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 190ct69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 190ct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17		0937	Aco swept area around their loc 688788 Results of early morning contact 2VC KIA w/M-16 + AK47 assorted documents. Captured M-16 taken by PF & send to Son Tinh rest of stuff carried to Gator To Sgt Petrella by Sp Det.	BDE	JP
18		0940	Aco swept area 5792 from early morning contact. results 1 VC KIA 5 VCS + 1 MAM. VCS + MAM given to PF & to be evac to Binh Son Th Sgt Petrella by Sp Det	BDE	JP
19	1000	1010	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Theatre by Sp DeBose. Annex APO.	M ARTY	BD LM
20		1035	TOI 0930 3/4/17 cav grid 571919 Found 1 M-16 booby trap with 7 full magazines. 1 empty box of BPG shape charges To Sp Echelon by Sp DeBose	BDE	AM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO 1969 O—343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 3rd Bn 4/7th Inf 198Lib

LOCATION: BS/BC 7962 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 190ct — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 190ct

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21		1105	From Bde. Gen Conkey, acting Div commander will be at LZ Gator at 191400 Oct 69 For briefing.		
22	1100	1135	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp Delbosc Annex AP II.	M ARTY	AD LM
23		1115	From Bde H Trp 17 CAV to be released from opcon 3/46 191400 Oct 69. From Cpt Long to Sp Fox		
24		1145	B/1 CAV TOI 1125 grid 697935 Found 6 underground hotches. Had a number of pigs that evaded. Also there were 16 cows of which 6 were killed by 50 cal. Underground hotches were destroyed. To Cpt Long by Sp Fox		
25		1156	Bco CA. 1st PZ 1105 661042 Last LZ 1145 7482 To Sp Lowry by Sp Fox.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th LIB

LOCATION: BS/567912, FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	1155	1230	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sgt Steng. Annex A # 12	H ARTY	BS LM
27	1250	1316	B/1 CAV TOT 1250 grid 698934 Found 15 homemade hand grenades. The grenades were buried in a trench line and when the track passed over it kicked the grenades out. The grenades have been destroyed. To Sp Nardgan by Sp Pettose.	BDA	BD
28	1310	1330	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by by Sp for Annex A # 13	H ARTY	JF MB
29	1380	1410	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp For Annex A # 14	H ARTY	JF MB
30		1415	Rec TOT 1245 Friendly grid 676785 Enemy grid 675787 3/0 trk 20-25 rds SAF (AK47) Returned fire with sweep area Results 1 KBO KIA 1 WPN KIA 1 KBO WIA. The WIA taken to Quang Ngai To Sp Nardgan by Sp For.	BDA	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — U.S.G.P.O. 1960 O—343-788/805

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 3rd Bn 4th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: BS/5677962 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19Oct69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31		1420	H/17 CAV released from opcon of 3/4 at 1400, 19Oct69 To Sp Fuller by Sp Fox		
32		1430	From 2/A Vol civ. reported 4 marines that there were VC bushes at 703956 with 1x82mm mortar tube, 705946 with 2x M60 machine guns Strength 50 men combined VC and NVA from 95 sappers co and 31st co. To Sp Calpbes by Sp DeBose	BDE	BD
33		1510	TOI 1455 Bco grid 747826 found 1 VN women & 2 VN babies. Women said that last night she saw some VC w/AK 47's & M16's Also found 1 elderly women at 748837. She had neg ID card. To Sgt Sewer by Sp Fox	BDE	JF
34	1456	1530	Sitrep for 3/4 to Sgt Sewer by Sp Fox Annex AP 16.	A ARTY	JF HB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf

LOCATION: BS/567962 — FSB Gotter

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19Oct — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19Oct

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35		1530	From Son Tinh Early word worked From 1255 hrs to 1320. Total of 25 min on target. Worked in grids 6779, 6880, 6980. To Sp Vercauteren by Sp DeBose.	BDE	DB
36	1550	1605	CAP 131 TOI 1550 spotted 200 VC at grid 681993 moving NW. Helo is on station at this time checking area. To Sp Fuller by Sp DeBose.	BDE	DB
37		1610	1/1 CAV open to 3/46 Inf at 1610 hrs 19 Oct 69. To Sp Fuller by Sp For	BDE	DF
38	1600	1620	Sitrep for 3/46 to Sp Fuller by Sp For Annex AP 16		
39		1620	CLOC reaction force. Bco pack strength 83 03-760841 Callsign - Kilo 43 Freq 63.55. To Sp Fuller by Sp For	BDE	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—843-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Bde

LOCATION: BS156962, FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Oct

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	1625	1630	TOI 1215 hrs Dec during contact (Ref Msg # 30) 1 US tried to cross a river at 675785 to bring a wounded RTO pack back to secure LZ for D/O. Pack has not been seen since. Are dragging river at this time. Packs name Frank Davis Dec 3rd plt. To Sp Fuller by Sp For.	BOE	JF
40	1640	1645	CAP's, PC, and UNK's to Bde Sp Wardlaw by Sp For. Annex A P17.	BOE	JF
41	1650	1705	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Wardlaw by Sp DeBois Annex A P18	M ARTY	JF WB
42	1800	1815	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp For Annex A P19	M ARTY	JF WB
43	1855	1900	LT Johnson & SSG Forshag on duty 1900	M Arty	JF WB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 13 | NO. OF PAGES

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S23 5BN46INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 OCT 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44	1855	1900	Sitrep for 546 INF & BDE S	Rec'd	RT
			PLOA+XO	Acty	KB
45	1910	1915	Ops reactionary force for 19 Oct 69 V/A Pack Str 39; PZ 575924 ER Pack Str 33 LZ GATOR Total Str 72 & Bde S1/4 Fuller G S1/4 Martin	Co A EReon Notified	RT
46	1910	1915	701 1750 Marines have spotted 300 & 400 VC in open at 7179. Marines have called fire mission at this time Helix is also on station & has spotted about 25 VC KIA It is possible that VC are from 48th BN. To Bde S1 EASLY from S1/4 Deroza Londontark		
47	1915	1920	At the following grids Helix rec ground fire at 1800 hrs BS 709795, 704795, 715795 708807 to Bde Cpt Beaver G S1/4 Burke	S2/3 Co Notified	RT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S23 5BN46INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 190CT69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 190CT69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48	1915	1920	A Troop 1/1 CAV to move at 200500 to sweep area 7179 at 1st light from Bde Cpt Beaner & SP/4 Burbo	S2/3 Co notified	JF
49	1951	1920	Ref MSG 46: Corrected report CAP 146 reported 50 VC in the open CAP 146 Called Arty Helix 25 on station observed VC w/rpts in groups of 3 to 5 men est 25 VC total. Sabres diverted to CAP 146 at 1800 hrs. Sabre lead helix adjusted Arty. From Bde Cpt Beaner & SP/4 Burbo	S2/3 Co notified	JF
50	1955	2005	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Buelicke & SP/4 Martin P2/A-A	M rpts	JF KB
51	2055	2100	Frog Man team requested by 1LT JOHNSON from Bde Cpt Beaner & assist in search for man from Co D M.I.A.		JF

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2 3 / 5 BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 19 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 19 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52	2055	2100	Sitrep for 5 46 INF to Bde S/A	N/A	JF
			Gillen & SP4 Burbo P 23 AVX A	Acft	KB
53	2110	2115	701430 B-1 Can picked up (V	S 1/2 Co	
			VN Male in AN 7401 (V	notified	
			702937 Veg tools found		
			area of Cap 135 there an		
			interpreter with 2/A who knows		
			the VN. interrogated them. The		
			VN said the AS in area killed		
			6 VC in Bunker. he also said		
			NVA had been moving into		
			area lately but now village		
			Chief have been afraid to		
			let them in their village		
			because of AS. The VN was		
			released & return to AN 701 (V		
			to Bde S/A & Gillen & SP4 Seaman		
54	2155	2200	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde S/A	N/A	JF
			Bielitzki & SP4 Seaman P 23 AVX A	Acft	KB
55	2220	2230	VR & Snatch 200615 680847		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 23 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 190ct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 190ct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55	CONT		6881, 7281, 720805, 730800		
			7280 M1 DONG RIVER, Road		
			1 ton Bde SP4 Bielicki 6 8/4		
			Seaman		
56	2255	2310	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4	M	M
			Jellen 6 SP4 Martin P24 Anx A	Cnty	KB
57	2355	2359	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4	M	M
			Jellen 6 SP4 Martin P25 Anx A	Cnty	KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1960 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5-[illegible] 196th Bde

LOCATION: BS572967 ~~AB~~ Hotlow

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 19Oct69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 20Oct69

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		Summary:		
		Co. A: Remained in TAOR		
		extension Cap 1-3-8		
		2/A: Remained in Cap 1-3-5		
		area, continued securing O.P.		
		Co. B: Airlifted to area		
		N° 1 Cap 1-4-4. NDP at BS		
		752838.		
		Co. C: Continued base defense		
		& improvement of bunk line with		
		sub-elements in Tu Binh # 1 working		
		with PSDF & village of Nuoc Man		
		as security.		
		Co. D: Continued pacification		
		efforts in AO secure with		
		night ambushes.		
		Recon: Airlifted to ~~AB~~		
		Hotlow, settling preparing for		
		future missions.		
		B/1 Co. & NDP Cap 1-3-5 area		
		A/1 Co. & NDP 1/2 Rattle		
		2x AN/PPS-5's Operational 1 KIA 2 WIA		
		& MIA respectively		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE: Robert C.G. Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

CONFIDENTI

Bn - 5-46

C

Rear

N

98

5-46

Situation overlay
5/46 Inf.
FSB Getz (BS 570965)
192400 Oct. 69

19/10/69
Top

19/10/69
Bottom

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 19 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS:
2/D at 2330 hrs observed 1xVC at BS683799. Engaged with SAF, Results 1xVC KIA, one M-16 CIA.

1/D at 0515 hrs recieved 4 to 5 CHICOM Grenades. Returned fire; results: 1xVC KIA and one AK-47 CIA.

Co A(-) at BS646053 recieved SAF and returned fire. Gunships were also called in. Results 1xVC KIA, 5xVCS CIA, 1xMAN CIA. Time 0445 hrs 19 Oct 69.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 181700 - 191700 Oct 69.
GENERAL: Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. B 1/1 Cav OPCOM.

Co A(-): Conducts search & clear operation vicinity CAP 1-3-8 AO. NDP vic BS573924.

2/A: Continues to provide local security for CAP 1-3-5. NDP vic BS722956.

Co B: Conducts search & clear operation vic BS7482, NDP vic BS740835.

Co C: Continues defense of FSB GATOR and improvement of base defense. One sqd local security TRI BINH (1). Ambush at BS557985.

Co D: Continue stability operations in Target Hamlets. D(-) NDP BS680788; 1/1/D- BS693738; 2/1/D- BS688786; 2/D- BS683799; 1/2/D- BS684799; 2/2/D- BS685790, 3/D- BS678779; 1/3/D- BS677775; 2/3/D- BS677779.

Co E(Mortars): Med mort det (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN), 1t mort tm (DS) at The Citadel, 1t mort team (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN, 1t mort tm (DS) at LZ GATOR.

E Recon: Provides local security for FSB at CAP 1-3-4.

D trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts reconnaissance in force in AO CLANK bounded by SON BI River & Hwy #1 on the west from grid BS610897, north to BS630958, E to BS640947, east to BS660947, SE to BS678916, SW to BS650885, WW to Hwy #1 to BS610897. NDP vic BS697935.

4. CASUALTIES: None

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #63-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 19 to 20 October 69

B 1/1 Cav picked up 1 VN male at AN THOI (1), BS702937. They took him to an area of CAP 135 where there was an interperter who new the detainee. The detainee said A/S have killed 6 VC in bunkers. He also stated NVA have been moving around in the area lately but the village chief is afraid to let them in because of the A/S. The detainee was released.

2. INCIDENTS: 190700 to 200700 October 69.

a. 190715 RF Company made contact with 2 plt of VC at BS737797. Arty was fired at BS742782, BS735784, BS720795, BS742782, BS725796, BS742782, BS741777. 11 VC KIA and 5 wpns captured in action, 20 VC WIA. RFs at CAP 145 had eye contact w/ most of the action and rec 30 82mm mort rds, neg cas.

b. 191510 B Co fd 1 VN woman w/ 2 VN babies. She stated that last night she'd seen some VC w/ AKs & M16. At BS740837 they fd 1 elderly VN woman. She had no ID card.

c. 191215 3/D rec 20 to 25 rds SAF, ret fire w/ SAF. 2 RD KIA, 1 NPFF KIA, 1 RD WIA, 1 US MIA.

d. 191315 B 1/1 Cav fd 15 Chicom hdgrenades which were buried in the trench line. They were uncovered when the track ran over them. They have been destroyed.

e. 191430 VN civilians have rep to Marines that there were VC bushes at BS703955 w/ 1 82mm mort tube. At BS705946 2 M60 MGs. They have a strength of 50 men, combined VC, NVA from the 95 Sapper Co and 31st Co.

d. 191605 CAP 135 spotted 200 VC moving at BS601933 towards the NW. Helix came on station, checked the area out, neg res.

e. 191255 While at NDP 2/A observed an explosion at BS722953. at BS722956 they rec 1 satchel charge which didn't explode. It was disarmed.

f. 191035 1 Trp 17th Cav, 3 plt fd 1 bandilier of M-16 ammo w/ 7 full mags, 1 empty box of RPG rds.

g. 191915 CAP 146 rep 50 VC in the open and called arty. Helix 25 comm on station and observed VC w/ wpns in groups of 3 to 5 men est to be 25 total. SABERS diverted to CAP 146 and Helix adjusted arty.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 20 October 69
SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM # 63-69

3. ILLUMINATION DATA: 20 to 21 October 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0551	0638	1822	1909	1451	0141	68	20 October 69
0551	0638	1822	1909	1534	0240	70	21 October 69

Acknowledge.

WAGNER
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

OFFICIAL

for Howard
SWEK
S2

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-1 5th Bn 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	19 Oct 69	2400	19 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Carried to Bde	
			Assigned: O - 47, WO - 1, EM - 812, TOT - 860	PDY: O - 46, WO - 1, EM - 765, TOT - 812	
3	1300		(U) Casualty Report:	Called to Bde	
			DAVIS, FRANK JR. 437-82-1349 SP4		
			KIA Was drowned while swimming across river at BS675785 in order to help RDC under fire.		
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carriedon as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, IN, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO: 1 | NO. OF PAGES: 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf. APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BT567962	0001	19 Oct 69	2400	19 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0001	1800	Evaluated progress in the three target hamlets of the Pacification program		
3	1600		Called in Spot Report, Evaluating target hamlets		
4	2400		Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ANTHONY PHELPS CPT., Infantry, S-5	Anthony Phelps

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2 3 / 5 BDE 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	0005	1LT Johnston & SSG Forshag		JF
			ON DUTY		
2	0005	000	foxhole report		JF
			A B C D E HHC TOT		
			98 88 16 91 83 14 390		
			15 17 105 12 38 125 312		
			3 7 7 6 1 3 27		
			116 112 128 109 127 142 729		
			2 Bde Bielicki & SP4 Burbo		
3	0055	0055	701 0015 while at NDP S/A	S 2/3 Co	JF
			observed explosion at 722953	investigated	
			at grid 722956 S/A rec'd		
			satchel charge which didn't		
			explode S/A disarmed charge	GROUP – 4	
			2 Bde SP4 Jeller & SP4 Martin	Upgraded at 3 year intervals; declassified after 12 years.	
4	0055	0100	Setup for 546 with 2 Bde SP4	M	JF
			Bielicki & SP4 Burbo PIANX A	Arty	LS
5	0153	0200	Setup for 546 INP 0 Bde SP4	M	JF
			Bielicki & SP4 Burbo - PIANX A	Arty	LS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—843-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2S 5BDE/46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0230	0240	Mission granted to A 1-1 CAV		
			to Begin operations at CAP 146		
			TAOR #108 from Cpt Loorley		
			& 1LT JOHNSTON		
7	0255	0300	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde S2	M	
			Relieved by S2 Bunker P3 ANX A	Acts	LS
8	0855	0400	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde S2	M	
/			Relieved by S2 Bunker P4 ANX A	Acts	LS
9	0430	0440	4.2 Mortar Report		
			1) 26 5) 111		
			2) 0 6) 2		
			3) 19 7) 7		
			4) 45 8) 120		
			to Bde S2 Relieved by S2		
			Seaman		
10	0455	0500	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde S2	M	
			Relieved by S2 Seaman P5 ANX A	Acts	LS

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 3th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib

LOCATION: BS156962 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 20 Oct 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 20 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0700	0710	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf To Sp Burnett	M	BD
			by Sp DeRosa. Annex AP 7	ARTY	BS
12	0730	0750	From Saber Aero Scout Team - TOI	BDE	JF
			0730. AT 673795 Found 6 bunkers		
			recently used, also 6 spider holes		
			& newly erected hootch spotted,		
			Saber destroyed all they could but		
			only had WP ordnance		
			TOI 0720 grid 673788 spotted bamboo		
			poles for aircraft, and 3 bunkers		
			recently used destroyed bunkers.		
			To Sgt Petrella by Sp Fox		
13	0800	0810	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf To Sp Burnett by	M	BD
			Sp Graff Annex A P 8	ARTY	BS
14	0900	0910	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf To Sgt Petrella by	M	JF
			Sp Fox. Annex A P 9	ARTY	BS
15		0950	From Son Tinh TOI 192000 Oct 69		
			Spooky received SAF From 7079		
			Spooky worked AC Fr [illegible] 950 A		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO 1969 O—343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3
LOCATION: BS/367962
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 Oct 69

3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB | Ft Sill Okla

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	Cont		2115 hrs in grid 7079-7179-7180 w/neg results. To Sp Barnett by Sp DeRose		
16.	0950	1000	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Barnett by SFC Graff Annex A #10	M AAT	AG BS
17		1005	Rec TOI 200940 Oct 69 grid 675785 Rec reported UNT found body of US (Frank Davis) who was reported MIA yesterday. Also recovered body of NVFF also missing yesterday Total casualties 2 BD KIA 1 NVFF KIA 1 US KIA 1 BD WIA To Sp Colphes by Sp Fox	BOE	JF
18.	1050	1100	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Colphes by Sp Fox Annex A #11	M AAT	AG BS.
19.	1110	1135	A/1 CAV TOI 1110. AT 715795 Ml Loi #2 detained 1 VN women - released		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-788/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde
LOCATION: BS/367962, FSB Gator
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	CONT		will not evac, also found approx 40 lbs of rice, bloody bandages and black PJ's will destroy rice. To Sp Burnett by Sp Fox		
20	1200	1210	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf & Sp Powell by Sp Fox. Annex AP 12	M ARTY	JF BS
21		1230	A/1 CAV TOI 1230. grid 721799 while sweeping area found a dud 155mm rd. on open ground. Blown in place. To Sp Colphas by PFC Graff.	BDE	BG
22		1245	From Bde UBI Unknown at BS/685852 2000m radius As of 1030 hrs. From Sp Colphas & Sp DeRose.		
23	1250	1300	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf & Sp Burnett by PFC Graff Annex AP 13.	M ARTY	BG LM
24	1320	1330	A/1 CAV grid 723795 TOI 1320. detained 18 VN - 16 Females, 1 male 1 child. All have neg ID's will		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB
LOCATION: BS156962, FSB Gata
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 Oct 69; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	COT		be evac to Son Tinh To Sp Fuller by Sp Fox		
25	1310	1330	A/1 CAV TOI 1310 while sweeping area found 5 VC with weapons at grd 723795. enemy fired appx 20rds SAF. A/1 returned organic weapons fire. Called helo. Neg results. A/1 swept area w/neg results To Sp Fuller by Sp Groff.		
26	1350	1400	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by PFC Groff. Annex A P14	M / ARTY	PG / L.M
27		1405	UB-Snatch for 21 Oct 69 6400-6403-6700-6703 To Sp Manalgen by Sp DeRosa	BDE	BD.
28		1420	UB-Snatch for 21 Oct 69 6783-7083-6787-7087 To Sgt Sauer by Sp Fox	BDE	FC
29		1505	UNK's to Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde

LOCATION: BS166962, FSB Gotch

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	CONT		Annex AP 16		
30	1560	1530	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp For Annex AP 16	M / ARTY	JF / LM
31	1600	1610	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by PFC Craft Annex AP 17	M / ARTY	PG / LM
32		1615	Saber 79 TOI 1545 grid 718941 Spotted 2 MAN with weapons and packs Egaged - results 2 VC Kia. Also spotted Poncho liner laid out with food on it. Also 1 Fresh grave. To Sp Fuller by Sgt Steng.	BDE	AS
33		1620	From Bde. Unk size BS/648876, 1200m radius as of 1445 hrs. Unk size BS/682902, 3000m radius as of 1100 hrs From Sp Calabas to Sp LaRosa		
34		1630	Saber 79 TOI 1615 grid 717922 A bombed out village that has been rebuilt with bunkers and hootches	BDE	AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: DS/556786 2 KM S Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 Oct 68 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 Oct

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	C.O.T		Saber 79 reported normal artillery movement To Sp Fuller by Sgt Steng		
35	1700	1710	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf To Sp Fuller by SFC Graff Annex A #18	M ARTY	BG Lt
36	1750	1800	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf To Sp Fuller by SFC Graff Annex A #19	M ARTY	BG LM
37		1810	COA - Cap Reaction Force. Pack strength 65, PZ 374923 - Call sign Uniform 43 Push - 6355. COB. CLOC Reaction Force Pack Strength 81, PZ 756840 Call sign Kilo 43, Push 6355. To Sp Fuller by Sp DeBree		
38	1855	1900	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf To Bde S2 Selected by S2 Sgt Lawson BZOAN.CA	M Arty	DT LM
39	1855	1900	LT JOHNSTON / SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY		DT

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 923 / 52d46 INF

LOCATION: BS567967 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE Oct 26 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	1955	2000	Sitrep for 46 INF 2 Bde SP 4	M	[illegible]
			Bielicke by SP/4 Seaman	ats	[illegible]
41	1915	2000	Outel - Secret Heading PARA	3rd Bde	[illegible]
			1. VC local forces Company	notified	
			P31 present loc CHAU BINH		
			hamlet BS 745855 Cmdr		
			NGUYEN BINH Str 46 men		
			wpns, Comp mtd wpns		
			1 automatic rifle, 1 MGO		
			MG & 3 mortars PARA 2 VC		
			heavy guns Co of the 48th		
			Bn, presently located PHU		
			MY hamlet BS 730830		
			Cmdr. NGUYEN TRIET Str		
			65 men wpns, Complete		
			mtd. wpns. 2-82 mtrs.		
			Chinese make, 1-57RR, 1-60		
			mortars, both of these units		
			are under the general		
			Command of VC CONG PHAT		
			Their allies joined w/ guerillas		
			of Binh NAM & Binh DUC Village		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 23 5BN46INF

LOCATION: BS567962 ESB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
A1	CONT		They are ready to attack on the night of 20 Oct. They are to attack AN HAI & CHAU THUAN village and all friendly elements in vicinity to Bde SP/4 Gilbert SP/4 Bubbo from Son Tinh		
42	2055	2100	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4	M	DF
			Briefing by SP/4 Seaman P2 AUX A	Acty	LM
43	2155	2200	VR Snatch Box 780845 along road to 750855 follow SONG CHAU ME DONG RIVER TO 730820 to 730805 to 720805 to 720810 to 680810 to 680830 to 700830 from Bde SGT Petiello to SP/4 Bubbo		DF
44	2150	2215	Sitrep for 5/46 INF Bde SP/4	M	DF
			Briefing by SP/4 Seaman P2 AUX A	Acty	LM
45	2250	2300	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4	M	DF
			Briefing by SP/4 Seaman P2 AUX A	Acty	LM

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2 3 / 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20OCT69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20OCT69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	2300	2310	TOI 1740 Mortarman 19 spotted 465 VC with 2 RPG launchers at 6782 mortarman 19 requested clearance & called for gunships through his own channels. TOI 1750 MM 19 rec SAF (30-40 RDS of AK fire from 6782. TOI 1800 gunships came on station and received fire from 6784 returned fire with suppression results. MM 19 confirmed VC KIA at 678821 Mortsets Came on station at 1800 Broke station at 1900 with no results. To Bde SP/4 Bielicki	S 2/3 Co notified	DT
47	2330	2340	TOI 2230 at 684797 2/D rec 2x82 mm mortars from suspected 673797 vic Mortarman. Gunships came on station 2245 & at 1 min	S 2/3 Co notified	DT

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S23 5/BN 46th INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB SAFE

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20OCT69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20OCT69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	CONT		GUN 2/D will sweep for enemy casualties & municipal at Ensel Jebble SP/4 Bedichek RM		
48	2330	2340	TOI 202215hrs B1-1CAV spotted approx 20VC with some hand lights in open at BS 684977 they were moving in a NW direction B1-1 CAV called in artly the VC turned lights out & started to disperse. at which time B1-1CAV opened up with 50 Cals with sweeps in morning Jo Bde SP/4 Bedichek by SP/4 Seaman	S2/3 Co notified	JF
49	2355	2400	Situs for 0416 INF Jo Bde SP/4 Bedichek by SP/4 Seaman P25 AN/VRC	M Cpt	JF JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—843-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5-46th Bn 198th Bde

LOCATION: BS 572967, FSB Hotel

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 000 DATE 20 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 20 Oct 69

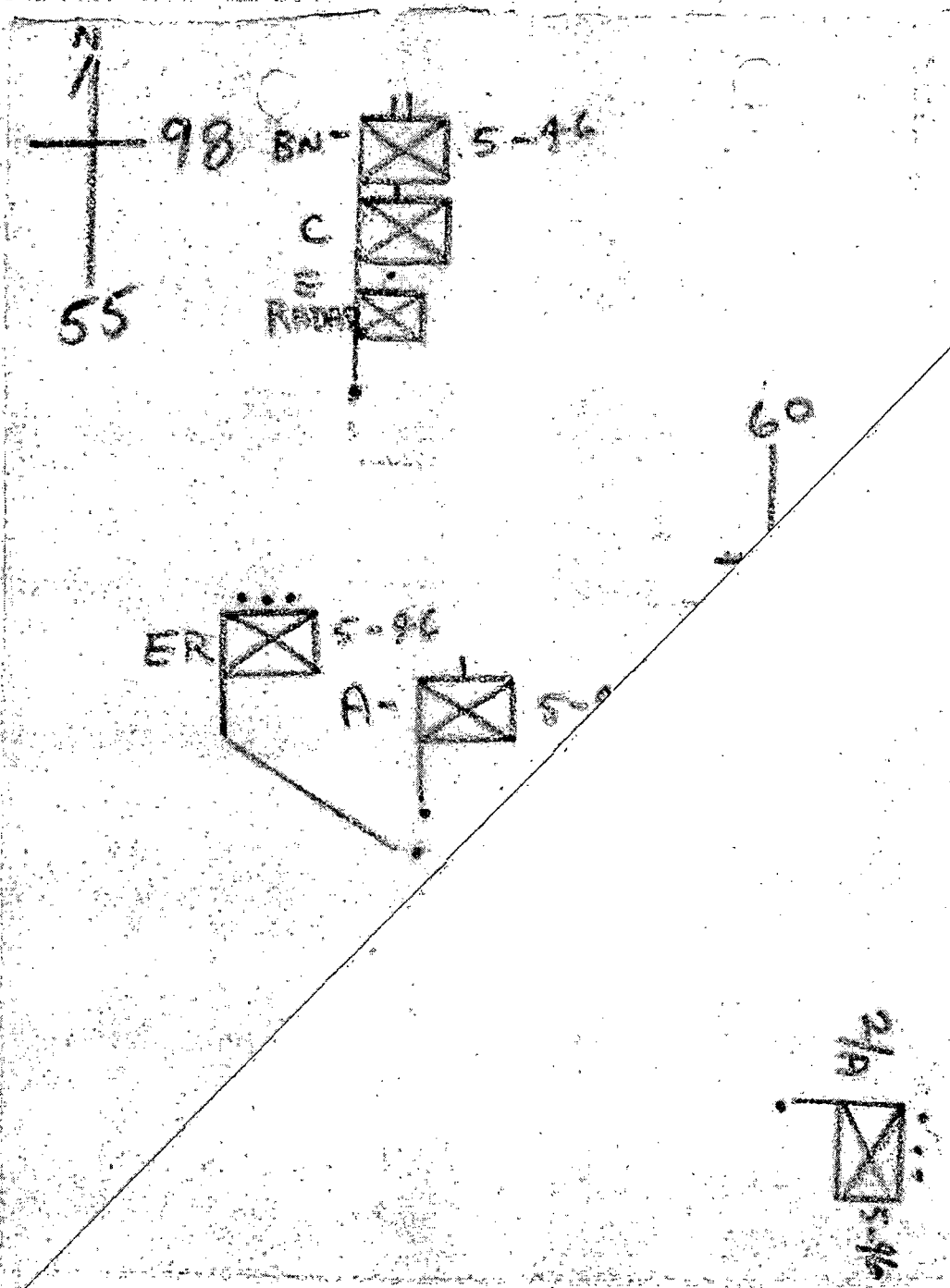
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			Co. A: Continued operations in Cap 1-3-8 area. With night ambushes.		
			2/A: Extended operations in Cap 1-3-5 area, security for O.P.		
			C. B: UH 752838, north + down, + screen north of Cap 1-4-4.		
			C. C: Continues defense of FSB Hotel timprovement of base defense.		
			C. D: Continues reconnaissance operation in A/O secure with night ambushes.		
			Recon: Conducts search, ops in Cap 1-3-8 - A/O.		
			Fires: 2 Arty/AP-S-S operational at FSB Hotel, +12 mm respectively		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE: Robert C.G. Disney

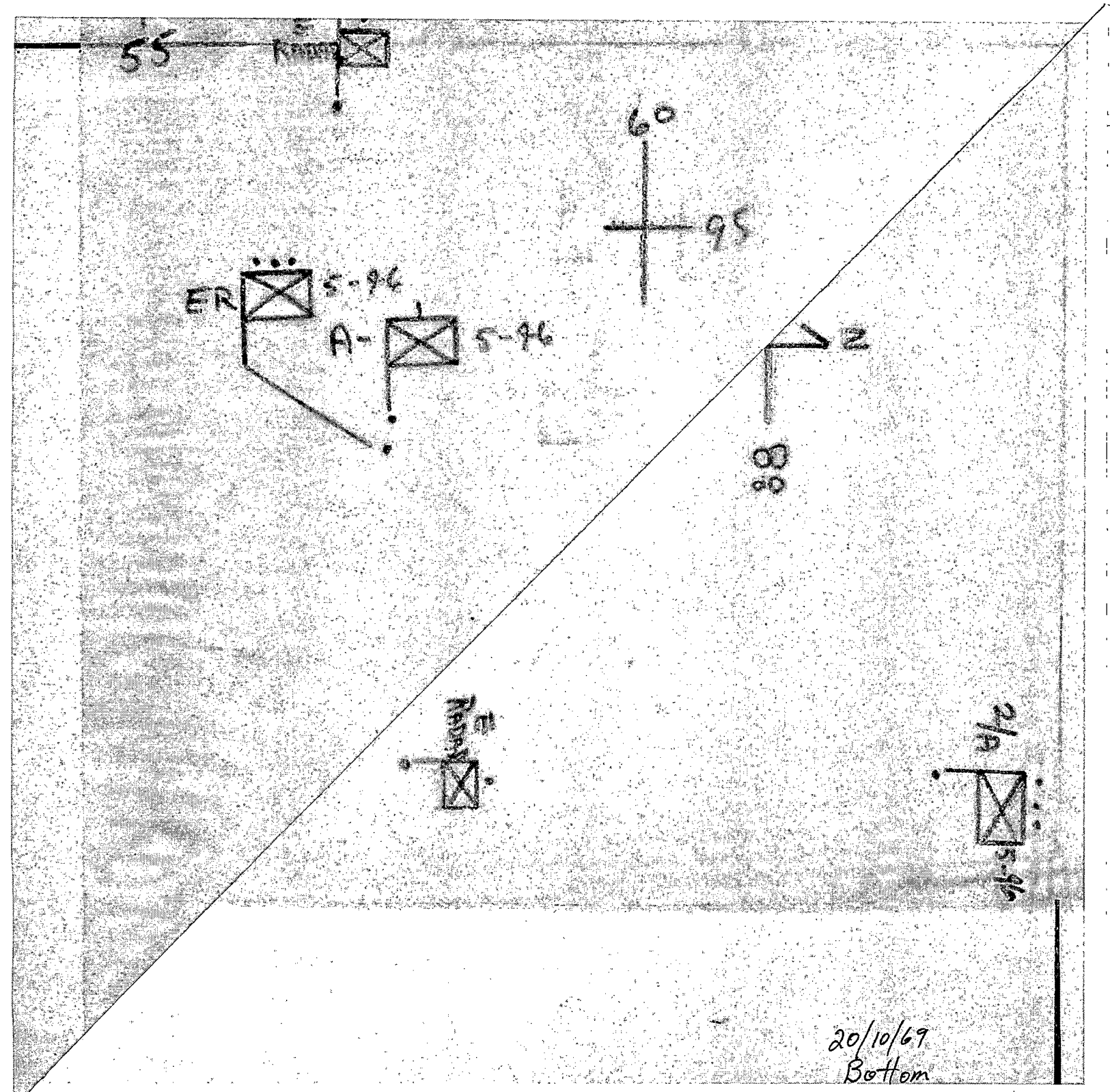
DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — APO-Japan

CONFID



Situation Overlay
/46 Inf.
SB Gat ex (BS 570965)
20400 Oct. 69

20/10/69 20/10/69
~~Bottom~~ Top


55
60
95
ER
5-96
A-
5-96
2
20/10/69
Bottom

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 20 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF 5-46th continue OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS:
2/A at grid BS722956 found one sachel charge inside perimeter and unexploded. It was disarmed.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 191700 Oct to 201700 Oct 1969.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. B 1/1 Cav and A 1/1 Cav OPCON.

Co A(-): Conducts search & clear operations vicinity CAP 1-3-8 AO. NDP vic BS574923.

2/A: Continues to provide local security for CAP 1-3-5. NDP vic BS722956. Ambush vic BS573927, BS573916, BS556910.

Co B: Conducts search and clear operations in vic BS7503 and BS7504. NDP vic BS756040.

Co C: Continues defense of FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses. One sqd local security TRI BINH (1). Ambush at BS557905.

Co D: Continues stability operations in AO SERENE. NDP's D(-) BS677770, 1/D(-) BS608780, 1/1/D(-) BS694792, 2/1/D(-) BS693780, 2/D(-) BS684797, 1/2/D(-) BS684799, 2/2/D(-) BS673000, 1/3/D(-) BS677775, 2/3/D(-) BS677779.

Co E(-): Provides local security for CAP 1-3-6. NDP vic BS574937.

E Mortars: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, lt mort tm (DS) at The Citadel, lt mort tm (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, lt mort tm (DS) at GAMOR, lt mort tm (DS) CAP 1-3-5.

A Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts search and clear operation vic CAP 1-4-5, 1-4-6 AO's. NDP vic BS721799.

B Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts reconnaissance in force within CAP 1-3-3, 1-3-5 AO's. NDP vic BS690980.

4. CASUALTIES: None

Robert C. G. Disney

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry

GROUP - 4

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #64-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS. 20 to 21 October 69

Intel captured w/ a SECRET heading: para 1; VC local forces company P31, present loc CHAU BINH Hamlet, BS745055. The commander is NGUYEN BINH. They have a strength of 45 men w/ complete indiv wpns, 1 automatic rifle, 1 M60 MG, and 3 mortars. para 2. VC heavy guns company of the 48th Bn is presently loc at PHU MY, BS730830. Their commander is NGUYEN TRIET. There are 65 men w/ complete indiv wpns, 2 82mm mortars of Chinese make, 1 57mm, and 1 60mm mortar. Both units are under the command of VO CONG PHAT. Their allies joined w/ guerillas of HINH DUC, BINH NAM villages. They are ready to attackon the night of 20 Oct 69. They are to attack AN HAI, CHAU THUAN Villages and all friendly elements in the area.

2. INCIDENTS: 200700 to 210700 October 69

a. 200750 Aero scout team at BS673795 fd 6 bunkers recently used, 6 spider holes, and 1 newly erected hodch. Saber dest all that was possible because they only had WP ordinance. At BS673788 they spotted bamboo poles for a raft and 3 recently used bunkers. Saber dest the bunkers.

b. 201005 Spooky rec SAF fr BS7079. Spooky had been working in grids BS7079, BS7179, BS7180 w/ neg res.

c. 201005 D Co reported the UDT team found the body of the US MIA at BS675785. They also rec the body of 1 NFFF also missing yesterday.

d. 201135 A 1/1 Cav at BS715795 detained 1 olderly Vn woman. They also fd 40 lbs of rice, bloody bandage and black PJs. Dest. the rice.

e. 201230 While sweeping the area A 1/1 Cav fd 1 dud 155 rd on open ground at BS721799. It was blown in place.

f. 201245 An unk size enemy force was w/ in 2000m of BS685852 at 1030 20 Oct 69.

g. 201330 A 1/1 Cav detained 18 Vn, 16 females, 1 male, 1 child All were w/ out ID cards, will be evaced to SON TINH.

h. 201330 While sweeping the area A 1/1 Cav fd 5 VC w/ wpns at BS723795. The enemy fired approx 20 rds SAF. A 1/1 Cav ret fire w/ organic wpns, called for Helix, neg res, sweep rev neg res.

i. 201615 Saber 79 at BS718941 spotted 2 Military Aged Males w/ wpns & pks. Engaged res in 2 VC KIA. Also spotted poncho laid out w/ food on it and 1 fresh grave.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 21 October 69
SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM# 64-69

j. 201620 Unk size enemy force w/ in 1200m of BS648976 at 1445 hrs 20 Oct 69. Unk size enemy force w/ in 3000m of BS682902 at 1100 hrs 20 Oct 69.

k. 201630 Saber 79 rep spotting normal civ activity in an area that had been bombed out. BS717922. The village had been rebuilt w/ bunkers & hootches.

l. 201740 MINUTEMAN 19 spotted 4 to 5 VC w/ 2 RPG launchers at BS6782. At 1750 MM 19 rec 30 to 40 rds SAF fr BS6782. Gunships came on station and rec fire fr BS6784. Ret fire w/ unk res.

m. 202330 2/D rec 2 82mm mort rds fr BS673797, neg cas. Gunships arrived and lost 1 mini gun. 2/D will sweep for enemy cas & mini gun.

n. 202330 B 1/1 Cav spotted approx 20 VC w/ hand lights in the open at BS604977 moving in a NW direction. Arty was called and the VC turned out their lights, began to disperse. B 1/1 Cav opened fire w/ 50 cal.

o. 210015 A 1/1 Cav spotted 6 VC w/ starlight scope at BS713796. A 1/1 Cav opened fire w/ unk res.

3. ILLUMINATION DATA: 21 to 22 October 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUN	DATE
0551	0630	1822	1909	1534	0240	78	21 October 69
0551	0630	1821	1908	1613	0336	87	22 October 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf

LOCATION: LZ GATOR BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 20 Oct 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 20 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Briefing.		
3	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde.	
			Assigned: O - 47, WO - 1, EM - 812, TOT - 860	PDY: O - 46, WO - 1, EM - 765, TOT - 812	
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

CONFIDENTIAL

Group - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, IN, Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn., 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	20 Oct 69	2400	20 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1700	Worked on Evaluation of target hamlets in the Pacification Program		
4	1600		Called in Spot Report-Working on evaluation of target hamlets		
5	2400		Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2 3 / 5 BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	0005	1LT JOHNSTON d 556 FORSAAG		RT
			ON DUTY		
2	0015	0020	at 0015 hrs A 1-1 CAV spotted	2 2/3 Co	RT
			BVC with starlight scope	notified	
			at en loc 713796 A 1-1 CAV		
			opened fire and will sweep		
			area at first light 2 BCE		
			SP4 Bielicki & SP4 Burbo.		
3	0055	0400	Sitrep for 546 was 2 KIA SP4	NC	RT
			Bielicki & SP4 Burbo P1 ANNA	Acts	KB
4	0155	0200	Sitrep for 546 was 1 KIA SP4	NC	RT
			Bielicki & SP4 Burbo P2 ANNA	Acts	KB
5	0145	0200	Foxhole report →		RT
			A B C D E HHC TOT		
			98 91 15 96 103 14 417		
			15 12 105 12 20 128 292		
			3 7 7 6 1 3 27		
			116 110 127 114 124 145 736		
			7 KIA SP4 Bielicki & SP4 Seaman		

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — * GPO: 1969 O—343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
523 SBN 46 INF	BS567962 FSB GATOR	0001	21OCT69		

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0255	0300	Sitrep for 5/46 INF & Bde SP4	M	DF
			Bielitski 4 SP4 Burks P3 Anx A	Arty	KB
7	0355	0400	Sitrep for 5/46 INF & Bde SP4	M	DF
			Bielitski 4 SP4 BURKS P4 Anx A	Arty	KB
8	0400	0415	4.2 Expenditure report.		DF
			1) 8 5) 64		
			2) 2 6) 7		
			3) 13 7) 0		
			4) 23 8) 71		
			To Bde SP4 Lowery 4 SP4 Seaman		
9	0450	0505	Sitrep for 5/46 INF & Bde SP4	M	DF
			Lowery 4 SP4 Seaman P5 Anx A	Arty	KB
10	0550	0605	Sitrep for 5/46 INF & Bde SP4	M	DF
			Lowery 4 SP4 Seaman P6 Anx A	Arty	KB
11	0010	0710	Sitrep For 5/46 Inf To Sp Lowery	M	BG
			by PFC Graff Annex AP 7	ABN	WB
12	0750	0800	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Pilar by	M	RG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5/1 Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib (S2/3)

LOCATION: BS156962 FSB Gata

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	CONT		PFC Graff Annex AP 8	ABTY	WB
13	0900	0910	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by PFC Graff Annex AP 9	M ABTY	PG WB
14		0945	A/1 CAV TOI 0935 grid 713821 spotted 25 VC in the open. Arty has been called in w/unk results To Sp Piland by Sgt Stang	BDE	BS
15		0955	A/1 CAV TOI 0920 grid 718803 spotted 3 VC. Recieved AK fire and engaged w/50 cal's Results 1 VC KIA, possibly 2 VC WIA. They cannot check out KIA because it is across the line. To Sp Piland by Sgt Stang.		
16	0950	1000	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by PFC Graff Annex AP 10	M ABTY	PG WB
17	0950	1015	Pco TOI 0950 grid 675802 D/2 spotted 4 VC. 2 VC were dressed in black PJ's 1 VC in Khaki, 1 VC in		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB	BS 567962 FSB Gator	0001	21Oct69	2400	21Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	CONT		blue, D2 engaged w/SAF, 4 VC evaded to the WNW. D/2 called 81 mm mortars. To Sp Lowery by Sgt Stang.		
18	1050	1100	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Piland by PFC Gracff. Annex AP II	M ARTY.	PG KE
19		1110	From Bde 1st Cag. TOI 202030 Oct FG 764817 EG 753820, 749831 739821, 758831, 746825 VC in open - engaged w/SAF and called ARTY CAP 144. Swept area results fresh tracks in area & 1 bunker from Sp Piland to Sp Fox.	BOE	JF
20		1120	A/Cav TOI 0945 grid 717797 recieved 1x105 rd, AAW rd, From Dottie. The grid did not come through this hq. For clearance. 2 LZs were wounded by Frag. To Sp Lowery by Sgt Stang.	BOE	AZ

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO 1960 O—343-788/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198AIB	BS/667962 ESB Gator	0001	21Oct69	2400	21Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21		1150	Head count conducted in CoD area about 4 & 5 days ago indicates the following population figures 1st plt 172, 2nd plt 336, of which 125 are est to be refugees. 3rd plt 460 of which 210 are est to be refugees. Maj Disney & Sgt Sawer.	Ocle	
22	1150	1200	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sgt Stang Annex A P12	M ABTY	BS KB
23		1240	A/Vcav TOI 1230 grid 715795 found 1 dud 155 rd. Blown in place. To Sp Fuller by Sp Fox	BOE	JF
24	1250	1300	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by PFC Graff Annex A P13	M ABTY	PG BS
25		1315	NDP's called to Sp Fuller by PFC Graff Annex A P 14	BOE	PG
26	1350	1400	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery	M	PG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-789/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S213 — 3th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib

LOCATION: BS156962 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 Oct — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 Oct

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1650	1700	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Fuller	M	PG
			by PFC Graff Annex AP 18	ANTY	BS
32		1746	CAR Reaction Force Alo 82	BDE	BO
			374923 Back strength 65		
			Freq 63.55 Call sign - Uniform		
			43 To Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa		
33		1750	From Son Tinh 3/46 brought 21	BDE	JR
			VCS to Son Tinh on 17 Oct of these		
			15 were classified Low level VCI		
			C-type VC supporters & 6 were		
			innocent To Sgt Easly by Sp		
			For		
34	1755	1815	Sitrep for 546 INF Bde SP4	M	DF
			Barrett & SP4 Fox P198 14X A	ANS	BS
35	1800	1815	Effective 220001 Oct Bde Cmd		DF
			Freq 4980 Bde Intel freq 60.15		
			Flonk Bde SGT EASLEY & SP4 Fox		
36	1855	1900	Sitrep for 546 INF Bde	M	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198LIB
LOCATION: BS/367962, FSB Gator
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 210ct63 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 210ct63

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	CONT		by PFC Graff Annex A P15	ARTY	BS
27	1500	1520	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf To Sp Varadjan by Sp Cox Annex AP16	M ARTY	JF BB
28		1520	Saber 79 TOI 1430 25 VC were spotted evading into Fighting positions, bunkers and Tunnels at 717827 713822. Did not engage because the 2 villages were believed to be inhabited. Saber engaged 720820 w/unk results To Sp Varadjan by Sgt Stang	ADE	AS
29		1530	Bco TOI 1450 B/1 Found 4 hoot the at 743838. They checked the area and the hatches w/neg results. Sp Varadjan by Sgt Stang		
30	1550	1600	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf & Sp Fuller by PFC Graff Annex A P17	M ARTY	BG BS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO 1960 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2 3 / 5 60 46 INF

LOCATION: BS56796Z / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 OCT 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	COMT		SP/4 Burnett Hq SP/4 Bulas	Arty	BS
37	1855	1900	1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 1900		DF
38	1910	1915	TOI 1750 A 1-1 CAV spotted 12 NVA at 712792 evading to NE. Engaged & swept area Results 2 NVA KIA 18-23 yoa 1 NVA WIA 19-20 yoa. with documents who was headed across the river VIC 7180. documents are being put on D/O bird. NVA said he was an OP and that there were 7 scouts behind him that got away. NVA WIA stated that at 7182 there are 120 NVA in village. Jo Sgt Petrella Hq SSG STALB	S 2/3 Co notified	DF
39	1915	1920	TOI 1830 ENGRD 7182. spotted 2 NVA, 1 at river bed and 1 just over river. A 1-1 CAV	S 2/3 Co notified	DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-753/3071

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 23 / 5 BW 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	COMT		engaged. Results 2 NVA KIA 3 SKS 1 Petrella 6.5 rifle		
40	1920	1930	Wire & engineering stake will be coming on 2 boats to 2/A loc 22 Oct 69. Est. it will take 4 days to put fence up. To SP/4 Seaman	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
41	1955	2000	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Hill 6 SP/4 Hill 6 SP/4 Burke	Y/A Acft	JF BS
42	2005	2010	SLAR at BS 714783 - 1 moving target indicated SLAR at BS 729773 1 moving target indic From Bde SP/4 CERNUS to 556 FO RSHAG	S 2/3 Co notified	JF
43	2015	2020	Co D while checking over area fired by surveyors 202245 Vic. Recovered large tunnel complex at 677805. Vic tunnel complex will be checked out by Co D intelligence Natl Name	S 2/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 23 5BN 46 INF	BS 567962 FSB GATOR	0001	21 Oct 69	2400	21 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	CONT		Minor gun cot by gunship was not found Bde SP/4 Hill by SP4 Seaman		
44	2005	2025	C3 rating - Reported Comb unit of VC Cadre & sappers approx 10 men & women have been operating permanently in PHUOC AN hamlet BS 567 944 BINH THANG VILLAGE This unit has been observing the GVN activities in PHUOC AN & appealing to a number of younger GVN officials to defect in place to VC. They are also appealing to people for money & supplies. PF plat in area is succeptable to attacks from this unit & unit is reinforced. From Bde SP/4 Capture by SSG FORSHAG	S 2/3 Co & Recon notified	
45	2005	2025	C3 rating - ctd as above	S 2/3 Co	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. AGPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S23 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	CONT		reported that presently 5-10 guerilla have been observing situation at BS605936 AN CHAU and GIA THUY hamlet in order to collect info that may be useful in a planned attack on US squad & PF plat. there. Then Cadre AK-47s & AK-50s During Cadre district level meeting in Binh LANH village on 16oct69 it was decided that allied positions BS605936 would be a future target. This was due to request from VC Cadre group operating in Binh Van Village. From Bde SP/4 CERHUS & SSG Tanabag	Notified	
46	2055	2100	Steps for 546 & Bde SP/4 Green & SP/4 Burbos P 22 ANN A	M/S	DT BS
47	2100	2150	VR Snatch 101 700825 DE &		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S23 SBN/6 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 210CT69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 10CT69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	CONT		road ETO 750854 along river WP 720800 to 7086 WP 6596 to 715960 along Coast to 720930 to 6593 & Cmd Bde SP4 Held to SP4 Seaman		
49	2155	2200	Sitrep for 5/6 INF to Bde SP4 Held by SP4 Martin P23 Anx A	Nil Acty	JF BS
50	2250	2300	Sitrep for 5/6 INF to Bde SP4 Held by SP4 Martin P24 Anx A	Nil Acty	JF BS
51	2355	2359	Sitrep for 5/6 INF to Bde SP4 Held by SP4 Seaman P25 Anx A	Nil Acty	JF BS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ., INF, S3

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3, 5-46th Sp 198th Bde
LOCATION: BS 572 967, 2LB Hotel
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 Oct 69; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			C.A.: Continued operations in Cop 1-3-8 area.		
			2/A: Continued security for Cop 1-3-5 area O.P.		
			C.B.: Cobrets search-clear & screening operations N. of Cop 1-4-4 location.		
			C.C.: Continues defense of 2LB Hotel, reinforcement of base defense.		
			C.D.: Continues pacification operation in A.O. Seoma, all activities nightly.		
			Recon: Cobrets security operation in Cop 1-3-6 A.O.		
			Recon: 2 AN/PPS-5 operated Hotel & MM respectively.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

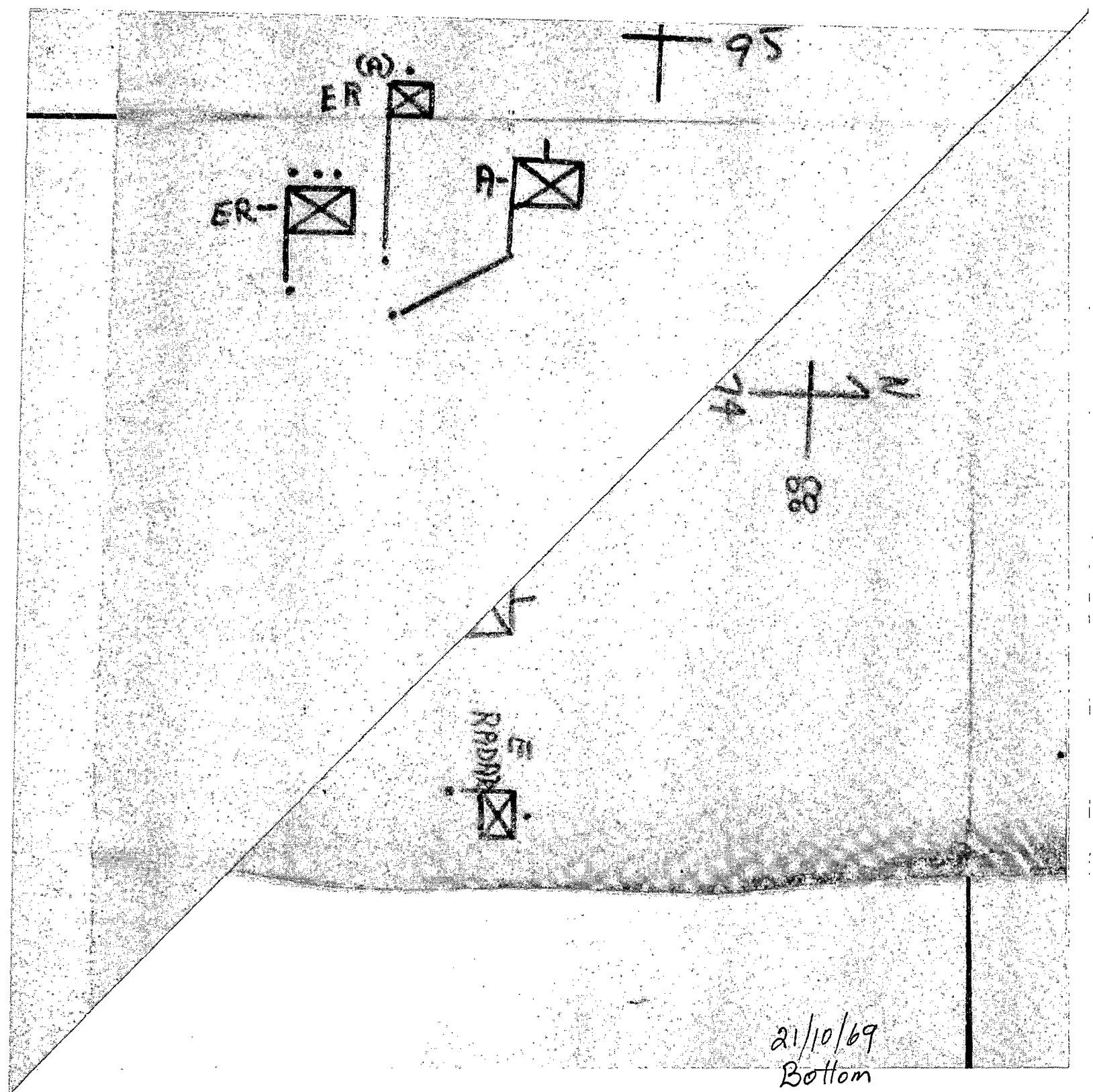
SIGNATURE: Robert C.G. Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFID

Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf.
FSB Gator (BS 570965)
212400 Oct. 69

21/10/69
Top


95
ER
(A)
ER-
A-
Radium
21/10/69
Bottom

AVDF-BCZ 21 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF 5-46th continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS: 20
At 201615 Saber 79 engaged 2xVC w/wpns & packs at BS718941. Results 2xVC KIA.

At 202330 vic BS673797, 2/D received 2x82mm mort rds. Neg casualties, gunships expended w/neg results.

At 202330 B 1/1 Cav spotted 20xVC moving NW from BS717945, Engaged w/50 Cal w/neg results.

At 210920 A 1/1 at BS718003 spotted 5xVC and engaged. Results 1xVC KIA.

At 210950 2/D at BS675002 spotted 4xVC and engaged w/S.F. Neg results. VC evaded to NW.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 201700 - 211700 Oct 69.
GENERAL: TF continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. A Trp and B Trp 1/1 Cav OPCON:

Co A(-): Continues to provide local security and patrols CAP 1-3-8 AO. NDP vic BS756041. CA's into CAP 1-3-4 AO on 220700 to conduct combined ops w/RF Plat 300.
2/A: Continues to provide local security for CAP 1-3-5. NDP vic BS722956.

Co B: Conducts search and clear ops vic BS7503 and BS7504. NDP vic BS754040.

Co C: Continues defense of FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses. 1 sqd local security TRI BINH (1). NDP vic BS557985.

Co D: Continues stability operations in AO SERENE. NDP's - D(-) BS677773 1/D(-) BS680788 - 2/D(-) BS684797. 3/D(-) BS677778. Also conducts area type ambushes vic NDP's.

Co E(-): Provide local security for CA 1-3-6. NDP vic BS574937.

E Mortars: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, 1t mort tm (DS) at The Citadel, 1t mort tm (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, 1t mort tm (DS) at GATOR, 1t mort tm (GS) CAP 1-3-5.

E Radar: 1xAN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR.
1xAN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ
SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

21 October 1969

A Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts search and clear operation vic CAP 1-4-5 and CAP 1-4-6. NDP vic BS716801.

B Trp 1/1 Cav conducts reconnaissance in force within CAO 1-3-3 & 1-3-5 AO's. NDP vic BS665995.

4. CASUALTIES: None

Clement Swicklett
Capt, USA

for ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

AVDF-BCZ 22 October 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #65-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION:

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 21 to 22 October 69

a Intel report of combined unit of VC Cadre and Sappers. Approx 10 men and women have been operating permanetly in PHUOC AN hamlet, BS567944, BINH TANG Village. This unit has been observing GVN activities in PHUOC AN and appealing to a number of younger officials to defect in place of VC. They are also appealing to people for money & supplies. The PF plt in the area is susceptible to attack from this unit if this unit is reinforced. C3 rating

b It has been reported that presently there are 5 to 10 VC guerillas observing the situation at BS605936, AN CHAU and GIA THUY hamlet in order to collect info that may be useful in a planned attack on US squads & PF plts there. They are carrying AK47s and - AK50s. During district cadre level mettings in BINH LANH Village on 16 Oct 69, it was decided that the allied position at BS605936, would be a future target. This was due to request from VC Cadre Group operating in BINH VAN Village. C 3 rating

2. INCIDENTS: 210700 to 220700 October 69

a. 210955 A 1/1 Cav spotted 5 VC at BS710803. They rec SAF and engaged with 50 cal. 1 VC KIA possibly 1 more VC KIA.

b. 210945 A 1/1 Cav spotted 25 VC in the open at BS713021. Arty called.

c. 211015 2/D spotted 4 VC at BS675802. They were dressed in black PJs, 1 in a khaki, and1 in blue. They were engaged w/ SAF and they evaded to the WNW. 81mm mort were called.

d. 211110 CAP 144 CP spotted 10 VC in the open at BS753820. Engaged w/ organic automatic weapons fire and called arty. Sweep revealed frosh tracks, 1 bunker.

e. 211520 25 VC were spotted evading into fighting positions, bunkers & tunnels at BS717827 and BS710822. Did not engage because 2 villages were inhabited. Sabor did engage, neg res.

f. 211530 1/B fd 4 hootches at BS743830. The checked the area w/ neg findings.

g. 211750 The 5/46 Inf brought 21 ICS to SON TINH on 17 Oct 69. Of these 21, 15 were classified low level VCI, 4 type VC supporters & 6 were innocent civ.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 22 October 69
SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #65-69

h. 211750 A 1/1 Cav spotted 12 NVA evading to the NE at BS712792. Engaged and swept the area. 2 NVA KIA, 1 NVA WIA. The KIA were 18 to 23 and the WIA was 19 to 20. The WIA had documents and was heading across the river at BS7180. The documents were put on the D/O bird. The WIA said he was on op and that there were 7 scouts behind him that got away. He also stated there were 120 NVA in the village at BS7182.

i. 211845 A 1/1 Cav spotted 2 NVA at BS7182. 1 was at the river bed and 1 just over the river. Engaged resulting in 2 NVA KIA.

j. 212040 D Co while checking the area out after gunships had left fd a large tunnel complex. This tunnel complex will be investigated by C Co in future operation. The mini gun lost by the chopper was not fd. BS677005

k. 212005 SLAR detected 1 moving target at BS714873 and another at BS729773.

l. 220600 CAP 144 rec 25 to 30 rds SAF fr est 24 VC at BS753817. CAP 144 ret fire w/ SAF, VC evaded to the N, swept the area w/ neg res.

3. ILLUMINATION DATA: 22 to 23 October 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0551	0630	1821	1900	1613	0336	87	22 October 69
0552	0639	1820	1900	1652	0431	93	23 October 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS567962	0001	21 Oct 69	2400	21 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Journal.		
3	0900		(U) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde	
			Assigned: O - 47, WO - 1, EM - 828, TOT - 876	PDY: O - 46, WO - 1, EM - 783, TOT - 830	
4			(U) Summary; Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, IN, Adjutant	Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	21 Oct 69	2400	21 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1700	Worked on evaluation reports on the three target hamlets in the pacification program		
4	1600		Called in Spot Report-Worked on evaluation of three target hamlets		
5	2400		Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Anthony Phelps

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO 1968 O—343-788/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S23 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 220CT69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 220CT69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	0005	1LT JOHNSTON ESSO FOR BN 46		
			ON DUTY		
2	0000	0030	Forhole Report		
			A B C D E HHC TOT		
			104 90 15 96 105 14 424		
			10 12 10 12 20 129 274		
			3 7 7 6 1 3 27		
			122 109 128 114 126 146 725		
			To Bde SP4 Hall & SP4 Barbo		
3	0050	0105	Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP4 Hall	Ack	
			& SP4 Seaman P1 ANX A	Ack	
4	0155	0200	Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP4 Hall	Ack	
			& SP4 Seaman P2 ANX A	Ack	
5	0255	0300	Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP4 Hall	Ack	
			& SP4 Seaman P3 ANX A	Ack	
			Downgraded at 3-year intervals; declassified after 12 years.		
6	0355	0400	Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP4	Ack	
			Tower & SP4 Seaman P4 ANX A	Ack	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1969 O—343-783/300

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S23 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0400	0415	4.2 Mortar Expenditure Report		
			1) 13 5) 63		
			2) 0 6) 2		
			3) 16 7) 7		
			4) 29 8) 72		
			To Bde S/A Picked by S/A Seaman		
8	0455	0500	Situ for 546 INF & Bde S/A	Nil	
			Picked by S/A Seaman P5A1X1A	Acty	
9	0555	0600	TO 1 0230 ENGR 755817 CAP	S 2/3 Co.	
			144 CP rec. 25 to 50rd. SAF from	Notified	
			en force 54 VC CAP 144 Returned		
			SAF called Mortars VC evaded		
			& Swept area with no results		
			TO 1 0420 CAP 144 CP called fire		
			mission on ENGRD 745817		
			during fire mission Ord'd fired		
			came in ft. Loc 755820. Results		
			5 PF WIA 1 USMC WIA 1 PF KIA		
			Investigation will be made of		
			INCIDENT from CAP 144 To Bde		
			CPT GORLEY & S/A Burbo		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 8 23 5BDE 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0555	0600	Situep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Sweep by SP/4 Burks P6 ANX A	duty	LM
11	0700	0710	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Piland	M	JF
			by PFC Graff Annex ARTY	ARTY	LM
12		0715	From Bde CAP 131 TOI 212145		
			EG 693977 EG 693967 Recieved		
			10 to 15 rds SAF. Called arty Results		
			1 secondary explosion. Could not		
			sweep because of mine field. From		
			Sgt Sauer To Sp DeRosa		
13		0720	From Bde TOI 212345 CAP 133		
			EG669980 EG 671987. Recieved		
			25-30 rds of BAR and AK Fire		
			Called Arty neg results. From Sgt		
			Sauer to Sp DeRosa		
14	0800	0810	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Piland	M	PG
			by PFC Graff Annex A P8	ARTY	LM
15	0855	0900	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Piland	M	PG

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Bde
LOCATION: BS/367962, FSB Gator
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	CONT		by PFC Graff Annex AP9	ABTY	LM
16		0955	From Son Tinh TOI 210ct 3/6 ARVN Pack set OFF 155 mm. Results 3x KIA, 16 WIA Also found 1x B41 rocket launcher, 4x B41 rockets and 3x hand grenades. grid 713862 To Sp Fuller by Sgt Stang	BDE	AS
17	0950	1000	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Bland by PFC Graff. Annex A P10	M AATV	PG LM
18	1050	1100	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Bland to PFC Graff. Annex A P11	M AATV	PG LM
19		1130	B/1 TOI 1041 received 3 Cal and AK Fire From 667958. They returned fire, then spotted about 20 VC moving toward 641954. Saber came on station and Hilarce B/1 CAV is checking area at this time. To Sp Fuller by Sgt Stang	BDE	AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO: 1968 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB	BS156796 2 FSB Gator	0001	220ct69	2400	220ct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	1200	1220	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett	M	JF
			by Sp DeRosa Annex A P12	ARTY	LM
21		1250	A/1 CAV TOI 1250 Found two females age 20-23 with no ID 730794 left the detonics at CAP 145 They will be evac to Binh Son. To Sp Bielicki by PFC Graff.	BDE	PG
22	1250	1300	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Graff Annex A P 13	M ARTY	JF KB
23		1315	From Bde UR1 - 4ULL size BS/700897 radius of 1000 meters time 1000 22 Oct. From Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox	BDE	JF
24	1350	1400	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Graff Annex A P 14	M ARTY	JF KB
25		1420	CA of Co 1st PZ 1315 Gator Last LZ 1400 756841 To Sp Burnett by Sp Fox	BDE	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO 1960 O—343 783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB
LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB Gator
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26.	1400	1425	A/1 CAV TOI 1400 grid 730794 found 105rd booby Trap (pressure type) which was buried 5' off trail, well used. Blown in place. To Sp Bielicki by Sp DeRosa	BDE	AD
27	1500	1510	Sitrep for 3/16 Inf to Sp Burnett by PFC Graff Annex AP15	M ARTY	JF KB
28		1600	A/1 CAV. TOI 1500 while sweeping area A/1 spotted 3/10 VC through binoculars. They were approx 2000 meters away. AT FG 712820 A/1 called red leg twice, Results 1 VC KIA. Other VC scatted. To Sp Bielicki by PFC Graff	BDE	RG
29		1610	CAP's, PF's, UNP's to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox. Annex AP16	BDE	JF
30	1550	1605	Sitrep For 3/16 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox Annex AP17	M ARTY	JF KB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1968 O—343-783/303 B

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION | LOCATION | PERIOD COVERED: FROM (HOUR, DATE) TO (HOUR, DATE)

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31		1615	2/A TOI 1520 Egrd 719954. About 10rds AK Fire were directed toward a work party. 1 VN Female was D/O W/ gunshot wound in back. D/O called 1520 complete 1540. Taken To 27th. To Sp Burnett by Sp DeRosa.		
32		1620	Cap Reaction Force. Ccc PZ 750 837, Freq 6355 Back strength 90. Call sign Juliet 43 To Sp Burnett by Sp DeRosa		
33	1700	1710	Sitrep not called To Bde.		
34		1915	From Binh Son C/3 sympathizer report VSDF of Dong Binh hon Binh Thang Binh Son ville joined VC on night of 20 Oct. They under the command of Song District cadre 2 VC querilles are holding at Binh Thuen Sub hamlet. Nim Binh hon ds/537983. They are located in Binh Thien Ville To Sp Celphas by Sgt Stang	DOE	HS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-788/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf

LOCATION: BS/567962 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 22 Oct 68 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 22 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35		1920	3/3/C TOI 1650 EG 746830 Received 10 to 20 rds SAF and 1 RPG rd. Called ARTY on enemy grd. To Sp Hoover by Sgt Steng	NDE	MS
36		1940	A/1 CAV TOI 1700 Spotted 2 x VC at 712812. 1 VC with weapons. A/1 engaged w/SAF. Sweeping area at this time. To Sp Bennett by Sgt Steng.	NDE	MS
37	1800	1810	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bennett by Sp for Annex A P19	NI ARTY	JF KB
38		1820	Ref #34 A/1 further results of earlier contact by A/1 CAV. When Hvy 1st put fire on VC they evaded to small hotch complex at 712812. A/1 put fire into hootches & then observed some VC dragging 3 bodies out of hootches. Results 3 VC KIA. To Sp Culpher by Sp for		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1968 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 23 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 22 OCT 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	1855	1900	Situ for 5-46 INF & Bde PZ04NXA	M Arty	[illegible] KB
40	1855	1900	LT Johnson #556 FORSHAW ON DUTY		[illegible]
41	1955	2000	Situ for 5-46 INF & Bde SP/4 Bielicki & SP/4 Martin PZ1AUXA	M Arty	[illegible] KB
42	2055	2100	Situ for 5-46 INF & Bde SP/4 Lowe & SP/4 Burbo PZ2AUX4	M Arty	[illegible] KB
43	2100	2105	at 2105 hrs A 1-1 CAV spotted 10 NVA in open at enemy 715817 with approx 15 wpns Arty was called with Results 2 NVA KIA by Arty & Bde SP4 Fellen & SP4 Burbo	B 3/8 Co notified	[illegible]
44	2155	2200	Situ for 5-46 INF & Bde SP4 Fowler & SP4 Burbo P 23 AUXA	M Arty	[illegible] KB
45	2245	2250	TOT 2130 PF'S SPOTTED VC	B 3/8 Co	[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S23 5BDE 46 INF

LOCATION: BS562962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 22Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46	CONT		Moving into ville loc 719779	Notified	
			Called HE Actg on 709784		
			and VC retreated & WD		
			then went NE results		
			1 VC KIA will check out in		
			morning. To Bde SP4 Lowey		
			by SP4 Seaman		
4C	1250	1255	701 2120 CAP 146 received	S3 & Co	DF
			30 to 40 Rds SAF from EST EG	Notified	
			714776 Nos damage &		
			casualties. Returned SAF		
			w/burst results. To Bde SP4		
			Lowey by SP4 Seaman		
47	2250	2300	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4	Ltr	DF
			Bielski by SP4 Burbo P 21 Actg		KB
48	2355	2400	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4	Ltr	DF
			Lowey by SP4 Seaman P 25 Actg		KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1969 O—343-783/905

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5-46th Rtn

LOCATION: BS572967 FSB Station

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 22 Oct 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 22 Oct 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			C. A.: Continued operations		
			in Cap 1-38 A.O. screening by day		
			ambushes at night.		
			C.B.: Assumed control of base		
			defense + improvement of bunker lines		
			C. C.: AP 750637 with night		
			ambushes, prepared for CA on 230700		
			C.D.: Continues pacification		
			program in AO Leone with heavy		
			employment of night ambushes.		
			Recon: Continues screening by		
			day + ambush by night in Cap 13-6		
			Radio: ZAN/PPS-5 operational at		
			Cap + MM respectively.		
			B 1/1 Co: Remained open conducted		
			zone reconnaissance West from Cap		
			1-35.		
			A 1/1 Co: Remained open conducted		
			screening + reconnaissance NW of Cap		
			1-46. DD		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

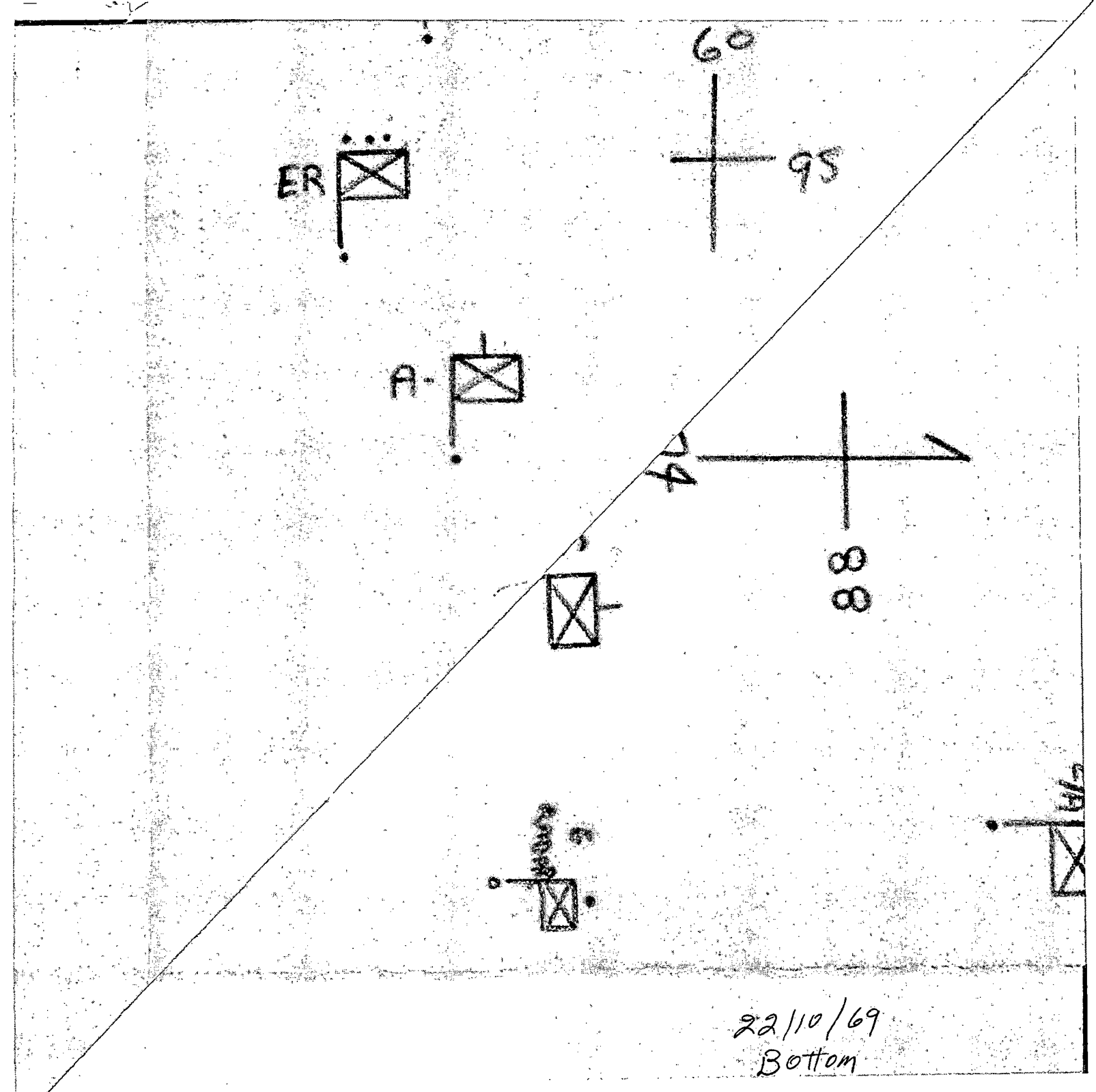
SIGNATURE: Robert C.G. Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf.
FSB Gator (BS 570965)
222400 Oct. 69

22/10/69
Top


60
95
ER
A
22/10/69
Bottom

AVDF-BCZ 22 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF 5-46th continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS: At 221041 vic BS641954, B Trp 1/1 Cav rec 51 Cal & AK-47 fire from 20 VC. Returned fire with negative results.
3. SUMMARY PLANS: 211700 - 221700 Oct 69.
GENERAL: TF continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. A Trp and B Trp 1/1 Cav OPCON.

Co A: Prepares to CA into CAP 1-3-4 AO on 230700 Oct 69 and to conduct combined operations with NPFT and PF Plat 380. NDP vic BS574923.

2/A: Continues to provide local security for OP in CAP 1-3-5 AO.

Co B: Assumes defense of FSB GATOR and improvement of base defense; 1 sqd provides local security in TRI BINH (1) BS557905.

Co C: Conducts air movement to BS7504 and prepares for CA into BS713830 on 230000 Oct. NDP vic BS754837.

Co D: Continues stability operations within AO SERENE, NDP's: D(-) BS677778, 1/3/D(-) BS677775, 2/3/D(-) BS677779, 1/D(-) BS688788, 1/1/D(-) BS688791, 2/1/D(-) BS692788, 2/D(-) 684797, 1/2/D(-) BS684800, 2/2/D(-) BS685789.

Co E(-): Provides local security for CAP 1-3-6 and CAP 1-3-8 AO's. NDP vic BS563943.

E Mortars: Mod mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, 1t mort tm (DS) at The Citadel, 1t mort tm (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, 1t mort tm (DS) at GATOR, 1 mort tm (GS) CAP 1-3-5.

A Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts search and clear operation vic CAP 1-4-5 and CAP 1-4-6, NDP vic BS716795.

B Trp 1/1 Cav conducts reconnaissance in force within CAO 1-3-3 & 1-3-5 AO's. NDP vic BS704967.

4. CASUALTIES: None

Churchett, Capt
S3 Au

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #66-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 22 to 23 October 69

a. Unk size enemy unit w/ in 1000m of BS700897 at 221000 Oct 69.

b. BINH SON reports a PSDF of DONG BINH Hamlet, BINH THONG village, BINH SON Dist joined the VC on the night of 20 Oct 69. There are 7 men under the command of SONG Dist Cadre. 2 VC guerillas are hiding at BINH THUAN Sub-Hamlet, BS537983. They are blocked in BINH PHIEN Village.

2. INCIDENTS: 220700 to 230700 October 69.

a. 220715 CAP 131 rec 10 to 15 rds SAF fr BS693967. Called arty resulting in a secondary explosion. Could not sweep the area because of a mine field.

b. 220725 CAP 133 rec 25 to 30 rds SAF fr BS669980. Arty called, neg res.

c. 220955 3/6 ARVN had 1 pk step on a booby trapped 155rd at BS713862. 3 KIA, 16 WIA. They also fd 1 B41 rkt launcher, 4 B41 rkts, and 3 frag grenades.

d. 221130 B Cav rec 51 cal & SAF fr BS667950. They ret fire and spotted approx 20 VC moving toward BS641954. SABER came on station and H&Ied throuh out the area.

e. 221250 A 1/1 Cav detained 2 VN females w/out ID cards, They were left at CAP 145 and will be evaced to SON TINH.

f. 221425 A 1/1 Cav fd 1 booby trapped 105 rd which was buried 5' off a well used trail. It was blown in place. BS730794.

g. 221600 A 1/1 Cav while sweeping an area spotted 5 to 10 VC through binoculars. They were approx 2000m away at BS712820. Called RED LEG res in 1 VC KIA, the others evaded.

h. 222105 A 1/1 Cav spotted 40 NVA in the open at BS715817. They had approx 15 wpns. Arty was called res in 2 NVA KIA.

i. 222245 PFs spotted VC moving into a vill loc at BS719779. Called arty on BS709784 and VC retreated to NW and then went NE. 1 VC KIA.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 23 October 69
SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #66-69

j. 220030 A 1/1 Cav's LP spotted 20 NVA at BS715800. They blew their claymores, opened fire w/ SAF, AWF. The LP returned to the perimeter and the tracks opened fire w/ 81mm mort, 50 cal res in 5 NVA KIA observed through a starlight scope. Thus far 1 RPG rec res in 1 US WIA, very light frag wounds. Shadow game on station and fired at the enemy loc. A 1/1 Cav spotted 10 to 15 NVA at BS705817. Shadow was unable to engage because of the cloud cover. The tracks again fired 81mm mort & 50 cal at the enemy loc. A 1/1 Cav spotted 3 NVA w/ wpns at BS715800. Fired 81mm mort & 50 cal res in secondary explosion. Believe there was an ammo cache at that loc.

k. 222250 CAP 146 rec 30 to 40 rds SAF fr BS714776. Neg damage or cas.

l. 230205 A 1/1 Cav spotted 5 NVA w/ wpns + pks at BS715800. There is a hootch at this loc and is believed to be of tactical importance. Tracks fired 50 cal. unk res.

m. 230625 CAP 133 rec 100 to 155 rds SAF fr BS671965. Ret SAF, called arty. Neg cas.

n. 230625 CAP 133 & B 1/1 Cav rec SAF. Ret fire, gunships expended. 1 US WIA, numerous secondary explosions and fd 10 tons of blk powder. BS638959, BS648946, BS6644949.

3. ILLUMINATION DATA: 23 to 24 October 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0552	0639	1820	1908	1652	0431	93	23 October 69
0552	0639	1820	1907	1730	0525	98	24 October 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

OFFICIAL

Swek

SWEK
S2

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
B S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	22 Oct 69	2400	22 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1130	Made new overlays for map		
4	1330	1530	Made preparations for briefing of General Haines		
5	1530	1730	Held I-Cap at Van Thien (2) in which 60 People were treated		
6	1630		Called in Spot Report-Holding I-cap at Van Thien (2)		
7	2400		Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ANTHONY PHELPS CPT, Infantry, S-5	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 23 / 5 BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS56796Z / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 230CT69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 230CT69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	0005	LT JOHNSTON & SSG BORSHAG ON DUTY		
2	0030	0045	Ref #31 TO 12145 A 1-1 CAV LP spotted 20 NVA at 715800 they blew there Claymores & opened up with SAF & M60 fire LP returned fire Perimeter & Tracks opened up with 81 MM Mortars & 50 Cal fire results 5 KIA NVA observed with Starlight scope. One RPG FIRED at LP. Results 1 US WIA very light flag wounds not D/O. Shadow 45 came on station at 2300 & fired at engd. TO 1 2310 A 1-1 CAV Spotted 10-15 NVA W/wpns at 705817. Shadow was unable to engage due to Cloud Cover. Tracks fired 81 mm & 50 Cal at ENGRO with UNK Results at this time. TO 12335 A 1-1 CAV spotted 3 NVA W/wpns at 715800 fired 81 mm & 50 Cal	S 2/3 Co Notified	

Downgraded at 12 year intervals; not automatically declassified. DOD DIR 5200.10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 23 / 5 BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS562962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			with 2 small secondary exp		
			ignited at EN 685 Tracks CO.		
			believes at 715800, there is		
			an Ammo Cach. will sweep		
			at first light. Shadow 45 broke		
			station at 0025 to Bde SP4		
			Jeller by SP4 Martin		
3	0040	0045	Foxhole report		JT
			A B C D E H&C TOT		
			104 0 95 90 105 14 408		
			15 87 18 14 20 129 283		
			3 7 7 6 1 3 27		
			145 139 141 140 97 156 820		
4	0055	0100	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP4	M	JT
			Fowey by SP4 Seaman PIANXA	Acf	BS
5	0155	0200	Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP4	M	JT
			Fowey by SP4 Seaman PIANXA	Acf	BS
6	0205	0210	TOT 0205 at 715800 A-1 CAV	S2/3 Co	JT
			spotted 5 NVA w/ rpgs & packs	Notified	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO 1969 O—343-783/3030

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 823 5BN 46 INF
LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23Oct69 TO HOUR 2100 DATE 23Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	CONT		There is a hootch at this grid believed to have something of tactical importance. Fired .50 cal mill checks out at first light unknown casualties To Bde SP4 LOWERY		
7	0255	0300	Situ rep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Lowery by SP4 Seaman P3AnxA	NM Acty	JF BS
8	0355	0400	Situ rep for 546 INF to Bde SGT Sauer by SP4 Seaman P4AnxA	NM Acty	JF BS
9	0445	0450	A/T mortar Report 1) 6 2) 0 3) 16 4) 22 5) 80 6) 8 7) 1 8) 89 To Bde SP4 Gillen by SP4 Seaman		JF
10	0455	0500	Situ rep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Hill by SP4 Seaman P6AnxA	NM Acty	JF BS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-789/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2 3 / 5BN 46INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0555	0600	Sitrep for 5/46 INF & Bde S2/4	N/A	97
			Hdlg SP4 Seaman P6ANXA	Actg	BS
12	0625	0630	TOI 222350 CAP133 CP Rec	S 2/3 Co	97
			100-155 Rds SAF ENGR 671965	notified	
			Ref SAF & CAUSED ARTY Msg		
			Casualties will sweep in		
			mornig.		
			TOI 220700 FRGR 668958		
			ENGR 638959, 648946 &		
			664949. ENGRD CAP133		
			Marine & B1-1 CAV Rec SAF		
			& ref SAF Bandigs expended		
			1 USMC WIA D/O numerous		
			secondary explosion & found		
			10 ton black gun powder		
			From Bde to SP4 Martin		
13	0700	0710	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Piland	N/A	JF
			by PFC Graff Annex A P7	ARTY	BS
14	0800	0810	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Piland by	N/A	JF
			PFC Graff Annex A P8	ARTY	BS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB S2/3

LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB Crater

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15.		0840	A/1 Cav. Results of A/1 sweep grid 713800 found about 45 spider holes and are destroying them. Also 50lbs rice and 25 lbs peas which are being destroyed. There was also cooked food still warm in holes. To Sp Hill by Sgt Stong.	Bde	BS
16.	0900	0910	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp Fox Annex AC9.	M ARTY	JF BS
17		0925	During CA of A during 1st LZ 0740 1 bird took fire and was hit. Took about 15-20 rds SAF. To Sp Hill by Sp Fox.	BDE	JF
18		0915.	CA for Aco 1st PZ 0715 574923 Last LZ 0810 6201 CA for Ccs 1st PZ 0850 754837 Last LZ 0910 713830 To Sp Hill by Sp Hill.	BDE	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: C/3 — 1st Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB
LOCATION: BS/367962 — FSB Gator
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Oct 69

ENTRY NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19		0930	A/1 cav TOI 0925 while sweeping area ran over mine. Neg knowledge of kind of mine, neg damage, neg casualties. grid 713804. To Sp Hill by PFC Graff.	BOE	RG
20		1000	Saber 73. Snatched 1 male 20 yrs old with chest wound that is bandaged. He is wearing black PJ's and has short hair cut. grid 686816. Saber bringing him to LZ Bayonet. TOI 0950. Neg ID or Documents. To Sp Hill by Sp DeRosa.	BOE	BD
21		1005	CAR 146 TOI 2220 hrs 22 Oct called fire mission, grid 709784. Results 1+VC KIA. Also drag and blood trail leading north. To Gp tomorrow by Sp DeRosa.	BOE	BD
22	1000	1010	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by PFC Graff. Annex A Pil	M ARTY	RG BS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL
SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198Lib
LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB Gutto
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23		1050	From Bde. Reached out on VCS which was wounded by A/1 CAV 1950, 21 Oct 69 was classified a C. D. To Sp Celphas by Sp DeBolt.	I	
24	1050	1100	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Piland by PFC Graeff. Annex AP 11.	M BDE	PG BS
25		1100	C/1 CAV op con 3/46 Inf.		
26		1123	SABER 73 aero scout team found 1x motorcycle in clump of bushes in middle of river, grid 717809. Were evacing to Son Tinh, it fell out of bird at grid 665794 TOI 1120 To Sp Hill by Sp Fox.	BDE	JF
27		1125	SABER 73 TOI 1010. 1 MAM evaded into a hootch at 692808 Saber 73 put WP on hootch. Neg results. To Sp Hill by Sp Fox.	BDE	JF
28		1127	A/1 CAV TOI 1035 grid 708812. Found		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 2113
LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB Gator
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 230ct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 230ct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	Cont.		VC gas mask also 36yr old female w/neg ID. Detainee taken to Son Tinh. To Sp Hill by Sp For.		
29		1130	A/1 CAV. TOI 1050 grid 711812 found 1x 155mm dud round. Blown in place. To Sp Hill by Sp For.	BDE	JF
30	1150	1200	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Bilicki by Sp DeRosa. Annex AP 12	M ARTY	BD BS
31		1210	A/1 CAV. TOI 1210. grd 696810 have detained 8 VN females (neg ID) 25-30 yrs of age. 1-VN male 19yrs old CHU HOI, also his wife CHU HOI at TOI 1210. detainees taken to Son Tinh. CHU HOI's to Beyonet. Sp Bilicki by Sgt Steng.	BDE	BS
32		1230	Aco TOI 1000 EG 622012 received 20rds of SAF returned fire w/sm brake contact checked area w/ neg results. 2+US with minor		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198LIB

LOCATION: BS/867962, FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23Oct68 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23Oct68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32			wounds. (Sp Lack, light wound in arm, PFC CARMEN cotton lower lip Both wound were from rocket shell To Sp Belcher		
33		1250	From Bde. UAI. UNK size BS673874 700 m radius as of 231130 Oct 68. From Sp Celphus to Sp Sp Fox.	BDE	JF
34	1300	1350	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf not called to Bde. Annex AP 13		
35		1410	Aco reported detaining 3 VN at 666809 (TOI 1310) Dong Le #5 1st Chief of Farmers ass 56, male dyayen No. 2nd NVC women guerilla BUI THE DU 3rd Chief of women ass 38 From Thi Duy will be evac to Son Tinh. Information they gave NVC use with a 666809 for home base. 10 are males are males w/AK's 2 are women w/AK To Sp Belcher by Sp Fox	BDE	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5213 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: BS186796 FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36		1415	A/1 cav. TOI 1340 at grid 717800 found a foot bridge approx 150 ft in length This believed to be used by VC, night before they blew it in place. To Sp Bi'ich'i by OFC Graft.	BDE	RG
37		1415	A/1 cav. TOI 1240 grid 700815 detained 3 females age 25-35 w/ 4 to 6 children age 2 months to 6 months also detained 2 males one age 35 other age 40. and wounded in leg by M-60. all detainees will go to Son Tinh. Also at same location found large quantity of rice in a booby trapped and blown in place. To Sp Bi'ich'i by OFC Graft.	BDE	RG
38	1400	1425	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf sent to Bde. Annex D & M		
39		1445	Cav TOI 1315 at Trung Son BS 718828 detained 14 (W of these 4 were VCS. 3 female, 1 male age 45.) will evac.	BDE	SF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 11 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 3rd Bn, 46th Inf 198th LIB

LOCATION: BS156762 — FSB Gecko

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Oct — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Oct

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39			To Sea Tnk to Sp Blick by Sp Fox		
40		1445	Aco received 10rds SAF from 720 818. TOI 1420. Called ARTY at enemy grid w/neg results. To Sp Burnett by Sp DeRosa.	BDE	AM
41	1450	1505	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox Annex A p 15.	M ARTY	JF CM
42		1530	2/A TOI 1430 while on patrol talked to WC civilians, they said that company size elements of the 95th sappers and 31st VC local are at grids 693 938, 693928, 697932 To Sp Burnett by PFC Graff.		
43		1530	Aco reports that ville at 671809 was reported by S2 to have no inhabitants, but in fact has 70 people which Aco has found. To Sp Blick by Sp DeRosa	BDE	MD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 12 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde
LOCATION: BS/667962, FSB Gator
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44		1610	LNO's to Bde Tac Sp Bielicki by Sp For Annex A PIR	BDE	JF
45	1600	1620	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp For Annex A PIR	M AATT	JF LM
46	1700	1710	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by PFC Gracff Annex A PIR	M AATT	RG LM
47	1750	1800	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Gracff Annex A PIR	M AATT	RG LM
48		1810	4Bis secondary CAP react. Bch strength 25. Callsign Sierra 43 Freq 6355 PZ 563943 before 230230. 566937 After 230230 To Sp Bielicki by Sp For	BDE	JF
49	1855	1900	Sitrep for 3/46 INF to Bde Sp/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Burbee PZ ANKA	TM Arty	JF LM
50	1855	1900	1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/805

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 18 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2 3 / 5 BDE 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
51	1955	2000	Setup for 546 Bde SP/4	M	DT
			Naradzay by SP/4 Martin P 2 Aux A	Actg	LM
52	2055	2100	Setup for 546 INF Bde SP/4	M	DT
			Naradzay by SP/4 Martin P 2 Aux A	Actg	LM
53	2130	2140	TOI 1915 3/D spotted 2 VC at	S 2/3 Co	DT
			673797 EG. Called 81 mm	notified	
			mortars UNK Results will		
			check in Morning. Could		
			not tell if VC had wpns		
			FG 684797 To Bde SP/4		
			Jellen by SP/4 Seaman		
54	2155	2200	Setup for 546 INF Bde SP/4	M	DT
			Naradzay by SP/4 Seaman P 2 Aux A	Actg	LM
55	2215	2220	INTEL Source C.O.D VC female	S 2/3 Co	DT
			Captured by C.O.D at VAN THIEN #2	notified	
			Claimed 3 days ago 30 VC were loc.		
			Then moved to 708828 3 days		
			ago. 2 weeks ago the same VC had		
			forced villages of VAN THIEN #2 to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 14 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S23 5BN 46 INF
LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55	COMT		build them bunkers, they moved out to Hill 61 at 692797. Also at 1600 hrs 28 VC moved to Hill 61 they have M-16 AK47 & 2-82 mm Mortar tubes. To Bde S6 Petrella & SP/4 Burks		
56	2250	2300	Sitrep for 46 INF to Bde SP/4 Naradzay by SP/4 Burks P 24 AUX A	Rpt Cnfs	JF LM
57	2345	2350	TOI 1900 Co A Detained 6 military aged males with no ID Cards will be sent to Bunk Sen. To Bde SP/4 Naradzay & SP/4 Martin OOO	82/3 Co notified	JF
58	2345	2350	TOI 1900 Co D detained 1 Milit Age male & 1 female with no ID Cards the female had fag wounds on her leg. what she was previously wounded. will be sent to Sen Tuck To Bde SP/4 Naradzay & SP/4 Martin OOO	82/3 Co notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL
SIGNATURE: AL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-788/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 16 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 23 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS562962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 23Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 23Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59	2345	2350	TOI 2225 CAP 132 Rec 20-30 rds SAF from EST VC Ret fire with M60 & SAR Swept area with negative results Ea. 503891 To Bde SP4 Naraday by SP4 Martin		
60	2345	2400	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Naraday by SP4 Burbo P25 DNA	M4 Cus	JF JAG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE: CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5th & 46th Inf

LOCATION: GS 567962 DAK TO

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 23 Oct 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 23 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			C. A. Co. 1/5th Inf Conducted		
			CA from Cap 1-3-5 to Cord		
			Replace Hqtrs		
			Co. B: Extensive defense of TAC		
			TOC + improvement of base defense		
			C. C. Co. Conducted CA to grid		
			coord AL 42 South 70 1832		
			C. B: Extensive perimeter		
			mission in A. O. Area with		
			heavy employment of night ambushes.		
			Recon: Cap 1-3-5 security		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE: Robert C.G. Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-788/3805

98
55
B
E
C
Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf.
FSD Gatow (BS 570965)
232400 Oct. 69

23/10/69
Top

ER
N
S
23/10/69
Bottom

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF 5-46th continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS:
A 1/1 Cav at 221615 spotted 2xVC w/1 wpn at BS712812. Engaged resulting in 3xVC KIA.

A 1/1 Cav at 222105 spotted & engaged 40xNVA at BS715817. Arty was called in. Results 2xNVA KIA.

A 1/1 Cav at 222300 spotted 10-15 NVA at BS705817. Called arty w/neg results.

Saber 73 at 231000 vic BS686816 snatched 1xVN male (19 yrs) with gunshot wound in chest. Taken to LZ BAYONET.

A Co at 231000 on grid BS622012 received 20 rds SAF, returned fire, swept area with neg results. 2 US w/minor wounds, no D/O.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 231700 - 241700 Oct 69.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. A Trp 1/1 Cav and C Trp 1/1 Cav OPCON.

Co A: Conducts combined clearing operations and secures OP vic BS660009.

2/A continues to provide local security for OP in CAP 1-3-5 AO.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses. One (1) sqd provides local security in TRI BINH (1). NDP vic BS557985.

Co C: Conducts search & clear operations vic LZ SOUTH. NDP vic BS702812.

Co D: Continues stability operations within AO SERENE. NDP's:
D(-) BS677778, 1/1/D(-) BS695793, 2/1/D(-) BS689788, 2/3/D BS677779, 3/3/D(-) BS677775, 2/D(-) BS684797, 1/D(-) BS688788, 1/2/D(-) BS683800, 2/2/D(-) BS684788.

Co E(-): Provides local security for CAP 1-3-6 & 1-3-8 AO's. NDP vic BS563945.

E Mortars: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. 1t mort tm (DS) at The Citadel, 1t mort tm (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, 1t mort tm (DS) at GATOR, 1t mort tm (GS) CAP 1-3-5.

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

AVDF-BCZ

23 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

A Trp 1/1 Cav: Conduct search and clear operation vic CAP 1-4-5 and CAP 1-4-6; NDP BS720800.

C Trp 1/1 Cav: Conduct reconnaissance in force within CAP 1-3-3 & 1-3-5 AO's. NDP vic BS662933.

4. CASUALTIES: None

Robert C. G. Disney

ROBERT C. G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 23 to 24 October 69.

a. Unk size enemy unit with in 700m of BS673874 at 231130 Oct 69.

b. A Co detained 3 VN at DONG LE #5, BS666009. The 1st person is NGUYEN HO, Chief of the Farmers Association, 56 yrs old. The 2nd was a VC women, BUI THI DU. The third was TRAN THI DAY, 38 yrs old, Chief of the Womens Association. They will be evaced to SON TINH. They stated 12 VC use the Ville for home base. 10 are males who have M16s, 2 are females who have AKs.

2. INCIDENTS: 230700 to 240700 October 69

a. 231005 Late entry: CAB 146 called a fire mission at BS709784 resulting in 1 VC KIA. They fd blood trails and drag trails in the area.

b. 230840 A 1/1 Cav sweept the area at BS713800. They fd about 45 spider holes and dest them. They also fd 50 lbs of rice and 25 lbs of peas which were dest. There was also cooked food still warm in the holes.

c. 230930 A 1/1 Cav ran over a mine at BS713804. Neg damage to the track. Neg knowledge of the type of mine.

d. 231000 Saber 73 snatched 1 male 30 yrs old w/ a chest wound that was bandaged. He was wearing blk pjs and had a short hair cut. BS686816. He had neg ID or documents.

e. 231230 A Co rec 20 rds SAF fr BS622012. Ret fire w/ SAF, broke contact, checked the area, neg res. 2 US WIA.

f. 231125 Saber 73 spotted 1 Military aged male evading into a hootch. Saber fired WP into the hootch, neg res.

g. 231127 A 1/1 Cav fd a VC gas mask and 35 yr old female w/ out an ID card in the same vic. BS708812.

h. 231130 A 1/1 Cav fd 1 dud 155 rd at BS711812. It was dest in place.

i. 231123 Saber 73 Aero Scout found 1 motor bike in the bushes in the middle of the river at BS717809. They were taking it to SON TINH and it fell out at BS665794. It was not retrieved.

j. 231210 A 1/1 Cav detained 8 VN w/ out ID cards at BS696810 They were 25 to 30 yrs old. 1 VN was male, 19, CHIEU HOI along w/ his wife.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 24 October 69
SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #67-69

k. 231415 A 1/1 Cav at BS700815 detained 5 females, 25 to 35 yrs old, w/ 4 to 6 children, 2 to 6 months. They also detained 2 males, one 35, the other 40 yrs old and wounded in the leg by M60. Also at the same loc they fd a large quantity of rice in a hootch, booby-trapped. It was blown in place.

l. 231445 C Co at BS718828 detained 140 VN. Of these, 4 were classified VCS, 3 female, 1 male, 45 yrs old. They will be evaced to SON TINH.

m. 231415 A 1/1 Cav at BS717800 fd a foot bridge, 150' in length. This bridge is believed to have been used by the VC The night before. The bridge was dest.

n. 231445 C Co rec 10 rds SAFfr BS720818. Called arty, neg cas.

o. 231530 2/A while on patrol talked to VN civ who claimed a company size element of the 95 Sappers & 31 Local VC units are at BS693938, BS693928, BS697932.

p. 232345 A Co detained 6 military aged males w/ out ID cards. They were taken to BINH SON.

q. 232345 D Co detained 1 military aged male and 1 female w/out ID cards. The female had shrap wounds on her leg were she was previously wounded.

r. 232130 2/D spotted 2 VC at BS673797. Called mort on the area. Unk res, could not tell if they had wpns.

s. 232345 CAP 132 rec 20 to 30 rds SAF fr est 7 VC at BS553891. Ret SAF, M60 fire, swept the area w/ neg res.

t. 232215 LATE ENTRY: VC female captured by D Co at VAN THIEN #2 3 days ago claimed 30 VC were loc there. They moved to BS708828 three days ago. 2 weeks ago they had forced the villagers of the area to build them bunkers. They then moved to Hill 61 at BS692797. 20 VC have moved to Hill 61 w/ M16s, AK47s, 2 81mm mort tubes.

3. ILLUMINATION DATA: 24 to 25 October 69.

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0552	0639	1820	1908	1730	0431	98	24 October 69
0552	0639	1819	1907	1810	0619	100	25 October 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No. 1 | No of P 1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	IZ GATCR BS 567962	0001	23 Oct 69	2400	23 Oct 69

Item	Time IN	Time OUT	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc	Action Taken
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened	
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting	
3	1015		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde
			O 47 / O 46	
			ASSD WO 1 / PDY WO 1	
			EM 619 / EM 780	
			TOT 867 / TOT 827	
4	1030		(C) TOC relay 2 personnel with wound. Treated in fld.	Called to Bde
			(1) CARMEAN, Gary M PFC Co A, 5/46	
			(2) LAACK, Jerome E PFC Co A 5/46	
5	1700		(U) Summary: Daily routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	
		2400	(U) Journal Closed	

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT, Infantry

Signature: Richard Cacciato

DA Form 1594
1 Nov 62

Previous Editions of the Form is Obsolete.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	23 Oct 69	2400	23 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1100	Went to meeting in preparation for briefing of General Haines		
4	1300	1600	Went to Son Tinh to check with Liason Office		
5	1400	1630	Went to briefing for General Haines		
6	1630		Called in Spot Report-Went to briefing for General Haines		
7	2400		Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2 3 / 5BN46 INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Oct 69 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	0005	2 LT Johnston & SSG Forshag		
			on Duty		
2	0030	0040	Foxhole Report		
			A B C D E HHC TOT		
			103 0 96 88 105 14 406		
			16 93 18 14 20 125 285		
			3 7 7 6 1 3 27		
			121 100 111 108 126 142 708		
			To Bde SGT SAUER & SP4 Seaman		
3	0055	0100	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde	M	
			P1 A1 S1 A	Arty	KB
4	0155	0200	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4	M	
			Nowadzay & SP4 Martin P1 A1 S1 A	Arty	KB
5	0255	0300	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4	M	
			Nowadzay & SP4 Martin P1 A1 S1 A	Arty	KB
6	0355	0400	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4	M	
			Nowadzay & SP4 Martin P1 A1 S1 A	Arty	KB

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE: Fole

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/865

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2 3 / 5BDE 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 24 OCT 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 24 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0455	0500	Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP/4	N/A	JF
			Narcotyzed by SP4 Martin P5A+XA	Acty	KB
8	0445	0500	4.2 expenditure report		JF
			1) 3 5) 55		
			2) 0 6) 0		
			3) 16 7) 1		
			4) 19 8) 56		
			& Bde SP/4 Fuller & SP4 Seaman		
9	0555	0600	Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP/4	N/A	JF
			Fuller & SP4 Seaman P6A+XA	Acty	KB
10	0535	0600	VR Boy for Sabres for 24 OCT 69		JF
			1. 698200 E to 708845 E along		
			river & 750850 S & E along river		
			& 765840 & 740810 & 730800 S		
			& W & 717802 & 7182 along		
			river & 6980 #4 640606498		
			& 695980 & 6406 rounded & River on		
			W. #6659 & 665930 E & river from		
			715960 & 720930 on W. 7 thru Bde		
			SGT SAER & SP/4 Burbo.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 3rd Bn 4th Inf 198th Inf Bde
LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB Gator
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0700	0720	Sitrep for 3/4 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P7	M ARTY	BD MB
12		0800	Aco TOI 0630 received a heavy volume of SAF, 60-76 rds, from 10-12 VC. Enemy grid 664017. Called ARTY and gunships came on station and Hvl area. Neg results. 1+US WIA, 1+Kit Carson scout WIA. D/O called 0640 complete 0730. Taken to 27th Surg (USnavy Highbaugh) To Sp Fuller by Sp Fuller	BDE	AQ
13	0800	0820	Sitrep for 3/4 Inf to Sp Fuller by Sp Fox. Annex A P8	M ARTY	JF MB
14	0900	0905	Sitrep for 3/4 Inf to Sp Piland by Sp Fox. Annex A P9	M ARTY	JF MB
15		0940	Aco TOI 0940 grid 688799 detained 2 males 4 females 2 babies needing medical treatment Taken to Binh Son To Sp Fuller by Sp DeRosa.	BDE	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198Lib

LOCATION: BS1567562 — FSB Cutter

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24Oct69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24Oct69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	1000	1010	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller by PFC Graff. Annex AP10.	M ABT4	PG MB
17		1045	From Bde TOI 1015. BS6898 Bde Lock rec'vd at B-41 rocket Fire w/arc burst. Neg casualties or damage Enemy loc unk From Cpt Lang to PFC Graff.	BOE	
18	1100	1110	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Piland by PFC Graff Annex A #11	M ABT4	PG MB
19		1145	Observ. Detained 1 female 40 yrs She has neg ID grd 725788. TOI 1115. She will be evac to Son Tinh To Sp Piland by Sp DeRosa	BOE	BD
20	1200	1220	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Piland by Sp DeRosa Annex AP12	M ABT4	ST MB
21	1250	1300	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by PFC Graff. Annex AP13	M ABT4	PG BS

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO 1960 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 15 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46 Inf 198 LIB
LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB Gator
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
22		1320	S/A VN's came to their location's and said that 25 VC had chosed them out of villes and set up 82 mm mortr and 60 mm mortr Tubes. grids 698945 710946. To Sp Bielicki by Sgt Stang.	BDE	BS.
23	1400	1410	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hillby PFC Groff Annex AP 14.	M ARTY	RB BG
24	1500	1510	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Groff Annex A P 16	M ARTY	PG BS.
25.	1545	1600	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Groff Annex A P 16	M ARTY	PG BS
26		1610	VNP's to Bde Sp Bielicki by PFC Groff Annex AP 17	BDE	
27		1610	VN detained 6 VCS at 693799 w/neg ID's and Trying to evad area. Males: Nguyen Bang 63 yrs To Ke 68 yrs Pham Dau 64 Nguyen Nhang 82 yrs Nguyen Thang 12 yrs, Female Nguyen Thi Chau.	BDE	BN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/306

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 — ESB Go Cat

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
27	CONT		12 ycs ALL VCS will go to Son Tinh To Sp Bielicki by Sp DeRosa		
28	1650	1700	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sgt Petrella by PFC Graff Anews AR 18	A ANT	
29		1730	AHC AV spotted NVC w/weapon at 704 786 engaged w/50 cal neg results TOT 1700 To Sp Bielicki by Sp DeRosa		
30	1725	1730	Aco TOI 1710 villagers from 695946 698948, 692950 are being forced out of their villes by 31st VC Co and 95th sapper Co. The villagers are moving into Aco location with all their personal belongs. The villagers also said that 31VC Co and 95th Sappers Co were planning to attack 2/11 tonight. Cpt Longree gives this report a B/3 rating. Request Air Strike on above grids. Their strike cannot be diverted request gun ships. To Sp Nowadzky by Sp DeRosa		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3

LOCATION: BS/667962 ESB Gia Le

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1800	1810	Sitrep for 3/4 Inf & Sp Bielicki	M	BG
			by PFC Gault Annex AP 12	ANT	BS
32	1810	1820	ER running CAP Reactfor		
			Stn 24 PZ 553942 freq 6355		
			Callsign Feria 43 C/2		
			secondary CAP react Strength		
			31 PZ 694805 freq 6350		
			Callsign Julie 173 Jo Bde		
			Bielicki by SP4 Stang.		
33	1855	1900	Sitrep for 546 INF Co Bde SP4	M	BS
			Bielicki by SP4 Seaman P20 HNKH	Ans	BS
34	1855	1900	LT Johnston #556 FORSHAS		
			on DUTY - 1900		
35	1955	2000	Sitrep for 546 INF Co Bde SP4	M	BS
			Bielicki by SP4 Martin P21 HNKA	Ans	BS
36	2055	2100	Sitrep for 546 CAF Co Bde SP4	M	BS
			Bielicki by SP4 Martin P21 HNKA	Ans	BS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2 3 / 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 2001 DATE 24Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	2155	2200	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4	N/A	DF
			Bielicki SP4/Martin P23ANA	Acf	BS
38	2245	2250	TOI 2045 A1-1 CAV spotted 6708	S2/3 Co	DF
			VC grouping at EG 708816.	notified	
			A1-1 Car called Acf with UNK		
			results. To Bde SP4 Bielicki &		
			SP4 Seaman		
39	2250	2255	TOI 2015 CAP 146 to 20 suspect	S2/3 Co	DF
			no from EG 716789. Inj not	notified	
			with SAF neg results 146		
			believes this was probably fire.		
			To Bde SP4 Bielicki & SP4 Seaman		
40	2255	2300	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4	N/A	DF
			Bielicki & SP4 Seaman P24ANA	Acf	BS
41	2355	2400	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4	N/A	DF
			Bielicki & SP4 Seaman P25ANA	Acty	BS

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5th Sqdn 46th Inf.

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB Stallion

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 24 Oct 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 24 Oct 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			Co. A: Continued operations in Cap 1-3-4 area. At 240630 hrs. rec. 30 to 40 rds sd w/in 1 US 1 VN 1 RF Comm vic 4 VN. Gunships alty called. No casualties. Area swpd. neg res.		
			C.B: Continued defense of FSB Stallion & improvement of base defense.		
			Co. C: Continued care of refugees preparing some for evacuation.		
			C.D: Continued pacification efforts in a/o above with employment of night ambushes.		
			Recon: Remained in Cap 1-3-6 AO as security, alerted as reaction force for any Cap contact		
			C.I/Co: Remained Open conducted ops area reconnaissance vic BS 662922		
			A/1 Co: Remained as screening force for Cap 1-4-6 vic BS 717777		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

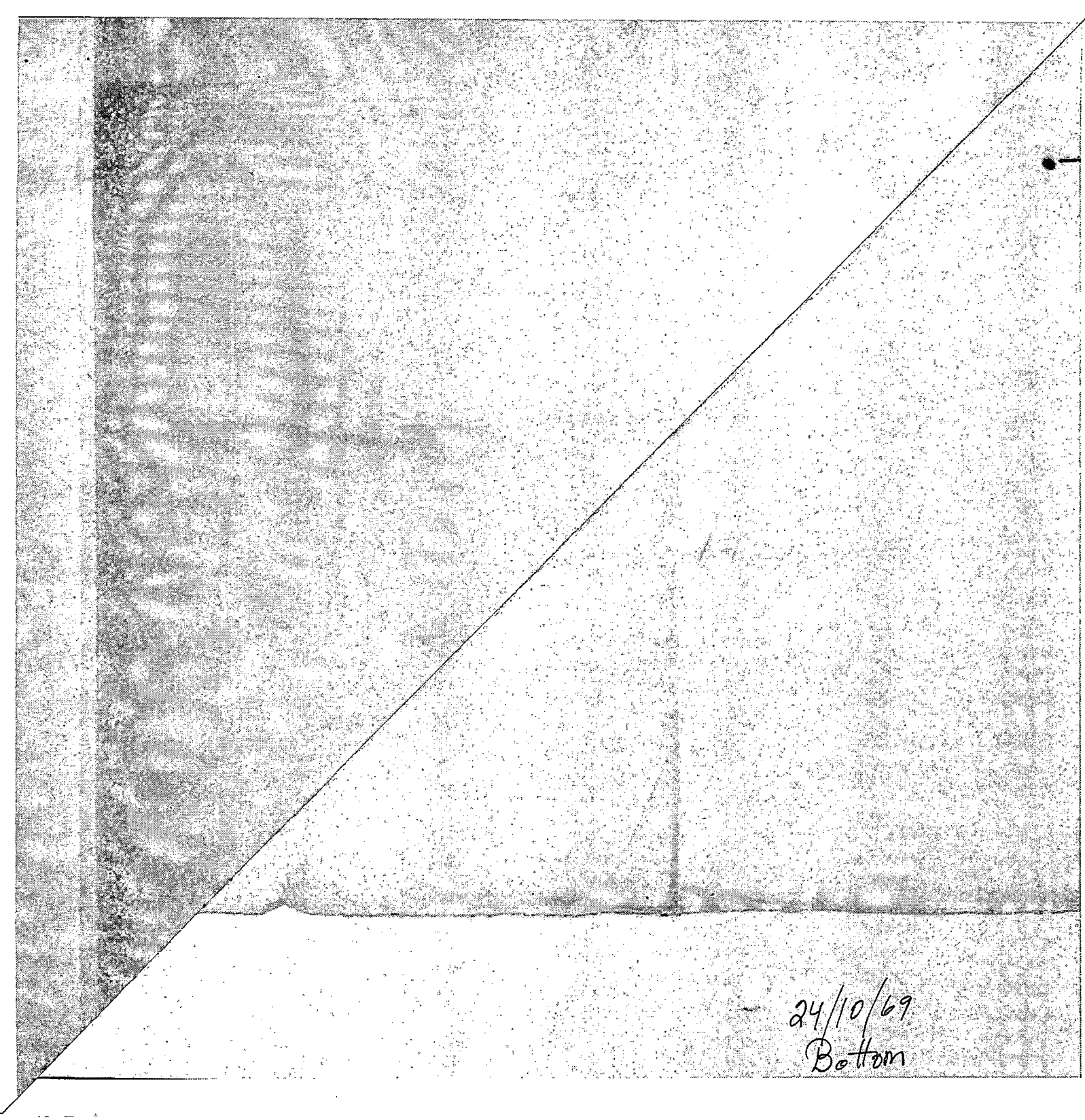
SIGNATURE: Robert C G Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDEN

Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf.
FSB Getor (BS 570965)
242400 Oct. 69

24/10/69
Top


24/10/69
Bottom

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 24 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS: 231445 - C Co rec 10 rds SAF from BS720818. Call arty, neg gas; neg results.
232100 - 2/A spotted 2 VC at BS673797. Called mort, unk results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 231700 - 241700 Oct 69.
GENERAL: Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

Co A: Continues combined clearing operations within CAP 1-3-4. Secure OP at BS660009. 2/A continues to provide local security for OP in CAP 1-3-5 AO. NDP vic BS722955.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses. One (1) sqd provides local security in TRI BINH (1).

Co C: Conducts search and clear of villages vic LZ SOUTH. Expidites refugee resettlement NDP vic BS693804.

Co D: Continues stability operations vicinity AO SERENE. NDP's: D(-) - BS677779, 1/D - BS688788, 1/1/D - BS692787, 2/1/D - BS689788, 2/D - BS684797, 2/2/D - BS677779, 1/2/D - BS677775, 1/3/D - BS684799, 2/3/D - BS685802.

Co E(-): Provides local security for CAP 1-3-6 & 1-3-8 AO's. NDP vic BS543942.

E Mortars: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort tm(DS) at the Citadel, lt mort tm (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, lt mort tm (DS) at GATOR, lt mort tm (GS) CAP 1-3-5.

A Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts search and clear operation vic CAP 1-4-5 and CAP 1-4-6, NDP BS720800.

C Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts reconnaissance in force within CAP 1-3-3 & 1-3-5 AO's. NDP vic BS634922.

4. CASUALTIES: None

John J. Duel CPT
for ROBERT C.G. DISNEY

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 24 to 25 October 69. NONE

2. INCIDENTS: 240700 to 250700 October 69

a. 240940 D Co detained 2 males, 4 females, 2 children at BS688799. They will be evaced to BINH SON.

b. 241045 Bde Loch rec 1 B41 rkt rd w/ air burst. Neg damage, neg cas, unk enemy loc, vic BS6898.

c. 241145 A 1/1 Cav detained 1 female at BS725788. She did not have an ID card. Will be evaced to SON TINH.

d. 241320 VNs came to 2/A loc and claimed 25 VC had chased them out of their ville and set up 81mm & 60mm mort at BS696945, BS710946.

e. 241610 D Co detained 6 VCS at BS693799 w/ out ID cards. 4 male, all elderly, 1 female, 12 yrs old, 1 child male, 12 yrs old. All will be evaced to SON TINH.

f. 241830 A 1/1 Cav spotted 1 VC w/ wpn at BS704786. Engaged w/ 50 cal, neg res.

g. 241725 Refrence to INCIDENT d: At 1710 villagers fr BS695945, BS698948, BS692950 were being forced out of their homes by the 31st VC Co and 95 Sapper Co. The villagers were evacuating w/ all their personnl belongings and said the VC were planning to attack 2/A later in the evening.

h. 242245 A 1/1 Cav spotted 6 to 8 VC grouping at BS708816. Called arty, unk res.

i. 242250 CAP 146 rec 20 rds SAF sniper fire fr BS716789. Ret fire w/SAF, neg res, believe this was probing fire.

j. 242130 A 1/1 Cav spotted & engaged 7 VC moving east at BS717798. 1 VC KIA, the others evaded to the SE in the tree line. Called arty, unk res.

k. 242140 A 1/1 Cav rec SAF, 6 to 7 mort rds fr BS717796. Ret fire w/ SAF, M60, 50 cal, and 81mm mort, unk res.

3. ILLUMINATION DATA: 25 to 26 October 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0552	0639	1819	1907	1810	0619	100	25 October 69
0552	0639	1819	1906	1852	0713	99	26 October 69

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

Page No. 1 | No of 1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR YS 567962	0001	24 Oct 69	2400	24 Oct 69

Item	Time IN	Time OUT	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc	Action Taken
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened	
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting	
3	1015		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Assgd / PDY O - 47 / O - 46 WO - 1 / WO - 1 EM -816 / EM -774 TOT -864 / TOT -821	Called to Bde
4	0100		(C) TOC rele y 1 personnel with wound. (1) Highbaugh, Raymond SGT Co A, 5/46	Called to Bde
5	1700		(U) Summary: Daily routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	
6		2400	(U) Jornal Closed	

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT, Infantry

Signature: Richard Cacciato

DA Form 1594
1 Nov 62

Previous Editions of the Form is Obsolete.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	24 Oct 69	2400	24 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0830	1200	Went to An Ton and Tam Ky to acquire materials		
4	1330	1500	Went to Brigade S-5 and Division G-5 to turn in Weekly Civic Action Report		
5	1500	1700	Held I-Cap at My Loc in which 30 people were treated		
6	1700		Called in Spot Report-Held I-Cap at My Loc in which 30 villagers were treated		
7	1830	2130	Showed movie to the villagers of Tri Binh (1) 250 villagers were in attendence for the movie		
8	2400		Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Anthony Phelps

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

DAIL[illegible]TAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 823 SRN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	0005	1LT [illegible] & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY [redacted]		
2	0005	0010	Foxhole report-		
			A B C D E HHC TOT		
			104 11 97 88 105 4 419		
			15 82 18 14 20 122 271		
			3 1 1 0 1 3 27		
			122 100 122 108 126 139 717		
3	0010	0015	TOI 2130 A-1-CAV Op ambushed & engaged 8 2/8 Co		
			VC moving east at EG 717798 notified		
			Results 10 CKIA 4 weapons found		
			after being hit by M60 fire. Other		
			VC ran SE into tree line EG		
			727793 Arty was called in		
			will check area in AM. Fo Rdo		
			Sgt Saver & SP4 Seaman		
4	0015	0020	TOI 2140 A-1-CAV rec AK47	8 2/8 Co	
			fire & 60 & 7 mortar rds from	notified	
			VC EG 717796. No Casualties		
			or Damage. Ref file with M-60		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years. DOD DIR 5200.10

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO 1960 O—343-783/366

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S23 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	cont		50 Cal & 81mm Unk results will checks are in am to Bde Sgt Sawer by SP4 Seaman		
5	0055	0110	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Towey by SP4 Seaman P1AMXA	M Cuf	DF LM
6	0155	0200	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Towey by SP4 Seaman P2AMXA	M Cuf	DF LM
7	0255	0300	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Towey by SP4 Seaman P3AMXA	M Cuf	DF LM
8	0355	0400	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Towey by SP4 Seaman P4AMXA	M Cuf	DF LM
9	0410	0450	4.7 expenditure report 1) 2 5) 23 2) 0 6) 1 3) 13 7) 0 4) 15 8) 24 To Bde SP4 Gilbert by SP4 Seaman		DF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2 3 / 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 562962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0455	0500	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde S/4	M	JF
			Delivered by SP/4 Seaman PG ANX A	Acty	LM
11	0555	0600	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Seaman by SP/4 Seaman PG ANX A	M	JF
				Acty	LM
12	0700	0710	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by	M	JF
			Sp Fox Annex AP7.	ARTY	LM
13	0750	0800	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by	M	PG
			PFC Graff Annex AP8	ARTY	LM
14		0810	Acc TOI 0740. Acc 10-12 rds SAF	BDE	JF
			From 664019 Called ARTY and 3VC		
			were spotted evading to the NE		
			Msg Casualties. To Sp Hill by		
			Sp Fox		
15	0900	0910	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by	M	JF
			Sp Fox. Annex AP9	ARTY	LM
16	1000	1010	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill	M	JF
			by Sp Fox Annex AP10	ARTY	LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib

LOCATION: BS567962, FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	1050	1100	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by PFC Graff. Annex A P11	M ARTY	RG LM
18	1200	1210	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp Fox. Annex A P12	M ARTY	JF LM
19		1240	UH-1 Snatch For 250ct. 6893, 6896 7193, 7196. To Sp Bielicki by Sp DeRosa.	Bde	BD
20	1300	1310	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Graff Annex A P13	M ARTY	RG LM
21	1400	1410	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox. Annex A P14	M ARTY	JF LB
22	1450	1500	Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Bennett by Sp Fox Annex A P16	M ARTY	JF LB
23		1500	Coo TOI 1415 grid 679788 while moving to location found 2 tunnels 2 filled w/water. Also found 1 booby trap made out of bamboo. It was		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S213, 3rd Bn 4th Inf 198 Lib
LOCATION: BS136792, FSB Gator
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Oct

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	CONT		Sent back like an arrow. Also found 1 VM14 mine. Blown in place. To Sp Bielicki by Sp Guerr.		
24		1545	NDP's to Bde Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox. Annex A pg 6	BDE	JF
25		1550	Secondary CAP rect. Cco 2nd Pl. Pack strength 32, pz 672794 Freq 63.55 call sign Juliet 43. To Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox.	BDE	JF
26		1555	Primary CAP Rect Pack strength 24 E/Recon Sierra 43 Freq 63.55. To Sp Barnett by Sp Fox	BDE	JF
27		1600	Cco TOI 1500 while sweeping area Found 3-6 tons of rice at grid 672794 They were in baskets and 55 gal. drums Being sacked and backhauled To Sp Bielicki by OIC Ctr Pt.	BDE	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/564796 — FSB Gato

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28	1600	1610	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox Annex A P17	M / ABTY	JF / KB
29		1615	2/A TOI 1555 Eg 718954 rec 15 rds AK fire from suspected 1 to 3 VC. Returned w/SAF and called 81mm on Eg Marines and PF's are sweeping area. Neg Casualties. T. Sp Celphes by Sp DeRosa.	BDR	BB
30		1615	From Bde WBI. WIA size BS/692861 1200m 1300 hrs. From Sp Celphes to Sgt Stang.		
31	1700	1710	Sitrep for 3/46th Inf to Sp Lowry by Sp Fox. Annex A P 18	M / AATY	JF / KB
32	1800	1810	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Celphes by Sp Fox Annex A P 19	M / AATY	JF / KB
33		1815	2/M received WI from Co these people gave the names of these VC THUONG TICH, 25; DUONG QUON 32 BUI		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 194th Bde

LOCATION: BS/561962 YSB Gate

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Oct | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Oct

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	cont		DICH 20, DO NGA 20; PHOM HOA 32 he is a Vill chief, PHOM TU 30 he is hamlet chief		
34		1620	C/1 cav TOI 1800 Eq 698945 found 1 very fresh grave. This area is where heavy ARTY was put in on Intelgrd of 24 Oct grave contained 1 x KIA by ARTY 1 day old. To Sp Burned by Sp Groff		
35	1855	1900	Situ for 546 INF to BDE SGT Petrella by SPA Martin PZAMXA	M auth	JF KB
36	1855	1900	LT Johnston SSG Forshag on duty 1900		JF
37	1955	2000	Situ for 546 INF to BDE SPA Navadya by SPA Martin PZAMXA	M auth	JF KB
38	2050	2100	Situ for 546 INF to BDE SPA Navadya by SPA Bowles PZAMXA	M auth	JF KB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan-R

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2 3 / 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Oct

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	2050	2110	VR Box 250600 - 6887 - 7387 - 765844 - 745820 - 745750 - 710757 - 6978 - 6984 - 6884 from Bde SGT Petrella & SP/4 Martin	M	JF
40	2055	2115	VR Box 6696 - 715960 - 720930 6693 - 26 Oct 69 from Bde Sgt Petrella & SP/4 Martin	M	JF
41	2130	2140	TO 12025 C-1-1 CAV at 713955 ran over small anti-personnel mine w/ no Casualties to Bde SP/4 Fellen & SP/4 Martin	S2/3 Co notified	JF
42	2155	2200	Site spt 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Nalabzay & SP/4 Martin P23 ANXA	M Acts	JF KB
43	2255	2300	Site spt 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Nalabzay & SP/4 Martin P24 ANXA	M Acts	JF KB
44	2355	2400	Site spt 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Nalabzay & SP/4 Martin P25 ANXA	M Acts	JF KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. | NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 3/3 HHC 5-46th Infantry Bde

LOCATION: BS 567 962 Duc Pho

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			Co A: Remained Cap 1-3-4 Ares. Conducting security mission. MAP BS 659 016.		
			Co B: Continued defense of 1 AR Platoon & improvement of Base Defense.		
			Co C: MAP BS 672974 continued operations with refugees assisted those remaining to refugee camp.		
			Co D: Continued position in Base Defense with employment of eight ambushes.		
			Recon: Conducted security force in village of Nuoc Mau, as well as additional ambushes near 12 Platoon.		
			A 1/1 Co: Remained in position as a buffer near the N extremities of Caps 1-4-6 & 1-4-5.		
			C 1/1 Co: Conducted route reconnaissance east to Cap 1-3-5 area.		
			2 AR Sections Identified Cap 1-3-5		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

No MAP
On file

Commanding Officer
196th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
5-46th Inf Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS:
A 1/1 Cav spotted 1xVC w/wpn at BS704786. Engaged w/50 cal. Neg results TOI 241830 Oct 1969.

A Trp 1/1 Cav spotted and engaged 7xVC at BS717798. Results 1xVC KIA. Remaining VC evaded east. TOI 242130 Oct 69.

At 242140 A 1/1 rec SAF, 6 or 7 mort rds from BS717796. Returned fire & called arty. Neg results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 241700 to 251700 Oct 69.
GENERAL: Bn(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of the GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

Co A: Continues combined clearing operations within CAP 1-3-4. Secure OP at BS660009. 2/A continues to provide local security for OP in CAP 1-3-5 AO. NDP vic BS722955.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses. One (1) sqd provides local security in TRI BINH (1).

Co C: Continues search & clear operations vic LZ SOUTH. Continues the attack on Obj C (BS679812).

Co D: Continues stability operations vicinity AO SERENE. NDP's: D(-) BS677770; 1/D(-) BS688788, 1/1/D(-) BS692787, 2/1/D(-) BS689788, 2/D(-) BS684797, 2/2/D(-) BS677779, 1/2/D(-) BS677775, 1/3/D(-) BS684799, 2/3/D(-) BS685802.

Ambush vic NOOC MAO

Co E Recon: ~~Refitting at FSB GATOR~~, C.A. Reaction, preparation for operation in BINH SON area 26 October 1969.

E Mortars: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort tm (DS) at the Citadel, lt mort tm (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, lt mort tm (DS) at GATOR, lt mort tm (GS) CAP 1-3-5.

A Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts search and clear operation vic CAP 1-4-5 and CAP 1-4-6; NDP BS722800.

C Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts reconnaissance in force within CAP 1-3-3 & 1-3-5 AO's. NDP vic BS705935.

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 25 to 26 October 69. NONE

2. INCIDENTS: 250700 to 260700 October 69

a. 250810 A Co rec 10 to 12 rds SAF fr BS664019. Called arty and spotted 3 VC evadin g to the NE. Neg cas.

b. 251500 C Co fd 2 tunnels, 2'x2' filled w/ water. They also fd 1 booby trap made out of bamboo. It was bent back like an arrow. They also fd 1 M14 mine at BS679798.

c. 251615 An unk size enemy unit loc w/ in 1200m of BS692861 at 1300, 25 October 69.

d. 251600 C Co while sweeping the area fd 5 to 6 tons of rice at BS672794. It was in baskets and 65 gal drums. It is being sent back in sacks.

e. 251615 2/A rec 15 rds SAF fr est 1 to 3 VC at BS718954. Ret SAF, called 81mm mort, neg cas.

f. 251800 C 1/1 Cav fd 1 fresh grave at BS698945. This area was subjected to heavy arty fire the day before. The grave contained 1 body KIA by arty.

g. 251815 1/D rec VN fr C Co. These people gave the names of some VC males. TRUONG TICH, 25 yrs old, DONG QUON 32 yrs old, BUI DICH, 20 yrs old, DO NGA, 20 yrs old, PHOM HOA, 32 yrs old, and the village chief, PHOM AN 30 yrs old.

h. 252130 C 1/1 Cav at BS715455 ran over small anti personnel w/ neg cas.

i. 260130 CAP 146 ambush patrol opened up on 8 VC w/ SAF and 10 to 12 grenades. CAP 146 called arty on BS715775, BS709773. Shadow also expended on the area. 4 VC KIA, 2 US WIA, 2 PF WIA

j. 260815 A 1/1 Cav fd 1 105mm dud rd. BS734793

3. ILLUMINATION DATA: 26 to 27 October 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0552	0639	1819	1906	1852	0713	99	26 October 69
0552	0640	1818	1906	1938	0809	97	27 October 69

Acknowledge

CONFIDENTIAL

WAGNER
LTC

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

2-06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

Page No. | No of P

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S-1, 5th BN, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS 567962	0001	25 Oct 69	2400	25Oct69

Item	Time IN	Time OUT	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc	Action Taken
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened	
2	0715		(U) Daily Staff Meeting	
3	0930		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Asgd / PDY O- 47 / O- 46 WO- 1 / WO- 1 EM-814 / EM-774 TOT-862 / TOT-821	Called to Bde
4			(U) Summary: Daily routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time	
		2400	(U) Journal Closed	

Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

RICHARD CACCIATO CPT, Infantry | Richard Cacciato

DA Form 1594
1 Nov 62

Previous Editions of the Form is Obsolete.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	25 Oct 69	2400	25 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1030	Went to Weekly meeting at Brigade S-5		
4	1030	1130	Held I-Cap at My Loc in which 15 people were treated		
5	1300	1430	Took Vietnamese girl from Nouc Man to 91st Evac to see her sister		
6	1430	1630	Held second I-Cap of the day at Cap 134 in which 270 people were treated		
7	1630		Called in Spot Report-Held two I-Caps in which 285 people were treated		
8	1630	1730	Did administrative work in preparation for pre-IG		
9	2400		Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2 3 / 5 BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	0005	(U) 1LT Johnston assg FO RS to 46		JT
			on duty		
2	0005	0010	(C) Fox Hole Report		JT
			A B C D E HHC TOT		
			103 11 95 108 99 14 430		
			15 99 17 14 21 127 283		
			3 7 7 7 1 3 28		
			121 107 119 129 121 144 741		
			To Bde S1 (A) Nardozzi by SFC Martin		
3	0055	0100	(U) Sig Rep for 5 46 INF to Bde S1 (A)	XU	JT
			Jellenz by SP4 Martin. PIANKA	Acty	RS
4	0130	0140	(C) TOI 25 2200 Oct 69 CAP 146 S	S 2/3 Co	JT
			Ambush opened up on S/C with	notified	
			SAF. The VC returned 150-200 rds		
			SAF & 10 to 12 grenades. CAP 146		
			called Arty on enloc 715 775, 709		
			775. They also had shadow support		
			on area. Results of initial contact:		
			4 VCKIA, 2 USMC WIA. Minor, 1 PF WIA		
			Minor, 1 PF WIA P/O Completed 2300		

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 823 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 27 Oct 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 28 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
4	CONT		Hvs. CAP 146 will sweep area at 1st light to Bde SP/4 Gellenby SP/4 Bambo.		
5	0155	0200	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Gellenby SP/4 Martin P2AnA	M Acty	JT BS
6	0255	0300	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Gellenby SP/4 Martin P3AnA	M Acty	JT BS
7	0355	0400	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Gellenby SP/4 Martin P4AnA	M Acty	JT BS
8	0445	0450	(C) 4.2 EXPENDITURE REPORT 1) 3 5) 36 2) 0 6) 3 3) 8 7) 0 4) 9 8) 39 to Bde SP/4 Pyland by SP/4 Martin		JT
9	0455	0500	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 SP/4 Gellenby SP/4 Martin P5AnA	M Acty	JT BS

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S23 SB 5/46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26Oct69

ENTRY NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
10	0555	0600 (U)	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde S/4 Fuller	M	DF
			by S/4 Martin P6 ANX A	Arty	BS
11	0650	0707 (U)	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Piland	M	BD
			by Sp DeRosa Annex A P7	ANNEX	BS
12		0815 (C)	All CAV TOI 0805 EG 734793. Found		
			1x 105mm dwelling will be be des-		
			troyed To Sp Fuller by Sp Fox		
13	0800	0810 (U)	Sitrep for 5/46th Inf to Sp Fuller by	M	BD
			Sp Fuller Annex AP8	ARTY	BS
14	0855	0916 (U)	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Fuller	M	BD
			by Sp DeRosa Annex AP9	ARTY	BS
15	0950	1006 (U)	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Colphas	M	BD
			by Sp DeRosa Annex AP10	ARTY	BS
16	1100	1210 (U)	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett	M	JF
			by Sp Fox Annex AP11	ARTY	BS
17	1200	1210 (U)	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Burnett	M	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 3rd Bn 46th Inf 196th Bde
LOCATION: BS/367962, FSB Gator
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 Oct; TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Oct

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	Cont		by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P12	ANTY	BS
18		1345 (C)	ATKCAV TOI 1235 EG 715795 found 1x81mm dwd. Blown in place. To Sp Cefalus. by Sp Fox.	BOE	JF
19	1300	1320 (C)	Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox. Annex A P13	M ARTY	JF KM
20		1323 (C)	UNK's to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox. Annex A P14	Bde	JF
21		1330 (C)	ATKCAV. TOI 1310. grid 715795 spotted VC with pack evading E east. engaged w/SAF. Swept area neg findings. Detained 1 female 63 yrs old. neg ID will be taken to Son Tinh. To Sp Burnett by Sp DeRosa.	BDE	BD
22		1340 (C)	Secondary CAV Recd E/Recon, 24 packs PC 374970 Sierra 43 to Sp Belich. by Sp Fox	BDE	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Lt
LOCATION: BS/567962, ESB Gate
PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 26 Oct 65 TO 2400 26 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23		1345	(C) Primary CAP react ~~me~~ 1pl Hq 66 Boo 28 packs BZ LZ Gate Kilo 43 To Sp Belichi by Sp Fox	Bde	JF
24	1400	1410	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox Annex AP 15	M ARTY	JF LM
25	1500	1545	(U) Sitrep to Bde Annex A P16		
26	1600	1620	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Belichi by Sp DeRosa Annex A P17	M ARTY	RD LM
27		1715	(C) From Bde C+C will bring Eng Survey Team to LZ Gator in morning. From Capt Long.		
28		1730	(C) Loo Found 8 tons rice at 674780 instead of the 6 tons as First est. To Sp Colphes by Sp Fox	BNE	JF
29		1745	(U) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf Bat to Bde Annex AP 18		

CONFIDENTIAL

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA Form 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. C | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 4th Inf 196th

LOCATION: BS/367962, FSB Gautier

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26Oct

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30		1800	(C) A/1/CAV. TOI 1745 EG 720810. Reserve/1 hook leaving A/1 CAV location received 30 rds AK Elec. The hook did not take any hits. Arty has been called on suspect enemy location. A/1 CAV will not be able to check area because of river running between them and enemy loc. To Sp Burnett by Sp DeRosa.	BDE	RD
31	1800	1805	(C) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Burnett by Sp For Annex A 819	M ARTY	JT LM
32	1855	1900	(C) Sitrep for 3/46 INF to Bde SP4 Burnett by SP4 Seaman P20 A/1 Arty	M	JT LM
33	1855	1905	(C) LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG 1900		JT
34	1855	2000	(C) Sitrep for 3/46 INF to Bde SP4 Burnett by SP4 Seaman P 21 A/1 ARTY	M Arty	JT LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 23 SBW46INF

LOCATION: BS567967 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26OCT69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26OCT69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	2000	2010	(C) TOI 1950 A 1-1 CAV Spotted 20 VC at 714821, the VC seemed to be test firing wpns. A 1-1 CAV Called Arty on them UNK results. will Check in morning Jo Bde SP/4 Burnett by SP4 Seaman	82/3 Co notified	JF
36	1000	2055	(C) VR Snatch routes #1 690844 follow roads 750855, 765840, 745820, 746810, 745757, follow 198 Bde boundary to 6978. #2 6686, 715960, 7292, 6692 from Bde Sgt Petrella by SP4 Seaman.		JF
37	2055	2100	(C) Sitrep for S46 INF to Bde SP/4 Jowey by SP4 Seaman P72AcxA	Ltr Ltr	JF LM
38	2100	2120	(C) P/O Called at 2100 for C 1-1 CAV at 716960 suspect Malaria case P/O Complete at 2120 hrs. to 27 Sqns. To Bde SP4 Allen by SP4 Seaman		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR NCO ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)			PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2 S 5BN 46 INF	LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 Oct 69	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Oct 69	

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39	2155	2200	(U) Sitrep for S 46 INF to Bde SP/4 Jellison & SP/4 Martin P 23 ANX A	NM Carty	JM
40	2255	2300	(U) Sitrep to S 46 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielitzki & SP/4 Barbos. P 24 ANX A	NM Carty	JM
41	2310	2315	(C) At 2310 a CAP 144 bush located at 762821 spotted about 10 VC in 3 boats at EG 768819 the VC seemed to be unloading something from the boats. The CAP bush opened up on VC, and took about 30 rds SAF in return. Shadow 45 called in at 2320. Result of Contact unknown. To Bde SGT SAUER. by SP/4 Seaman		
42	2310	2345	(C) P/6 Called for CoC - 1 VSx GUNSHOT wound to posterior. Called at 2310 Complete at 2345 Name Johnston taken to 27th SURG To Bde Sgt Sauer	S 2/3 Co S1 Notified	JM

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 23 5BDAGINF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26Oct69 TO HOUR 2100 DATE 26OCT69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	2355	2400	Entry for 5DEC UP to BDE SP/4	Rec	RT
			Lowey by SP/4 Martin PZSANDA	Rec	LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf.

LOCATION: BS567972 XB 2440

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 26 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(C) Summary:		
			Co. A: Continued operations in Cap 1-3-4, security of OP.		
			Co. B: Continued base defense & improvement of perimeter lines.		
			Co. C: Continued search & clear operations in vicinity of XB 2440.		
			Co. D: Continued pacification program in A/O Irene, with full employment of night ambushes.		
			2/A: Remained in Cap 1-3-5 area, security for OP.		
			A 1/1 Cav: Remained on Ludlow for Cap 1-4b - 1-4-5 areas, w/Recon by day.		
			C 1/1 Cav: NLT in Cap 1-3-5 OP as security, prepare to remove on route Orange 270700.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

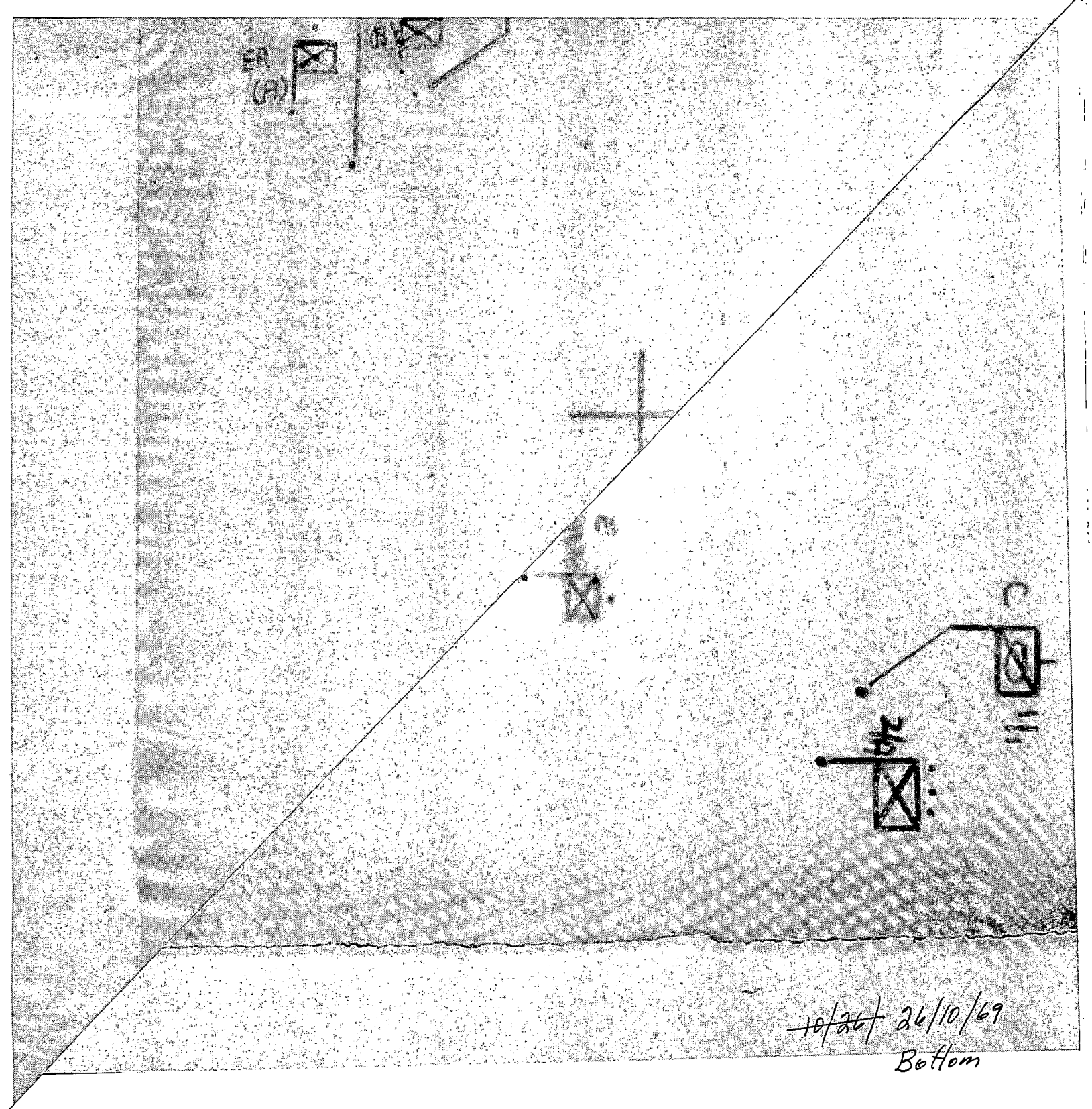
SIGNATURE: Robert C. G. Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC Japan

Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf.
FSB Gator (BS 570965)
262400 Oct. 69

26/10/69

TOP



~~10/26~~ 26/10/69

Bottom

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 26 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS:
At 251615 2/A recieved 15 rds SAF from est [illegible] 1-3 VC at BS71[illegible]. Returned SAF & 81mm mort w/neg results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 251700 to 261700 Oct 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. A Trp 1/1 Cav and C Trp 1/1 Cav CPCOK.

Co A(-): Continues combined clearing operations within CAP 1-3-4. Secure CP at BS660009.

2/A: continues to provide local security for CP in CAP 1-3-5 AO. NDP vic BS722955.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses. One (1) sqd provides local security in TRI BINH (1).

Co C: Continues search & clear operations vic LZ SOUTH. Evacuates 6 ton rice cache at BS672794.

Co D: Continues stability operations vic AO SERENE. NDP's: D(-) BS677778; 1/3/D(-) BS678777; 2/3/D(-) BS678779, D(-) BS688788, 1/1/D(-) BS695782; 2/1/D(-) BS693788, 2/D(-) BS683797; 1/2/D(-) BS683800, 2/2/D(-) BS684798.

Co E(-): Conducts combined operations w/BINH SON PRU's within District. Ambush vic BS557974.

E Mortars: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort tm (DS) at the Citadel, lt mort tm (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, lt mort tm (DS) at GATOR, lt mort tm (GS) CAP 1-3-5.

A Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts search and clear operation vic CAP 1-4-5 and CAP 1-4-6, NDP BS722800.

C Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts reconnaissance in force within CAP 1-3-5 & 1-3-3 AO's. NDP vic BS705935.

4. CASUALTIES: None

CONFIDENTIAL (declassified CPT 53 MI)

/s/ ROBERT C. [illegible]

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals

198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 27 October 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #70-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 26 to 27 October 69 NONE

2. INCIDENTS: 260700 to 270700 October 69

a. 261310 A 1/1 Cav spotted 1 VC w/ pk evading to the E at BS715795. Engaged, neg res. Also detained 1 VN female, age 65. She will be evaced to SON TINH.

b. 261745 Re supply hook leaving A 1/1 Cav's area rec 30 rds SAF. The hook did not take any direct hits. Arty was called on the suspected grids. Could not sweep because it was across the river. BS720810

c. 261950 A 1/1 Cav spotted 2 VC at BS714821. Arty called.

d. 262310 CAP 144 ambush patrol loc at BS762821 spotted 10 VC in 3 boats at BS763819. They seemed to be unloading something fr the boats. The CAP team opened up on them and rec 30 rds SAF in return. Shadow 45 came on station, unk res.

e. 270100 A 1/1 Cav spotted 4 NVA at BS720811. 1 pk had a mort tube and was wearing a khaki uniform. All had pks & wpns. Shadow came on station and expended. unk res.

3. RADAR 26 to 27 October 69

262215 E Co ground surveillance spotted 3 to 5 persons at BS560966. Proximity too close to be fired at.

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 27 to 28 October 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0548	0635	1838	1924	1936	0737	98	27 October 69
0548	0635	1837	1924	2017	0831	94	28 October 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Swek

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No. 1 | No of P 1

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS 567962	0001	26 Oct 69	2400	26Oct69

Item	Time IN	Time OUT	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc	Action Taken
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened	
2	0715		(U) daily Staff Meeting	
3	0930		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Asgd PDY O- O- WO- WO- EM- EM- TOT- TOT-	Called to Bde
4	2345		(C) TOC relay 1 personnel with wound (1) BLAINE R. JOHNSTON PFC Co C,5/46	Called to Bde
5	2350		(U) Summary: Daily routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	
6		2400	(U) Journal Closed	

F/E 2-26 RCR

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT, Infantry, Adjutant	Richard Cacciato

DA Form 1594
1 Nov 62

Previous Editions of the Form is Obsolete.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	IZ Gator BS 567962	0001	26 Oct 69	2400	26 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1130	Gathered food, candy, and soap to distribute to the three villages in the Pacification Program		
4	1330	1530	Held I-Cap at Tri Binh (1) in which 75 villagers were treated		
5	1600		Called in Spot Report-Held I-Cap at Tri Binh (1) in which 75 people weretreated		
6	1600	1730	Did administrative work in preparation for pre-IG Inspection		
7	2400		Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ANTHONY PHELPS CPT, Infantry, S-5	

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENCIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3 23 / 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 27 Oct 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 27 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	0005	(U) CPT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY		
2	0055	0100	(C) TOT 262325 A1-1CA US spotted 4 NVA at 720811, 1 Packed a mortar tube & 1 was wearing Khaki uniform; all had Packs & ruck, Shadow 47 came on Station at 2400 and is engaging enemy will sweep in Morning, Bde SP/4 Feller & SP/4 Martin		
3	0055	0100	(U) Setup for 546 INF & Bde SP/4 Lowery & SP/4 Martin P1 ANX A	Ack	
4	0155	0200	(U) Setup for 546 INF & Bde SP/4 Lowery & SP/4 Seaman P2 ANX A	Ack	
5	0255	0300	(U) Setup for 546 INF & Bde SP/4 Lowery & SP/4 Seaman P3 ANX A	Ack	

CONFIDENTIAL

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR NCO ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3-year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 23 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 7 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 7 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0330	0340	(C) Foxhole Report		
			A B C D E HHC TOT		JF
			104 11 94 108 99 14 430		
			15 89 18 14 22 130 288		
			3 7 7 7 1 3 28		
			122 107 119 129 122 147 746		
			To Bde SP/4 Towey by SP/4 Seaman		
7	0355	0415	(C) 4.2 expenditure Report		JF
			1) 3 5) 29		
			2) 0 6) 0		
			3) 13 7) 3		
			4) 16 8) 32		
			To Bde SP/4 Fuller by SP/4 Seaman		
8	0355	0400	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Fuller by SP/4 Seaman P4AWIA	Arty	KB
9	0455	0500	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Fuller by SP/4 Seaman P5AWIA	Arty	KB
10	0555	0600	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Fuller by SP/4 Martin P6AWIA	Arty	KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198LIB
LOCATION: 85/567962, FSB Gator
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0601 DATE 27Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0700	0710	(C) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf To Sp Fuller by PFC Grace FF Annex AP7	M ARTY	PG KB
12	0800	0810	(C) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf To Sp Fuller by PFC Grace FF Annex AP8	M ARTY	PG KB
13	0900	0910	(C) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf To Sp Celphus by PFC Grace FF Annex AP9	M ARTY	PG KB
14		1000	(C) UR box For 28 Oct 69 6800, 6700 6702, 6703 To Cpt Shurmal by Cpt Wickett.	BDE	CW
15	1000	1010	(C) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf To Sp Piland by PFC Grace FF Annex AP10.	M ARTY	PG KB
16		1100	(C) Ac CAV TOI 1045 EG706794 observed 6xVC 1 w/AK47 engaged w/SAF. 6xVC evaded to west. Swept area finding personal gear dropped by evading VC. Captured equipment will be evac to Gator. To Sp Fuller by Sp Release	BDE	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM NO. 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 5th Bn 46 Inf 198 Lib

LOCATION: ~~BS 356962~~ FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 20 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 21 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17	1100	1110	(C) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf To Sp Piland by PFC Graeff Annex A P 11	M ABTY	PG BS
18		1140	(C) A/1/CAV TOI 1130 while sweeping area A/1/CAV found 2 x 105 rounds in a village at grid 708793 these rounds had all the guts taken out when they found them. To Sp Fuller by PFC Graeff.	BDE	PG
19	1200	1210	(C) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf To Sp Fuller by PFC Graeff Annex A P 12	M ABTY	PG BS
20	1300	1310	(C) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf To Sp Bielski by Sp For Annex A P 13	M ABTY	PG MB
21		1315	(C) CAP React 1/1 Bco 28 packs Freq 6356 Kilo 43 PZ LZ Gator. To Sp Bielski by Sp For	BDE	JF
22		1316	(C) Secondary CAP react. E/Recon Freq 6356 24 packs Sierra 43 BZ 659016 To Sp Bielski by SP For	BDE	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: BS/567962 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27Oct69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23.		1330	(C) Dec 1st plt detained 2 VN classified VCS by VPFF. 1 Female Dang Thi age 53yrs old. 2 Male Son Hoa 63yrs old. Will be evac to Son Tinh TOI 1250 grid 688788. To Sp Burnett by Sp Fox	BDE	JF
24.		1335	(C) A/1 CAV TOI 1300 at 718804 Found 35 lbs of rice. will be destroyed To Sp Burnett by Sp Fox	BDE	JF
25		1345	(C) A/1 TOI 1340 grid 724805 detained 2 VN Females w/neg I.D. will be evac to Son Tinh. To Sp Burnett by Sp Fox.	BDE	JF
26	1400	1410	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Gracia Annex AP 14	A MTY	MB
27		1500	(U) WDP's to Sp Burnett by Sp Fox Annex AP 15	BDE	JF
28	1500	1505	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox Annex AP 16	A MTY	MB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA Form 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Lib
LOCATION: BS/567962 FSB Gator
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Oct | TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Oct

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29		1550	@ Acp TOI 1530 Found ammo can with medical UCMJ and VA documents in it under a hedge row. The dates on the documents are over a year old. Interpreter said the documents belong to a VC who HOI CHAU. Documents to LE Gator To Sp Burnett by Sp DeRosa	BDE	DD
30		1600	@ CA CAV TOI 1410. while encoging area. Found abandoned will at 704953. Track ran over mines, results small damage. Also found many spider holes blew most of them Also found bamboo tor pe do approximately 4 Ft long blew in place. Also found 1 M72 LAW blewinplace Found many possible booby traps in and around ville, burned a few huts/hoo and heard a few rounds and secondary fire go off. To Sp Burnett by PFC Green	BDE	DD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 78 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5213 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 2IB

LOCATION: BS156962 — FSB Gretor

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1600	1610	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Bennett by PFC Graeff. Annex A P17	M / ARTY	RG / SD
32	1700	1710	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp Graeff Annex A P18	M / ARTY	RG / SD
33		1720	(C) Acc TOI 1300. had 8 male VN come into ville at 654019 Said they were NVA CHANH. NVFF's still haven't reached. decision on whether they were former VC. To sp Lowery by Sp Fox	BDE	JF
34		1720	(C) Acc TOI 1116 performed destruction of area 679798 to 678800. 13-4'x4' small bunkers were destroyed. 1x bunker 2x3' well camouflaged and contained armed kit. Also a well was destroyed. To Sp Lowery by Sp Fox	BDE	JF
35		1725	(C) Saber 77 TOI 1645 grid 662953. 4½ VN evading - reached (3 Females 1 male being evac to Bayonet. Also 2 hootches were destroyed	BDE	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/567962 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 Oct — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Oct

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	cont		8 remain. 4 well made bunkers also in area. Saber will destroy on another mission. To Sp Howery Sp For.		
7	1500	1610	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielski by Sp For Amer A 815	M / ANTI	JF / JR
37	1855	1900	(U) LT to HASTON & SSG FOESHK ON DUTY 1900		JF
39	1855	1900	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Bielski LSP4 Sammon PZ ANXA	M / Arty	JF / JD
39	1955	2000	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SGT Petroleky SP4 Banko PZ ANXA	M / Arty	JF / JD
40	1945	2005	(U) Ref pt 25 A1-1 questioned 2 VC females & were told that there were NVA located on island at EG 735815. NO. units to Bde SP4 Howard & SP4 Sammon	S2/3 Co directed	JF

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 209 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 3 23 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 27 OCT 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 27 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
41	2055	2100	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	NM	RF
			Relief of SP4 Seaman P 22 ANXA	Acty	JD
42	2155	2200	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	NM	RF
			Relief of SP4 Burbo P 23 ANXA	Acty	JD
43	2255	2300	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	NM	RF
			Narrative of SP4 Burbo P 24 ANXA	Acty	JD
44	2355	2400	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	NM	RF
			Narrative of SP4 Burbo P 25 ANXA	Acty	JD

CONFIDENTIAL

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 Bde Stf 46th Inf

LOCATION: DS 567962 APO 96374

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 270ct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 270ct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(C) Summary:		
			C.A: Remained in Cap		
			1-3-4 A/o security for O.P.		
			C.B: Continues base defense		
			and improvement of bunker line.		
			C.C: Continues search &		
			clean operations N of A/o Dong		
			C do: Remained in A/o Dong		
			Continuing pacification program with		
			heavy employment of night ambushes		
			Recon: Night ambushes N of		
			C.A with Recon/security mission		
			by day		
			A 1/1 Co: Remained as buffer		
			for Cap 1-4-5 after conducting		
			reconnaissance by day		
			C 1/1 Co: Continued on route George		
			by day (See overlay) with security		
			of 1-3-5 Ao nightly.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE: Robert C.G. Disney

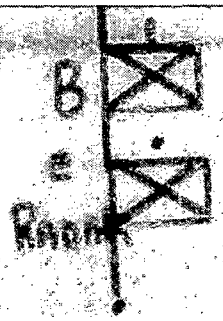
DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — TPC-Japan

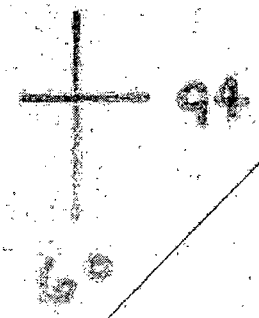
CONFIDENTIAL

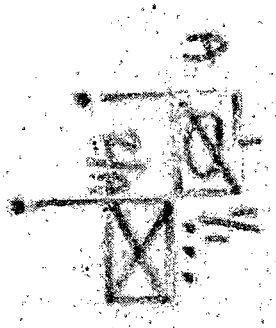
Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf.
FSB Gator (BS 570965)
272400 Oct. 69

27/10/69

Top









27/10/69
Bottom

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS:
261730 CH 47, while resupplying A Trp 1/1 Cav received 30 rds SAF from BS720810. Arty called w/neg results.

At 270100 A Trp 1/1 Cav spotted 4 NVA at BS720811. All had packs & wpns. Shadow expended w/unk results.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 261700 to 271700 Oct 1969.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. A Trp 1/1 Cav and C Trp 1/1 Cav OPCON.

Co A(-): Continues combined clearing operations within CAP 1-3-4. Secure OP at BS660009. NDP BS659016.

2/A: Continues to provide local security for OP in CAP 1-3-5 AO. NDP vic BS722955.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses. One (1) sqd provides local security in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic NOUC MAN BS575966.

Co C: Move to 1/D location and assists in construction of village defenses BS688788. Conducts ambush in general vic of village tonight.

Co D: Continues stability operations vic AO SERENE: NDP's: D(-) BS677778, 1/3/D(-) BS678777, 2/3/D(-) BS678779, D(-) BS688788, 1/1/D(-) BS695782, 2/1/D(-) BS693788, 2/D(-) BS683797, 1/2/D(-) BS683800, 2/2/D(-) BS684798.

Co E Recon: Moves by air to Co A(-)'s location NLT 271500 and conducts surveilance and night ambushes to north of refugee camp vic BS659016.

E Mortars: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort tm (DS) at the Citadel, lt mort tm (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, lt mort tm (DS) at GATOR, lt mort tm (GS) CAP 1-3-5.

A Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts search and clear operation vic CAP 1-4-5 and CAP 1-4-6, NDP BS723802.

C Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts area reconnaissance vic southern CAP 1-3-5 AO, NDP vic BS718922.

4. CASUALTIES: None

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

ROBERT C. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry

CONFIDENTIAL

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #71-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 27 to 28 October 69

A 1/1 Cav questioned 2 females and were told that there were NVA loc on the island at BS735815. The number of NVA was unk.

2. INCIDENTS: 270700 to 280700 October69

a. 271100 A 1/1 Cav observed 6 VC, 1 w/ AK47. A 1/1 Cav engaged w/ SAF. The VC fled to the west. The sweep revealed clothing and misc equipment. BS706794

b. 271140 A 1/1 Cav while sweeping a ville at BS708793 fd 2 105 rds. The internal composition had been removed when they were fd.

c. 271330 1/D detained 2 VN, classified VCS by NPFF. 1 female, 53 yrs old, 1 male, 63 yrs old. They will be taken to SON TINH. BS688788

d. 271335 A 1/1 Cav at BS718804 fd 35 lbs of rice. It will be dest.

e. 271345 A 1/1 Cav detained 2 VN females w/ out ID cards. They will be taken to SON TINH

f. 271720 C Co performed recon of BS679798 to BS678800. 13 4'x4' bunkers were dest. 1 well camflauged bunker 2'x3' contained a VC medical kit. At BS679801 a well was dest.

g. 271720 A Co had 8 male VN came into the ville at BS659019. They said they were VC and wanted to CHIEU HOI. NPFT's haven't reached a decision as to whether or not they are VC.

h. 271600 C 1/1 Cav while sweeping an abondoned ville at BS704953 had 1 track run over a mine. Little damage was caused by the mine. They fd many spider holes, 1 Bangalore torpedo (blown in place) 4' long, 1 M72 LAW (blown in place), many possible booby traps in and around the ville. Also burned a few hootches and heard a few rounds and secondary fire go off.

i. 271550 A Co fd an ammo can w/ documents, under a hedgerow. The dates on the documents were over a year old. The interpeter said the documents belonged to a VC that had CHIEU HOIed. BS659016

j. 271645 4 VN evading were snatched by Saber 77. 3 females, 1 male(will be taken to LZ BAYONET) Also 2 hootches were destroyed & 8 remained. Also 4 well made bunkers were in the area. Saber will dest on another mission.

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BGZ
SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #71-69

28 October 69

k. 280210 CAP 146 reported 1 company VC moving north fr BS717785. Called arty, neg results.

l. 280215 CAP 146 rep unk number of VC at their wire (BS717782). They rec . CCHG fr unk loc. Ret SAF, unk res.

3. RADAR: 27 to 28 October 69 Negative

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 28 to 29 October 69

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0553	0640	1818	1905	2026	0906	93	28 October 69
0553	0640	1817	1905	2117	1001	87	29 October 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

Swek

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No. L | No of P

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS 567962	0001	27 Oct 69	2400	27Oct69

Item	Time IN	Time OUT	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc	Action Taken
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened	
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Meeting	
3	0930		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: O- 48 O- 47 WO- 1 WO- 1 EM-814 EM- 777 TOT-863 TOT- 825 Asgd PDY	Called to Bde
4	1700		(U) Summary: Daily routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	
5		2400	(U) Journal Closed	

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: RICHARD CACCIATO, CPT IN Adjutant

Signature: Richard Cacciato

File 2-06 RCK

DA Form 1594
1 Nov 62

Previous Editions of the Form is Obsolete.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S-5, 5th Bn , 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS567962	0001	27 Oct 69	2400	27 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		Opened Journal		
2	0800	0900	Made Preparations for pre-IG Inspection		
3	0900	1030	Had pre-IG Inspection		
4	1030	1130	Went to Brigade S-5 to pick up Civilian Hire Funds		
5	1330	1530	Held I Cap at Phu Vinh in which there were 50 people treated		
6	1600		Called in Spot Report-Held I Cap at Phu Vinh in which 50 people were treated		
7	1600	1730	Went to An Ton to pick up 400 Salt bags for supply at LZ Gator		
8	1830	2100	Held movie in Nouc Man at which 300 people attended		
9	2400		Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ANTHONY PHELPS CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 0 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 23 / 5 BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 280ct69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 280ct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	0005	1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSTHE		JF
			ON DUTY		
2	0030	0040 (C)	Foxhole Report		
			A B C D E HHC TOT		JF
			97 11 94 100 99 14 415		
			15 91 14 13 22 134 294		
			3 8 7 7 1 3 29		
			115 110 120 120 122 151 738		
3	0055	0100 (U)	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Navaday & SP/4 Bowles P/ANX A	Arty	KB
4	0155	0200 (U)	Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			westerman & SP/4 Seaman P/ANX A	Arty	KB
5	0200	0210 (C)	TO 12235 CAP 146 reported, Co	82/3 Co	JF
			of VC moving north from EG	Notified	
			917785. Called Arty with no		
			results will sweep at first		
			light. To Bde SP/4 westerman &		
			SP/4 Seaman		

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 823 5BDE46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
6	0210	0215	(C) TO 12250 Cap 146 reported unknown number of VC at their wire FG 717782. They rec 1 Chicom grenade from Ranks loc. Cap 146 returned with SAF info results To Bde SP4 Westerman by SP4 Seaman	8/8 Co notified	JF
7	0255	0315	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Nardozzy by SP4 Seaman P3A4XA	M Arty	JF KB
8	0355	0400	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Westerman by SP4 Burks P1A4XA	M Arty	JF KB
9	0410	0420	(C) 4.2 Mortar Expenditure 1) 2 5) 26 2) 0 6) 0 3) 13 7) 0 4) 15 8) 26 To Bde SGT Sauer by SP4 Burks		JF
10	0455	0500	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SGT Sauer by SP4 Burks P5ANXA	M Arty	JF KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2 3 / 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28OCT69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28OCT69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	0555	0600	(C) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/A Hill by SP/4 Burkes P CANNON A	M / Arty	RT / KB
12	0630	0640	(C) Co D progress report - 1st plat put up 200 meters tanglefoot 2nd PLAT put up 100 meters of tanglefoot 3rd plat put up all stakes needed to complete putting up the tanglefoot at their location. They are awaiting the tanglefoot be be put up at their location. Report as of 0630 hrs 28Oct69.		RT
13	0800	0710	(C) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by PFC Grace FF. Annex A P7	M / ARTY.	PG / BS
14	0800	0810	(C) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Piland by PFC Grace FF. Annex A P8	M / ARTY	PG / BS
15		0900	(C) Acc TOI 0830 grid 661010 4/1A stepped on small booby trap, two people took scrap metal. Gifts of C/Recon.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPO-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib.
LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB Gator
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	Con T.		and miland of USMC. No Dust off required. To Sp Piland by PFC Graeff.		
16		0900	(U) A/1 CAV. TOI 0846 grid 707795. Found 200 lbs of rice scattered in dirt. Re-trayed in place. To Sp Piland by PFC Graeff.	BDE	PL
17	0900	0910	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Piland by Sp For Annex AP2	M ARTY	JF BS
18		1000	(C) A/1 CAV. TOI 0946 grid 705793 Found 50 cal box w/small amount of gun powder. Also found 2 lighters w/unit 504 enscribed on it. To Sp Hill by PFC Graeff.	BDE	PL
19	1000	1010	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp For Annex AP10	M ARTY	JF BS
20		1020	(C) Saber 77 1010 grid 746810 snatched 4 AK. Evacing to Bayonet	BDE	AS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Oct

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	CONT		To Sgt Sawer by Sp DeRosa		
21		1030.	(C) Saber 76 TOI 1020 grid 713794. Found tunnels & bunker complexs in bombed out ville. Enough to hold 1 co. Were well made. Looked like used about 2 days ago. To Sp Piland by Sp Fox	BDE	JF
22	1100	1120	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf & Sp Piland by Sp DeRosa. Annex AP11.	M ARTY	AD BS
23	1200	1210	(U) Sitrep For 3/4 Inf & Sp Bielicki by PFC Graeff Annex AP12	M ARTY	PG BS
24	1300	1310	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox Annex A P13	M Arty	JF
25	1400	1410	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox Annex A P14	M Arty	JF
26		1425	(U) VR box for 29 oct 69 6691, 6685, 2385, 7489, 9173 9166, 6685, 7391. 2nd VR	BDE	PG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S 2/3 5TH BN 4C TH INF 198 LIB	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	28 OCT 69	2400	28 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
26	CONT		box 6403, 6402, 6702, 6700 6800 To sp/Piland by PFC Graeff		
27		1430	@ CAP React 1 plt B co. 28 packs Freq 67.50 Whiskey 7 PZ 42 Gator To sp/Piland by PFC Graeff.	BDE	PG
28	1500	1510	@ Sitrep for 5/4C INF to sp/ Bielicki by PFC Graeff Annex A P 15	M1 Arty	PG
29		1515	@ Secondary CAP React. 1 plt C co., 31 packs, Freq 67.50, Mike 51, PZ 680788 To SP/ Burnett by SP/FOX	ODE	JF
30	1600		@ URI Unknown size BS/607912 900 meter radius, As of 1500 Hrs 28 OCT 69 From SP/ CEPHAS To PFC Graeff		PG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5TH BN 46TH INF 198 LIB	BS/567762 FSB Gator	0001	28 OCT 69	2400	28 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1600	1605	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to SP/ Bielicki by SP/ Fox Annex RP17	M ARTY	JF KB
32	1610		(C) URI Unknown size BS/ 577908 300 meters radius. As of 1550 25 Oct 69. From SP/ CEPHAS To SP/ FOX		JF
33		1655	(C) Acc. TOI 1550 EG 657021 received 30-75 rds SAF From approx 6 to 8VC Gunships came on station 1610. Extended broke station 1635. Sweeping now. To Cpt Miller by Sp Fox	BDE	JF
34	1700	1710	(C) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Grace FF Annex RP18	M ARTY	KB KB
35	1800	1805	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Bennetky Sp DeRosa. Annex RP19	M ARTY.	KB KB
36	1855	1900	(U) LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY 0700		JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 23 / 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB BATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28Oct69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37	1855	1900	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP4 Burdette Hq SP4 Martin P20 Anx A	M Arty	JF KB
38	1955	2000	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP4 Burnette Hq SP4 Martin P21 Anx A	M Arty	JF KB
39	2055	2100	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP4 westerman Hq SP4 Seaman P22 Anx	M Arty	JF KB
40	2150	2155	(C) URI C-3 rating - TAN6018 LF Co loc 703835 as of 25 oct 69. C-3 rating of LF Co at 718838 as of 250ct69 C-3 rating 4-8th Bn loc at 734841 as of 260ct 1969 above info from QN & 2nd ARVN interpreter agent report. From Bde SP4 Geller to SP4 Seaman	S-2/3 Co Notified M	JF RM
41	2155	2200	(U) Sitrep for 5-46 INF to Bde SP4 westerman Hq SP4 Seaman P23 Anx A	M Arty	JF KB
42	2200	2210	(C) TOI 2130 while moving to Bush	S-2/3 Co	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 23 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	CONT		site at 664016 4/8/A rec 15-30 rds. SAF from 664015. Ref SAF & frag's with neg results Casualties - 1US multiple frag D/C called 2135 H/C Complete 2153 to 27th SURG to Bde SP/4 Jeller by SP/4 Martin	notified	
43	2255	2300	(2) Strings for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Nardozzi by SP/4 Seaman P24 ANX A	M Acty	JF KB
44	2355	2400	(2) Strings for 5-46 INF to Bde SP/4 Nardozzi by SP/4 Seaman P25 ANX A	M Acty	JF KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 5/14th Sig Bn

LOCATION: BS 567962 [illegible]

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 28 Oct 59 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 28 Oct 59

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(C) Summary:		
			Co A: Remained in Cap 1-34 Area as security for O.P. employed night ambushes. 2/A: 1-35 Cap 1-35 Op sec.		
			Co B: Continued defense of JSB Station + improvement of bunker line.		
			Co C: Remained in Ho Serene assisting in refugee handling BS 588788 with night ambushes.		
			Co D: Continued stability operations in Ho Serene with heavy employment of night ambushes.		
			Recon: Continued heavy saturation patrolling in Cap 1-34 with night ambushes		
			A 1/1 Co: Search & destroy ops in Cap 1-45 + 1-46.		
			C 1/1 Co: Conducts area reconnaissance south of Cap 1-3-5 Op.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE: Robert C.G. Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

CONFIDE

Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf.
FSB Gator (BS 570965)
282400 Oct. 69

N

C-2

S-5

Bn

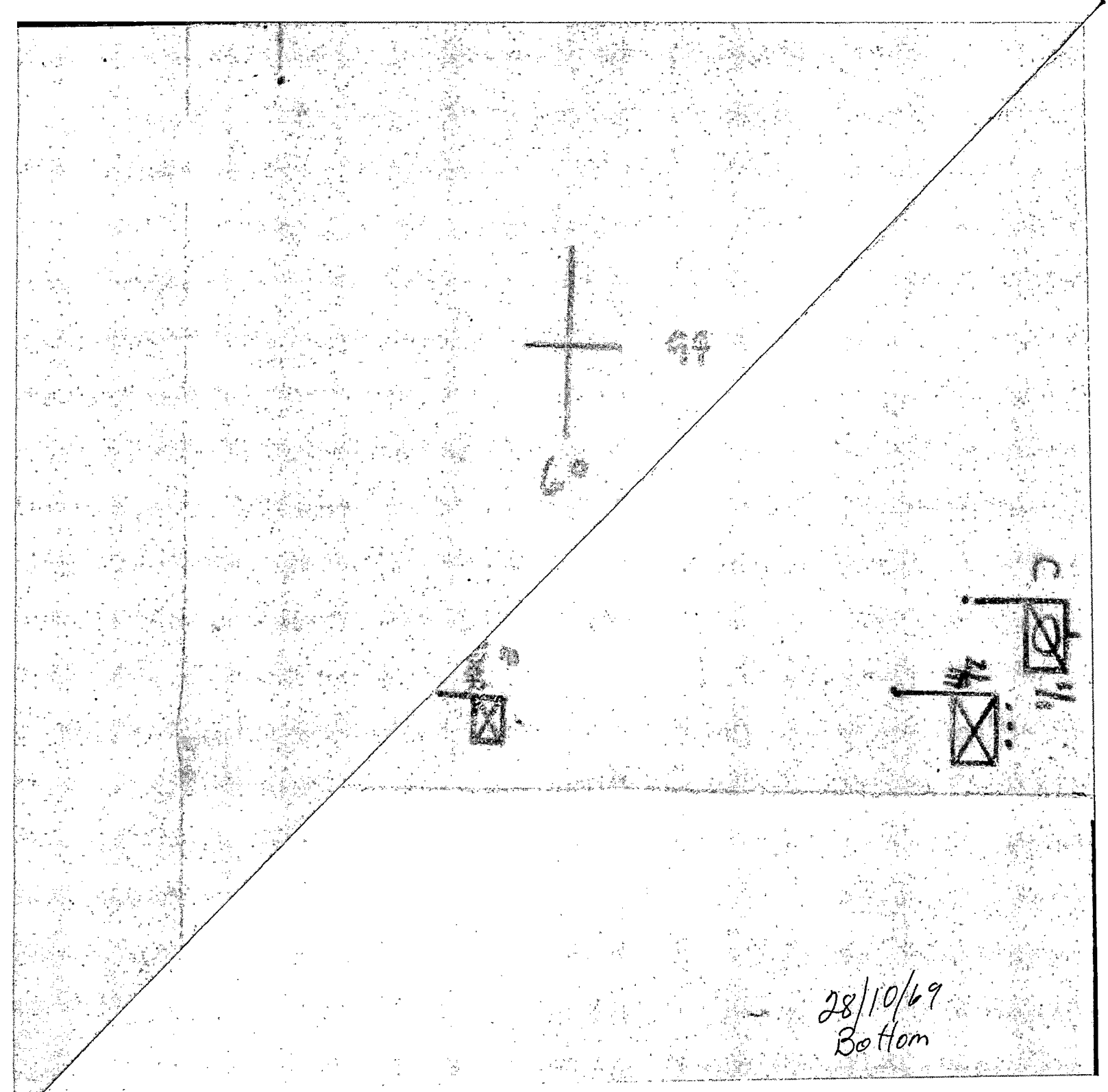
5-46

B

Co

28/10/69

Top



28/10/69
Bottom

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS: NONE

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 281700 to 291700 Oct 1969
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. A Trp 1/1 Cav and C Trp 1/1 Cav OPCON.

Co A(-): Continues combined clearing operations within CAP 1-3-4. Secure OP at BS660009. NDP BS659016.

2/A: Continues to provide local security for OP in CAP 1-3-5 AO. NDP vic BS722955

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses. One (1) sqd provides local security in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic NOUC MAN BS575968.

Co C: Assists in defense and construction of refugee village vic BS688788. Conducts local night ambushes in surrounding area.

Co D: Continues stability operations vic AO SERENE: NDP's: D(-) BS683797, 1/D BS688788, 1/1/D BS689798, 2/1/D BS692785, 3/D BS677778, 3/2/D BS683800, 4/2/D BS685799, 3/3/D BS678776, 4/3/D BS678779.

Co E(-): Conducts combined operation with Co A(-) and conducts saturation patrols in surrounding area. NDP BS659016.

E Mortars: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort tm (DS) at the Citadel, lt mort tm (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, lt mort tm (DS) at GATOR, lt mort tm (GS) CAP 1-3-5.

A Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts search and clear operation vic CAP 1-4-5 and CAP 1-4-6, NDP BS723802.

C Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts area reconnaissance vic southern CAP 1-3-5 AO. NDP vic BS715960.

4. CASUALTIES: NONE

Clement Wickett, Capt

ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

SUBJECT: Daily INTSUM #72-69

S-2 DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 28 to 29 October 69

a. Unk size unit w/in 900m of BS667912 at 281500 October.

b. Unk size unit w/in 300m of BS677908 281550 October .

c. 81 LF Co was loc at BS718838 on 25 Oct 69. (C3) 48th Bn loc at BS734841 on 26 Oct 69 (C3)

2. INCIDENTS: 280700 to 290700 October69.

a. 280900 4/1/A stepped on a small booby trap wounding 2 pks lightly.

b. 280900 BS707795A 1/1 Cav fd 200 lbs of unpolished rice scattered in the dirt. It was dest in place.

c. 281000 A 1/1 Cav fd a 50 cal ammo box w/ a small amount of gum powder, 2 lighters w/ unit "504" inscribed on them.

d. 281020 Saber 77 snatched 4 military aged males. They will be taken to BAYONET. BS740810

e. 281030 Saber 76 fd tunnels , bunkers in a bombed out ville at BS713794. They appeared to be capable of holding a company size unit, were well constructed, and possibly used around 2 days ago.

f. 281655 A Co rec 50 to 75 rds SAF fr approx 6 to 8 VC at BS657021. Gunships came on station, expended. Neg cas.

g. 282210 4/3/A rec 15 to 30 rds SAF fr BS664015. Ret SAF, threw grenades, 1 US WIA.

h. 290615 CAP 134 rec 3 CCHGs, 4 satchel charges fr approx 2 VC near the wire. Ret SAF, 1 US WIA.

3. RADAR: 28 to 29 October 69: NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 29 to 30 October 69

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0553	0640	1817	1905	2117	1001	87	29 October 69
0553	0641	1817	1905	2211	1054	79	30 October 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER
LTC

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFED AFTER 12 YRS

Journal 28 Oct
TOC
DO
27 0815
Passed to
Lt White
5-46

INFO: S-46 FM

CONFIDENTIAL

IMMEDIATE

CO, 198TH INF BDE, LZ BAYONET, RVN

CG, AMCAL DIV, ATTN: G3 OPERATIONS, CHU LAI, RVN

C O N F I D E N T I A L

SUBJECT: Request for Firefly (U)

1. (C) Request that one firefly mission be conducted in our TAOR utilizing the searchlight - gunship team organic to the 16th CAG. Mission is requested at 2100 hours on 28 October 1969.

2. (C) Target Grid: Segments of Ham Giang, Diem Diem, and Cho Moi Rivers within area defined by BS695812, BS735826, BS740800, and BS705790.

3. (C) Control: 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry: CMD - SPUDS 27 63.55.

4. (C) Target area consists of known and suspected enemy avenues of approach to and avenues of egress from the target hamlets under Brigade protection in Son Tinh District. Reports indicate that these water routes, and the land routes paralleling or crossing them are being utilized for the movement of foodstuffs, crew served weapons, and bulk supplies. The accomplishment of this mission would provide increased security to allied forces in the area and would discourage enemy use of these LOC's at night.

5. (U) Request that a representative of the aviation unit tasked for this mission report to this Headquarters for a briefing NLT 281500 hours October 1969.

6. (U) Request notification of approval/disapproval NLT 271500 hours October 1969.

27 OCT 69 0800

1 1

TAPER 3

CHARLES T. BORG
MAJ, IN
S3

THOMAS F. MAMMEL, 1LT, IN, ASST ADJ

GP4 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

File 2-06 RCA

Encl

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

Page No. | No of P

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS 567962	0001	28 Oct 69	2400	28Oct69

Item	Time IN	Time OUT	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc	Action Taken
1	0001		(U) Jornal Opened	
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Meeting	
3	0930		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Asgd / PDY O- 48 / O- 47 WO- 2 / WO- 2 EM- 812 / EM- 778 TOT- 862 / TOT- 827	Called to Bde
4	2145		(C) TOC relay one personnel with wounds. (1) FALLONS, David M SP4 Co A, 5/46	Called to Bde
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed	

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant	Richard Cacciato

DA Form 1594
1 Nov 62

Previous Editions of the Form is Obsolete.

CONFIDENTIAL

File Jos RCK

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator RS567962	0001	28 Oct 69	2400	28 OCT 69

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1130	(C) Held I_Cap at Cap 134 in which 320 people were treated		
4	0930	1100	(C) Took woman from Tri Binh (1) to 27th Surg to see her son		
5	1330	1500	(C) Went to Nouc Man to check on incident of shooting of woman and disturbance caused by a Marine		
6	1400	1730	(C) Went to target hamlets of the Pacification Program to check on progress		
7	1600		(C) Called in Snot Report_Held I_Cap at Cap 134 with the number treated being 320		
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: [signature]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆GPO: 1969 O—343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO: 1 | NO. OF PAGES: 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2 3 / 5BDE 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29Oct69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	0005	1/LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG		JF
			ON DUTY		
2	0010	0015	~~Strength~~ foxhole report		JF
			A B C D E HHC TOT		
			94 11 92 99 99 14 409		
			15 93 20 13 22 131 294		
			3 8 7 7 1 3 29		
			112 112 119 119 122 148 732		
			To Bde SP4 Navadyay & SP4 Barbo		
3	0055	0100	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Fuller & SP/4 Seaman P1A0x4	Cnty	JD
4	0155	0200	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4 Fuller	M	JF
			by SP/4 Seaman P2A0x4	Cnty	JD
5	0255	0300	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Westerman & SP/4 Seaman P3A0x4	Cnty	JD
6	0355	0400	Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Westerman & SP/4 Seaman P4A0x4	Cnty	JD

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP – 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 23 / 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29Oct69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0430	0435	4.2 expenditure Report		JF
			1) 11 5) 64		
			2) 0 6) 6		
			3) 16 7) 2		
			4) 27 8) 72		
			To Bde SP/4 Belichik by SP/4 Banks		
8	0455	0515	Strep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Jellenly SP/4 Seaman P5ANXA	Acty	JF
9	0505	0515	VR Snatch Box for 290ct		
			NO1 6883, 7483-6880, 7480		
			NO2 6891, 725910, 7489,		
			6885, 7385 From Bde SP/4		
			Fullenly SP/4 Seaman		
10	0555	0600	Strep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Jellenly SP/4 Martin P6ANXA	Acty	JF
11	0615	0620	TOI 2210 CAP 134 FG. 621017 Rec 3	S 2/3 CO	JF
			CHICOM GREEN & 4 SATCHEL CHARGES FROM Notified		
			APPROX 2 VC NEAR WIRE Returned SAF		
			Results / USMC W/A Evacted at		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 23 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 ESB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	CONT		daylight Je Bde SPT Jellenby SP4 Seaman		
12	0700	0710	(P) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Grace FF. Annex A P7	M ARTY	PG JD
13	0800	0805	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Grace FF. Annex A P8	M ARTY	PG JD.
14	0900	0900	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Grace FF. Annex A P9	M ARTY	PG JD.
15.		0955	(C) 0956 released upon A/1/CAV. To Sp Bielicki by PFC Grace FF.	BDE	PG
16	1000	1010	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Grace FF. Annex A P10	M ARTY	PG JD
17	1100	1110	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Grace FF. Annex A P11	M ARTY	PG JD
18		1130	1/CAV. To 1100 while moving to their objective rendezvous at		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5213 5th Bn 46th Inf 198AIB

LOCATION: BS 567962 ICS B Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	CONT		grid 729963. Mine bigger than anti personel mine, Est 20lb charge. Heavy damage, Neg casualties To Sp Bielicki by PFC Graeff.		
19	1800	1805	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp DeRose. Annex A P12.	M ABTY	PG AD
20	1300	1305	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Graeff. Annex A P13	M ABTY	PG LM
21		1346	Doc requested routine D/O for 1 WIA w/102 temp. D/O called 1305 complete 1346. name Rosengren. taken to 91st evac. S-1	S1	BS
22	1400	1406	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by PFC Graeff. Annex A P14	M ABTY	PG LM
23	1500	1505	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by PFC Graeff. Annex A P15.	M ABTY	PG LM
24	1600	1605	Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill	M	PG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 196LID	BS/567962 FSB Gator	0001	29 Oct 69	2400	29 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	CONT		by PFC Graeff Annex AP16	ABTY	LM
25		1700	(c) Cap react 1plt Bco 28packs Freq 67.50 Whiskey 7 PZ Gator Secondary CAP react 1plt Cco. 31 packs Freq 67.50 Mike 7 PZ 686788. To Sp Hill by Sp DeRosa	BDE	BD
26	1700	1710	(d) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp DeRosa. Annex AP17	M ABTY	BD LM
27		1715	(d) WDP's to Bde TOC Sp Hill by Sp DeRosa. Annex A P18	BDE	BD
28	1800	1805	(d) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Belicki For PFC Graeff. Annex AP19	M ABTY	BD LM
29	1855	1900	(d) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Bde SP/4 Forbes Cy SP/4 Scanlon P20A&A	M Arty	JF LM
30	1855	1900	ILT Johnston 555 FORSHAG ON DUTY 1900		JF

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 23	BS567962	0001	29Oct69	2400	29Oct69
5BN/46INF	FSB GATOR				

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1955	2000	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			westermark by SP/4 Seaman P21 Anx A	Arty	LM
32	2000	2010	(C) TOI 291000 A VC female	S 2/3 Co	JF
			Chieu Hoied to PFS at CAP 142.	notified	
			She stated that there 180 NVA &		
			LF at Grids 784827, 789830,		
			771839, & 772837. Also she		
			stated there is a Hospital		
			Complex at GRD 787838. will		
			be taken to Son Tinh Called		
			Arty. SP/4 Ceplecha by SP/4 Martin		
33	2055	2100	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			westermark by SP/4 Seaman P22 Anx A	Arty	LM
34	2155	2200	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			Pelletier by SP/4 Seaman P23 Anx A	Arty	LM
35	2255	2300	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF
			westermark by SP/4 Seaman P24 Anx A	Arty	LM
36	2355	2400	(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4	M	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 23 SPBDG 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB SATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 OCT 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 OCT 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36	COMT		Westerman & SP/4 Seaman P 95A MOS	Acty	

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 Hq & Hq Co 46th Inf

LOCATION: BS 567962 TAB Tabs

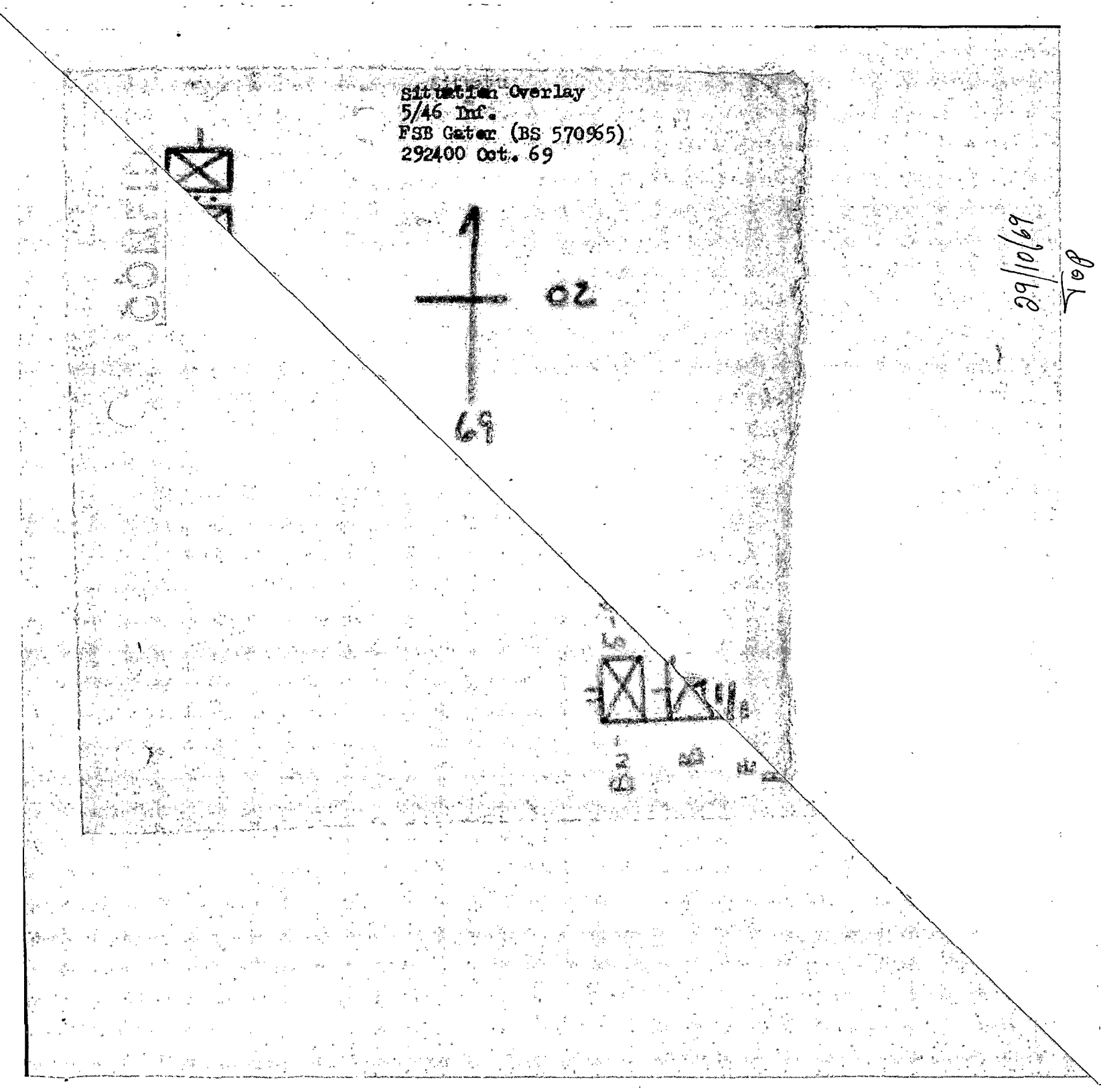
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Oct 69

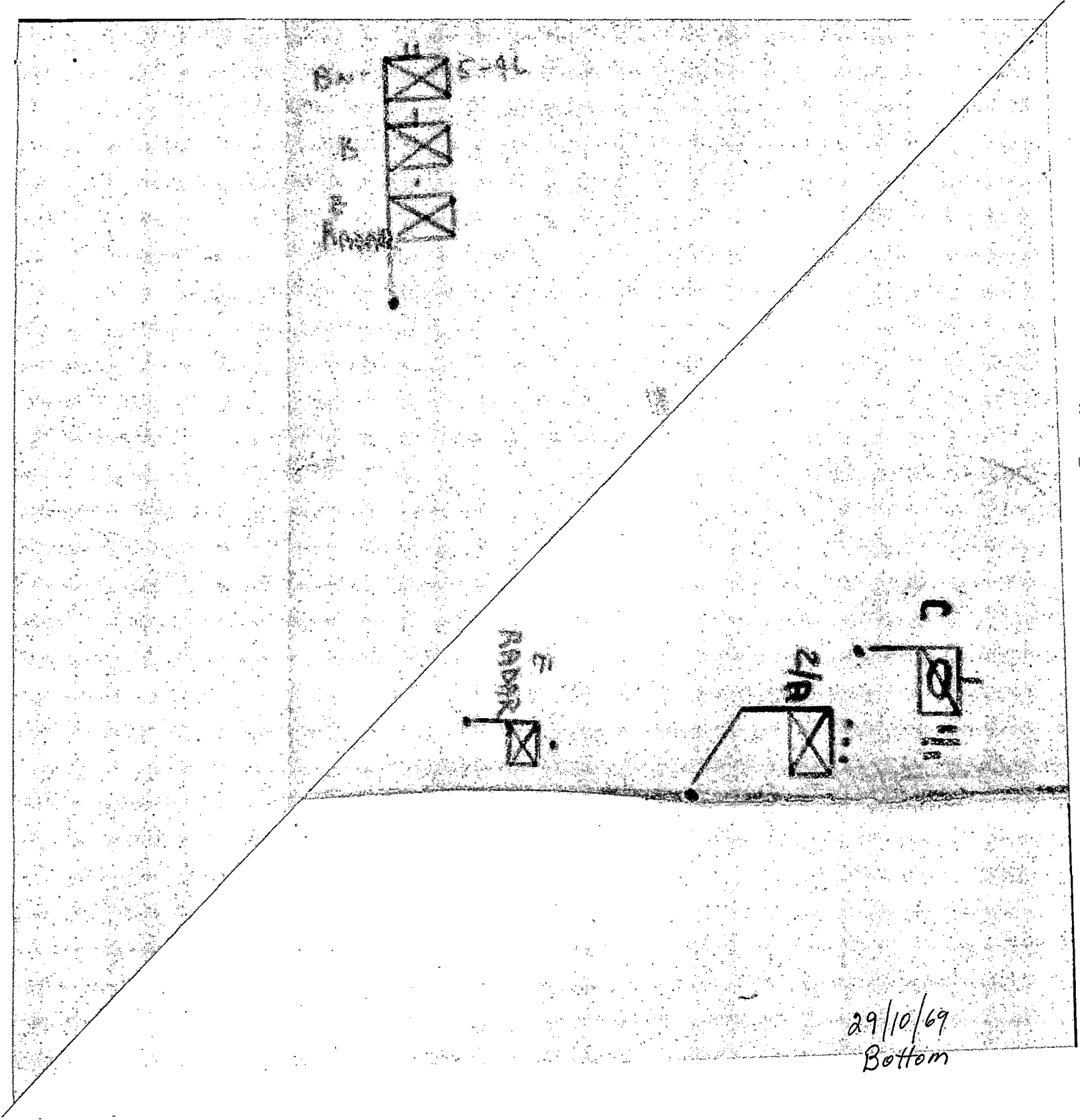
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			(C) Summary:		
			C.A: Continued combined clearing ops within 1-3-4 Cap, secured Op BS 660909. NDP 659016		
			2/A: Continued clearing ops within Cap 1-3-4, secured Op at BS 722955.		
			C.B: Defended TAB Tabs & continued defense reinforcement of border line.		
			C.C: Assisted in construction of refugee village BS 688788, with night & rush activity.		
			1/C: NDP 683797		
			C.D: Continues stability operations w/c AO Serene.		
			Recon: Conducts combined ops with C.A in Cap 1-3-4 A/O with saturation patrolling by day.		
			C. 1/1 Co: Conducts area recon w/c Cap 1-3-5 A/O BS 715960		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE: Robert C.G. Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan


Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf.
FSB Gator (BS 570965)
292400 Oct. 69
02
69
29/10/69



29/10/69
Bottom

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. CONTACTS: 281700 to 291700 Oct 69
291655- Co A rec 50 to 75 rds SAF frm 6-8 VC at BS657021- Gunships expended w/neg cas. 282210- 4/3/A rec 15-30 rds SAF from BS664015. Returned SAF. Results- 1 US WIA.

3. SUMMARY PLANS: 291700 to 301700 Oct 1969
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. C Trp 1/1 Cav OPCON.

Co A(-): Continues combined clearing operations within CAP 1-3-4. Secure OP at BS660009. NDP BS659016.

2/A: Continues to provide local security for OP in CAP 1-3-5 AO. NDP vic BS722955.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses. One (1) sqd provides local security in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic NOU MAN BS575968.

Co C(-)Assists in defense and construction of refugee village vic BS688788. Conducts local night ambushes in surrounding area.

1/C: BS683797.

Co D: Continues stability operations vic AO SERENE: NDP's: D(-) BS683797, 2/3/D BS678779, 3/3/D BS678776, 1/D BS688780, 1/1/D 689791, 2/1/D BS693792, 3/2/D BS687798, 4/2/D BS685796, 3/D BS677778.

Co E(-): Conducts combined operation with Co A(-) and conducts saturation patrols in surrounding area. NDP BS722955.

E Mortars: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, Lt mort tm (DS) at the Citadel, lt mort tm (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, lt mort tm (DS) at GATOR, lt mort tm (GS) CAP 1-3-5.

C Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts area reconnaissance vic southern CAP 1-3-5 AO. NDP vic BS715960.

4. CASUALTIES:

CONFIDENTIAL

FRIENDLY: 1 US WIA

ENEMY: NONE

John A Lurk CPT
for ROBERT C.G. DISNEY
MAJ, Infantry

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDE-BCZ 30 October 1969

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #73-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 29 to 30 October 69.

(C) Approximately two-thirds of the combat youths from MY HUE new-life hamlet, BS612984 in BINH NGHIA (V) are planning to join the VC and very possibly will carry their weapons. It is believed that they will go in the direction of East BINH SON (D). The combat youths mentioned above are linked with the VC by MAO, an underground district member. MAO is about 40 years old, and carries a chicom pistol. He has been operating in BINH THUY (V), BINH NGHIA (V) BINH THANG (V) and BINH SA (V) for the past 3 months.

2. INCIDENTS: 290700 to 300700 October 1969.

a. 291130 C 1/1 Cav while moving to their obj ran over mine at grid BS729953. Mine was bigger than anti personnel 20 lb charge. Heavy damage neg casualties.

b. 291000 A VC female CHIEU HOI to PF's at CAP 1-4-2. She stated that there 180 NVA & LF at grids BS704827, BS789838, BS771839 & BS772837. Also she stated there is a hospital complex at grid BS787830. Will be taken to BINH SON.

3. RADAR: Negative 29 to 30 October 69.

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 29 to 30 October 69.

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0553	0641	1817	1905	2211	1054	79	30 October 69
0553	0641	1817	1904	2304	1144	71	31 October 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL
Suck
SWEK
S2
DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)			Page No. 1	No of P 1
Organization or Installation: S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	Location: LZ GATOR BS 567962	Period Covered From Hour: 0001 Date: 29 Oct 69	To Hour: 2400 Date: 29 Oct 69	

Item	Time IN	Time OUT	Incident, Message, Orders, Etc	Action Taken
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened	
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Meeting	
3	0930		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde
			Asgd / PDY	
			O- 49 / O- 49	
			WO- 2 / WO- 2	
			EM- 814 / EM- 773	
			TOT- 865 / TOT- 821	
4	1300		(C) Commander's Conference	
5	1700		(U) Summary: Daily routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time	
6		2400	(U) Journal Closed	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant	Richard Cacciato

DA Form 1594
1 Nov 62

Previous Editions of the Form is Obsolete.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2 3 / 5BDE 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 30 Oct 69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 30 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001	0005	(U) CPT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG		
			ON DUTY OPEN JOURNAL		
2	0005		(C) Foxhole Report		
			A B C D E HHC TOT		
			96 11 90 101 105 14 415		
			15 93 20 11 22 131 292		
			3 8 8 7 1 3 30		
			114 112 118 119 126 148 737		
			2d Bde SGT Petrella & SP4 Martin		
3	0100		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP4	M	
			westerman & SP4 Seaman P1 ANX A	ltr	KB
4	0200		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP4	M	
			westerman & SP4 Seaman P2 ANX A	ltr	KB
5	0300		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP4	M	
			Marady & & SP4 Seaman P3 ANX A	ltr	KB
6	0400		(U) sitrep for 546 INF & Bde SP4	M	
			Jellen & SP4 Seaman P4 ANX A	ltr	KB

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 23 5BDE 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 PSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0445		(c) 4.2 Mortar report		JF
			1) 3 5) 42		
			2) 0 6) 0		
			3) 16 7) 0		
			4) 19 8) 42		
			Fr Bde SP4 Gilbert, SP4 Seaman		
8	0515		(b) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4	N/A	DE
			Narrative by SP4 Seaman P5 A&A	A/C	KB
9	0550		(c) VR Snatch Box for 30 Oct 1969 NO 1 6883, 7583, 6880, 7581, 745800 NO 2 6892, 7292, 760865, 7685, 6885 From Bde SP4 Narrative by SP4 Seaman		JF
10	0600		(d) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4	N/A	JF
			Narrative by SP4 Seaman P6 A&A	A/C	KB
11	0700	0710	(e) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Bland	N/A	JF
			to Sp For Annex A #7	ARTY	KB

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

A FORM 1 NOV. 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB
LOCATION: BS556962, FSB Gator
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
12	0800	0815	(C) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Piland by Sp For Annex A P8	M ARTY	JF BS
13		0830	(C) Acc TO1300810 reported 1xVC CHV Hoi age 15 & also captured 1xVC Farmers Assoc Chief. Both are mails. Neither will talk. Be evac to Binh Son. grid 659019. To Sp Piland by Sp For	BDE	JF
14	0900	0910	(C) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Celebes by Sp For Annex A P9	M ARTY	JF BS
15	1000	1005	(C) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Piland by PFC Graeff Annex A P10	M ARTY	JF BS
16	1050	1100	(C) Coo requested routine n/o for 1xUS w/ stick in ear. DO called 1050 Complete 1100. Taken to 27 surg. Name Lightner	S1, Coo	JF
17	1100	1105	(C) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Piland by PFC Graeff Annex A P11	M ARTY	PG BS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde (53/3)

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Oct

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18		1130	(C) Hqs detained one VN female, age 28 who stated she escaped 2-3 months ago from VC company H-10 of which she was a member. She stated the unit was subordinate to 18 messenger Bde, Quang Ngai Province. Her unit strength was 150 and their mission was to accept store and send weapons. 18th Bde carried ~~msgs~~ messages to 48th Bn. Units location is on a mountain in southern Quang Ngai Province Nghia Hon district (XF1) Also at some location is 310 hospital which has 200 workers and unit AC10, 17th Bde consisting of 50 packs whose mission is to provide security for above units, women heading IO To Sp Lowery by OPC Gravett	BOK	PG
19	1200	1210	(C) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Eland by Sp For Amea AP12	M ARTY	PG JG

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM NOV. 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: C2/3, 3rd Bn 46th Inf 198Lib
LOCATION: BS567962, FSB Gator
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20.	1300	1305	(U) Sitrep for 3/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by PFC Graeff. Annex AP13	M ARTY	PG JD
21		1315	(C) From Bde Agent C/3 30Oct 69 since 27Oct 6 members of VC SAP 95B have been staying at HO TOIEM sub hamlet, Dam Binh, Binh Thang ville 546976 w/10 Binh Thong-villas, 3x B40, AK47's, CAC Television UNK From Sp Celebes		
22		1330	(C) E Recon TOI 1215 grid 676006 had a patrol and was collecting civ to take back to ville (659916. The civ were walking point & stepped on 155 pressure type mine. 30f the civilians were KIA, 1 USMC KIA, 2 US WIA, 1 PF WIA, d/o was called 1220 complete 1230. Taken to 91st evac. names of WIA in EB were Point Dexter, Brown to Sp Lowery by Sp Tac.	BDE	ST

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB
LOCATION: BS/567962, FSB Gator
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
23	1400	1405	(a) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp Graeff Annex A P 14	M ARTY	PG JO
24		1410	(b) NDP's to Bde Sp Hill by PFC Graeff Annex A P 15	Bde	PG
25	1500	1510	(c) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by PFC Graeff Annex A P 16	M ARTY	PG JO
26		1630	(d) Rec TD 1154S grid 668009 1 VA found 4 spider holes, they destroyed them 3 x WA canteens, 2 cooking utensils M16 mine complete To Sp Burnett by Sgt Stang.	BDE	AS
27	1600	1610	(e) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by PFC Graeff Annex A P 17	M ARTY	PG JO
28		1720	(f) Cap React 1 plt Rec 28 packs PZ Gator Freq 6750 Whiskey 7 Secondary Cap React 1 plt Rec 31 packs PZ 686786 Freq 6750 Mike 7 To Sp Hill by Sp Fox.	BDE	JG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PEC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lib

LOCATION: BS 867962 FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Oct 68 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Oct 68

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29	1700	1710	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp Garcia Annex A P18	M ARTY	PG JD
30		1810	(C) Rec TOI 1750 grid 682 791 resupply bird took 7 rds SAF. No hits. Arty called. To Sp Hill by Sp For	Bde	JJ
31	1800	1810	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp For Annex A P19	M ARTY	JJ JD
32	1900		(U) CPT JOHNSTON ASSG FORSTAG ON DUTY 1900		JJ
33	1900		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde P20 Annex A	M Arty	JF JD
34	2000		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 Hall by SP4 Seaman P21 Annex A	M Arty	JF JD
35	2010		(C) TOI 1950 while at night Ambush site at GRID 668009 4/3/A Ambushed SVC at close range. Opened up with Claymores, Hand grenades &	5/3 Co Notified	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OF PERSON MAKING ENTRY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 8 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 23 / 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	CONT		M 79 fire will sweep at first light. To Bde SGT Petrella & SP/4 Martin		
36	2040		(C) No of people in pacification hamlets. My loc 1st plt 305 native - 48 refugee - PHU THANH 3rd plat 355 native 206 refugee. Phu VINH 2nd plat - no report To BN TOC from CO D & SP/4 Seaman		JF
37	2045		(C) Report of weapons - 9 Starlight 3 Mine detectors, 3 x 90 RR with 16 fleshette rds & 446 rds. To Bn TOC from Co D & SP/4 Seaman		JF
38	2100		(U) Situp for 5/46 INF & Bde SP/4 Fuller & SP/4 Seaman P 22 ANXA	M ans	JF JD
39	2200		(U) Situp for 5/46 INF & Bde SP/4 Fuller & SP/4 Seaman P 23 ANXA	M ans	JF JD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL CONCERNED | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2 3 / 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 30 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
40	2300		(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP/4	Rpt	RT
			Fuller G. SP/4 Seaman P24 ANX A	Acty	RT
41	2400		(U) Sitrep for 5&6 INF to Bde SP/4	Rpt	RT
			Fuller G. SP/4 Seaman P25 ANX A	Acty	RT

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2/3 (5th Bde 4th Div)

LOCATION: BS 567962 (ZUB Area)

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0700 DATE 30 Oct 67 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 30 Oct 67

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			(C) Co A: Continued ops in Cap 1-3-4 Area. Security for O.P.		
			2/A: Continued ops in Cap 1-3-3 AO security for OP.		
			C B: Continues defense of ZUB Area + improvement of trench lines.		
			C C: Continues operational construction of refugee village (XD BS 688788, with employment of night ambushes		
			C D: Continued stability ops in AO Arizona		
			Recon: Continued combined ops with Co A (-) + conducted saturation patrols in Cap 1-3-4		
			C 1/1 Cav: Conducted recon reconnaissance in Cap 1-3-5.		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE: Robert C. G. Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPG-Japan

Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf.
FSB Gator (BS 570965)
302400 Oct. 69

CONFID

N

69

02

69/01/30

1/1

30/10/69

Bottom

APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 30 October 1969

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
301215 at BS676006 recon plat was bringing civilians to refugee camp BS659016. A civilian stepped on a 155mm booby trap. Results, 3xciv KIA, 1xUSMC KIA, 2xUS WIA, 1xPT WIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 291700 to 301790 Oct 69.
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. C Trp 1/1 Cav OPCON.

Co A: Conducted stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 AO. NDP vic BT659016. Continue stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 31 Oct 69.

2/A: Continued to provide local security for CP in CAP 1-3-5 AO. NDP vic BS722955, continues same operation on 31 Oct 69.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses. One (1) sqd provides local security in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic NOUC MAN BS575968.

Co C(-): Assists in defense and construction of refugee village vic BS688788. Conducts local night ambushes in surrounding area. NDP vic BS688789.

1/C: Assists in defense and construction of refugee village vic BS683797.

Co D: Continues stability operations within AO SERENE. Constructs and provides local security for refugee villages within AO. NDP's D(-) BS688788, 1/1/D(-) BS691786, 2/1/D(-) BS691791, 1/3/D(-) BS683800, 2/3/D(-) BS682799, 3/3/D(-) BS683790, 4/3/D(-) BS689800, 3/D(-) BS677778, 3/2/D(-) BS677779, 1/2/D(-) BS671777.

Co E Recon: Conducts combined stability operation w/Co A(-). Conducts night ambushes and patrols vic refugee hamlet located at BS660009.

E Mortars: Med mort sec (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort tm (DS) at the Citadel, lt mort tm (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, lt mort tm (DS) at GATOR, lt mort tm (GS) CAP 1-3-5.

C Trp 1/1/Cav: Conducts area reconnaissance vic souther CAP 1-3-5 AO.

4. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly 2xUS WIA

File 2-06 RCS

GROUP 4

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ 31 October 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM # 74 - 69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 30 to 31 October 69

a. The 48th Bn w/ approx 200 men, commanded by VO TRAM, has been staying in the mountainous areas LIEN QUANG (H), BINH HOANG (V), BS726847, since 28 October 69. This unit is carrying 1 57mm RR, 2 30cal MG's, 6 B40 rkt, and indiv wpns. Presently they are studying politics & military tactics. During the month of November they intend to launch attacks on allied outpost in the BINH SON Dist. Exact targets & dates are unk.

b. 95A, VC Sapper Company, approx 70 reg and 20 newly recruited guerillas, commanded by BUI THUOC, has been staying at LAC SON(H), BINH KY (V), BS686918 since 28 October 69. They are carrying 1 60mm mort, 1 30cal MG, 2 automatic rifles, 4 B40 rkts, and indiv wpns. Presently they are training the newly recruited members. They intend to launch an attack on the BINH SON Dist Hq or on the Allied outpost in BINH DUC (V) during the first part of November.

c. Since 27 October 69, 6 members of the 95B Sapper Company have been staying at HO THIEN (S_H), NAM BINH (H), BINH THANG (V), BS546976, w/ 10 BINH THANG (V) guerillas. They have 3 B40 rkts, AK47's, and CKC's. Their intentions are unk.

d. A Co detained 1 VN female, age 22, who stated she had escaped 2 to 3 months ago from a VC resupply unit (H-10) of which she was a member. She stated the unit was subordinate to 18 messenger Bde, QUAN NGAI (P). Her units strength was 150 and their mission was to accept stores and send weapons. The 18 Bde also carried messages to the 48th Bn. The unit is located on a mtn in Southern QUANG NGAI (P), NGHIA HAN Dist (NFI)

Also at the same location there is the 310 hospital which has 100 workers. AC-10 17th Bde is also there w/ 50 pks. Their mission is to provide security for the above units. The detainee had no ID card.

2. INCIDENTS: 30 to 31 October 69

a. 300830 A Co rep 1 VC CHIEU HOI, 15 yrs old. They also captured 1 VC Farmers Association Chief. Both were males, neither would talk and will be evac to BINH SON.

b. 301330 E Recon had been collecting civilians to take back to a ville at BS659016. The civilians were walking point and at BS676006 they stepped on a 155 pressure type mine. 3 CIV KIA, 1 US KIA, 2 US WIA, 1 PF WIA.

c. 301550 1/1/A at BS668009 fd 4 spider holes (Dest them) 3 NVA canteens, 2 cooking utensils, and 1 M16 mine intact.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 31 October 69
SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #74-69

d. 302010 4/3/A while at the night ambush site(BS668009)engaged 8 VC at close range. Opened up w/ claymores, handgrenades and M79 fire.

e. 310350 CAP 138 detained 3 VCS at BS575925 who were drawing diagrams of the CP. They were evac to BINH SON.

3. RADAR 30 to 31 October 69 NEGATIVE

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 31 October to 1 November 69.

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0553	0641	1817	1904	2304	1144	71	31 October 69
0554	0641	1816	1904	2356	1231	62	1 November 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

for Howard
SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-1, 5th Bn, 46th Inf	LZ GATOR BS 567962	0001	30 Oct 69	2400	30 Oct

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened	
2	0715		(C) Daily Staff Meeting	
3	0930		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: Asgd / PDY O- 49 / O- 46 WO- 2 / WO- 2 EM- 812 / EM- 770 TOT- 863 / TOT- 818	Called to Bde
4	1015		(C) TOC relay one casualty; Co C Lighter, Larry D PFC 293-48-5265 27 Surg.	Called to Bde
5	1215		(C) TOC relay 2 personnel with wound. (1) Pointdexter, Reyben SGT Co E 5/46 (2) Brown, Paul R SP4 Co E 5/46	Called to Bde
6	1700		(U) Summary: Daily routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	
7		2400	(U) Journal Closed	

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: RICHARD CACCIATO CPT IN Adjutant

SIGNATURE: Richard Cacciato

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	30 Oct 69	2400	30 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1130	(C) Assisted Marines in their investigation of killing of girl in Houe Hau by a Marine		
4	1330	1500	(C) Brought Rice Denial Report to Brigade S-5		
5	1500	1700	(C) Collected materials for the target hamlets in the Pacification Program		
6	1700		(C) Called in Spot Report Collected materials for target hamlets in the Pacification Program		
7	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declas

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Anthony Phelps

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — ☆ GPO 1969 O—343-788/365

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S23 5BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) 1LT JOHNSTON & SSG FORSHAG ON DUTY OPEN JOURNAL		JF
2	0020		(C) Log hole report A B C D E HHC TOT 94 11 88 101 100 14 408 15 92 18 12 22 132 291 3 8 8 7 1 3 30 112 111 114 120 123 149 729 To Bde SP4 Fuller & SP4 Seaman		JF
3	0100		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Fuller & SP4 Seaman P1 ANX A	M Arty	JF LM
4	0200		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Fuller & SP4 Seaman P2 ANX A	M Arty	JF LM
5	0300		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Fuller & SP4 Seaman P3 ANX A	M Arty	JF LM
6	0400		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP4 Western & SP4 Seaman P4 ANX A	M Arty	JF LM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 23 / 5 BN 46 INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 / FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
7	0400		(C) TOI 1600 CAP 138 FG. 575924 EG 575925. CAP 138 detained 3 VCS who were drawing diagrams of C.P. Name are VO CUU, NGUYEN TAU, TRAN THUAT. Evacted to Bde Sm. To Bde SP/4 Jellen by SP/4 Seaman		RF
8	0500		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 westermiban by SP/4 Seaman PBANXA	M Arty	RF LM
9	0500		(C) 1.2 EXPENDITURE REPORT 1) 10 2) 0 3) 25 4) 35 5) 69 6) 3 7) 0 8) 72 To Bde SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Martin	~~M~~ ~~Arty~~	RF
10	0600		(U) Sitrep for 546 INF to Bde SP/4 Bielicki by SP/4 Seaman PBANXA	M Arty	RF LM
11	0100	0125	CONFIDENTIAL (U) Sitrep for M/A to Sp Bielicki		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Lt Inf Bde

LOCATION: BS567962, FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31 Oct 31

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
11	Cont		by Sp DeRosa. Annex AP7	ABTY	LM
12	0800	0805	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp DeRosa. Annex AP8	M ABTY	BD LM
13		0845	(C) From Bde. UR snatch change. Clear 6883, 7583, 7281, 6881 Fire For Fire 7583 to 7581 - 745800 6880 - 6881 - 7281. Second snatch box was clear. To Sgt Sawer by Sp For.	BDE	JF
14	0900	0915	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sgt Sawer by Sp For Annex AP9	M ABTY	JF LM
15	1000	1010	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp For Annex AP10.	M ABTY	JF LM
16		1010	(C) Avo Ref #36 30 Oct Results of sweep by Avo of area 668099. Found 3 block trails, following until they disappeared To Sp Bielicki by Sp For	BDE	JF

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 82 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3, 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: BS/667962, FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31Oct69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17.	1100	1110	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp Fox Annex AP11	M AATT	JF LM
18	1200	1205	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Bielicki by Sp DeRosa Annex AP12	M AATT	AD LM
19		1250	(C) From Bde Intel 48 Bn loc 667934 697932, 706953 strength 400. Attack PHUOC THIEN hamlet and Thanh Thuy Or at Binh Thien S-2 comment says the 48th is probably 95A, K51 P31 To Sp Cephas by Sp Fox.		
20.	1300	1315	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp Fox Annex AP13	M AATT.	JF MB
21		1320	(C) From Gen Cooksey. I NVA and VC MF unit are avoiding major contact in preparation for a forth coming offensive. It to frustrate this preperation we must respond quickly to intel ligence reports and targets. Lwrp		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde

LOCATION: BS/567962 — FSB Gato

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 21 Oct 69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	CONT		sightings, IR readings, censor activation, UR sightings should frequently be followed up by ground exploration Engagement of these targets with arty and air alone will not yield desired results. In addition information from agents report PW/HOI CHAMIS interrigation's and read out of captured documents should be acted upon more frequently and more promptly.		
			2. Accordingly Bn's will insure that a platoon is available for commitment with in 30 minutes and remainder of company within 1 hrs of notification Bn will maintain a record of unit on standby on daily basis. It is probable that a reaction with in Bde will be committed daily in response to intel targets.		
			3. Resources will be requested by Bde as necessary. Participation of ARVN and RF/PF Forces in		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Bde
LOCATION: BS/567962 — FSB Carlton
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31Oct69 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	Cont		There operations should be silicited and encouraged. It is recognized that on occasions Bn's may not be able to furnish a reaction force. Particularly during stand down or when unit is it contact. From Sgt Sauer to Sp4 Rose		
22		1400	(e) Rec. TOR 1345. Detained VCS are being brought to LZ Bayonet. Male Nguyen Quang Mai 40yrs old VCS Female Pham Thi Tuyet 50yrs old VCS. Female LE Thi Canh 22yrs old VCS Male Nguyen Anh 14yrs old HOI CHANH To Sgt Petrella by Sp DeRosa.	Bde	MD
23	1400	1410	(f) Sitrep For 3/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp Fax. Annex A Pg 4.	A ABN	JT MD
24		1420	(c) Agent report C/4 NVA Bn, code name Light. Bn CO BUI VIET TOAN, told people in Tri Binh 4 and Van Binh		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 52/3 — 6th Bn 46th Inf 198 LIB

LOCATION: BS/667962 — FSB Gator

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 31Oct69 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 31Oct69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
24	CONT		to build well prepared bunkers. intend to attack Gator and Tri Binh 1, 31Oct to 1000 present loc 469 993. To Sp Jellen by Sgt Steng		
25	1500	1510	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp For Annex A Pg 16	M ARTY	JF KB
26		1525	(C) Cap React. Spl Ltr Coo 28 packs PZ Gator Freq 67.50 Whiskey 7 Secondary react. Spl Ltr Coo. 31 packs PZ 686988 Freq 6750. Mike 7 To Sp Jellen by Sp Fox	BDE	JF
27	1600	1615	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp Fox Annex AP 17	M ARTY	JF KB
28	1700	1715	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 Inf to Sp Hill by Sp For Annex AP 18	M ARTY	JF KB
29	1800	1815	(U) Sitrep For 5/46 Inf to Sp Lowery by Sp Fox Annex AP 19	M ARTY	JF KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)			PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S 2 3 5BN 46INF	LOCATION: BS567962 FSB GATOR	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31Oct69	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31Oct69	

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30	1845		(C) TOI 311800 1/2/D while on patrol at EN grid BS 675795 spotted 5VC with wpns and packs across the river from patrol's location. They called artillery and maintain fire on enemy loc neg sweep of area neg results. To Bde SP/4 LOWRY By SP/4 Burbas	S2/3 Co notify	JF
31	1900		(U) LT JOHNSTON ON DUTY 1900		JF
32	1900	1910	(U) Sitrep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 LOWRY by SP4 SEAMAN P20 ANX A	M Arty	JF KB
33	2000	2010	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 LOWRY by SP4 SEAMAN P21 ANX A	M Arty	JB KB
34	2100	2110	(U) Sit Rep for 5/46 INF to Bde SP4 BURNETT by SP4 SEAMAN P22 ANX A	M Arty	JB KB
35	2140		(C) TOI 312015 3/2/B spotted 5VC at E.G. 573974, engaged	S2/3 CO, Bde notify	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 9 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: S2/3 5BN 46INF

LOCATION: BS 567962 FSB GATOR

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31OCT69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 31OCT69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	CONT		with S.A.F. & called illumination V.C returned fire. with 10-15rds S.A.F. Results unk. Reinforced element will check area. Bde SP4 Burnett by SP4 Seaman.		
36	2200	2210	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde SP4 Westerman by SP4 Seaman P23 ANX A	M ARTY	JB KB
37	2205	—	(C) R.f. MSG. 35 - TOI 2150 Results of sweep: Blood spots and confirmed body drag marks leading N.E. to Bde SP4 Westerman by SP4 Seaman.	S2/3 CO Bde notify	JB
38	2300	2310	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde SGT Pitrella by SP4 Seaman P24 ANX A	M Arty	JB KB
39	2350	2400	(U) SIT REP for 5 46 INF to Bde SP4 Westerman by SP4 Seaman P25 ANX A	M Arty	JB KB
40	2400		Closed Journal		JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: Robert E. Posey

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 10 | NO. OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: O 2/3 5th Rtn 4/6th Inf.

LOCATION: BS 567962 JSR Station

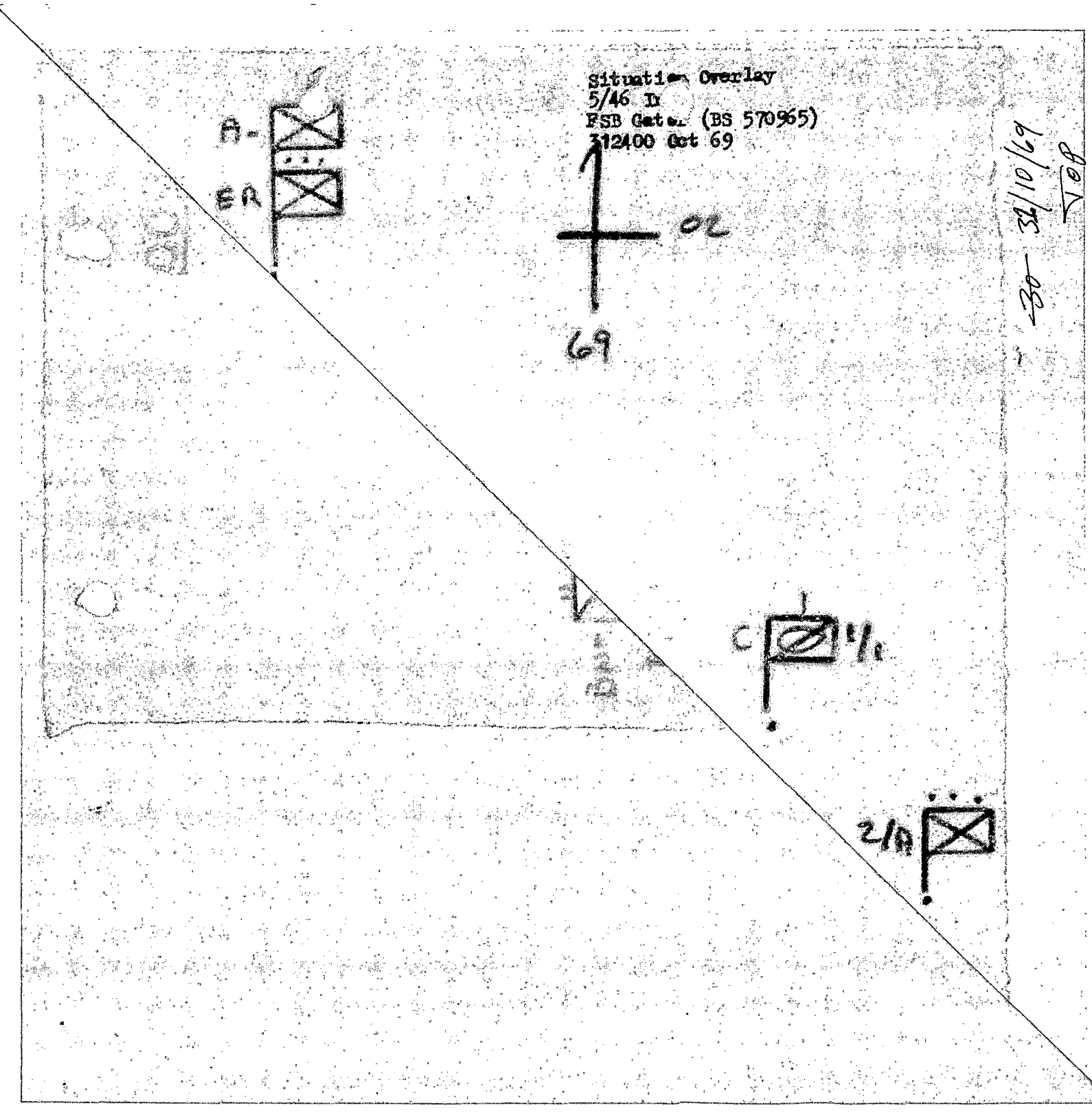
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 31 Oct 69 TO HOUR 2400 DATE Oct 31 65

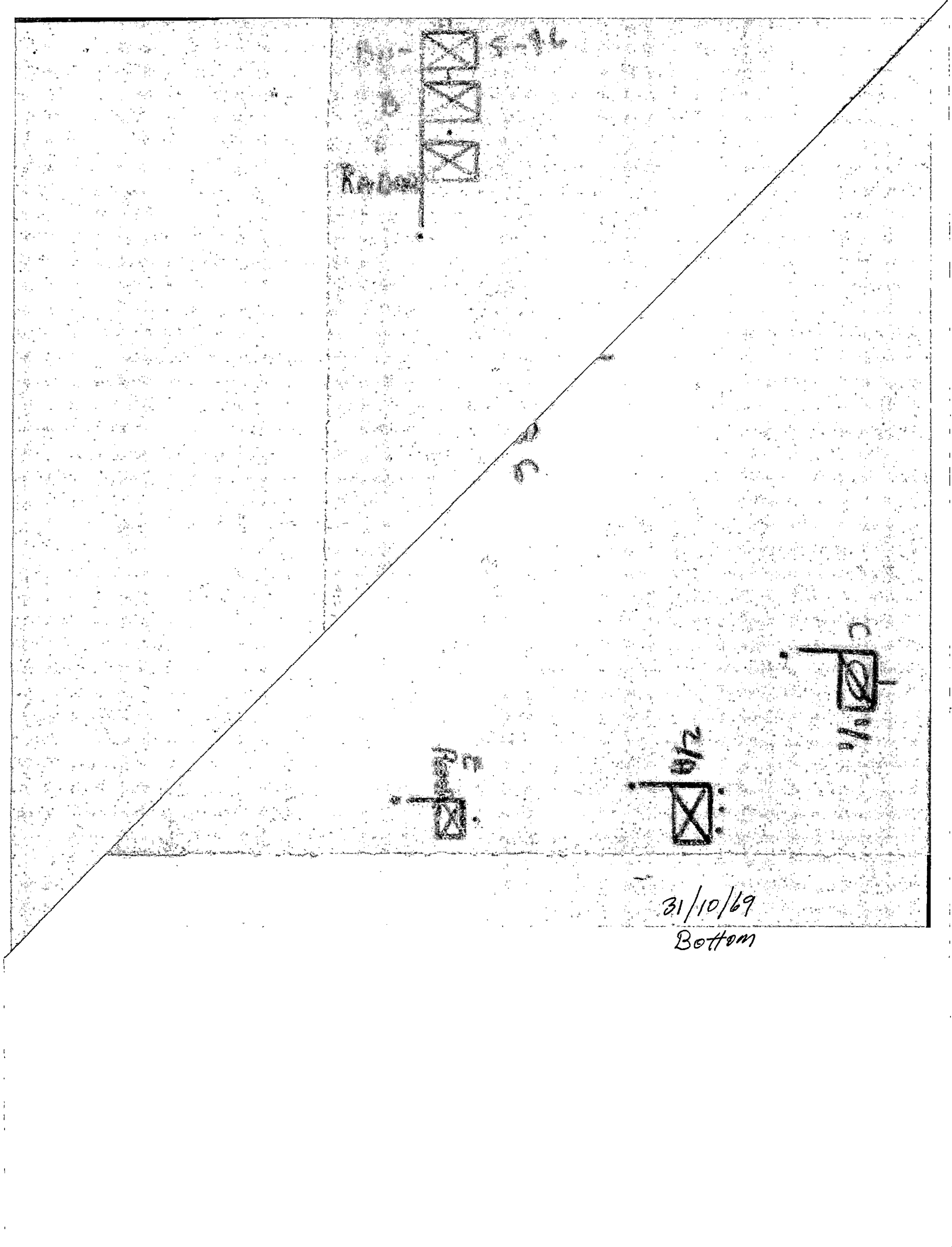
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			Summary:		
			C Co A: Continued stability		
			ops in Cap 1-3-4.		
			2/A: Continued to provide		
			local security for OA Cap 1-3-5		
			C Co B: Continued defense of		
			JSR Station + improvement of perimeter line.		
			1 Cp C (-): Continued to assist in		
			construction of refugee village		
			BS 688 788, into defensive nightly		
			1/C Co Assisted in defense + construction		
			of refugee village BS 688 788.		
			C Co Continues stability ops		
			within A/O Devore to include		
			construction + security of hills in area		
			Recon: Continued combined stability		
			ops w/ Co A (-), with night		
			ambushes + patrols in refugee hamlet		
			at BS 660009.		
			C 1/1 (-): Continued area recon		
			IAW Cap 1-3-5.		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT C.G. DISNEY, MAJ, INF, S3

SIGNATURE: Robert C. G. Disney

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan


Situation Overlay
5/46 Inf
FSB Gate (BS 570965)
312400 Oct 69
A-
ER
OL
69
C
1/6
2/A
31/10/69



31/10/69

Bottom

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCO
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:
a. 301750 UH1H, 176th Avn Co. while delivering resupply to Co D received 8 rds SAF from grid BS682791, neg hits; mission completed. 81mm mortar fire called on enemy grid.
b. 301950 2/3/A ambushed 8 VC vic BS668009. Claymore mines, hand grenades and M79 were used against the VC. First light revealed three blood trails.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 1 NOV 301700 to 2 NOV 311700 Oct 69
GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. C Trp 1/1 Cav OPCON.

Co A(-) Conducted stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 AO. NDP vic BT659016. Continues stability operations in CAP 1-3-4 1 Nov 69.

2/A: Continued to provide local security for OP in CAP 1-3-5 AO. NDP vic BS722956, continues same operation on 1 Nov 69.

Co B: Defends FSB GATOR and improvement of base defenses. One (1) squad provides local security in TRI BINH (1). Ambush vic NOUC MAN BS557985. Continues base defense on 1 Nov 69.

Co C(-) Assisted in defense and construction of refugee village vic BS688798. Conducts local night ambushes in surrounding area. NDP BS686799. Ambush 4/3/C BS694793. Co continues same operation 1 Nov 69.

1/C: Assisted in defense and construction of refugee village vic BS683797. Ambush 2/1/C BS695791. Operation continues 1 Nov 69. NDP BS683799.

Co D: Continued stability operations within AO SERENE. Constructs and provides security for refugee villages within AO. Continues operation 1 Nov 69. NDP's vic D(-) BS683797, 1/2/D BS683798, 2/2/D BS689799, 3/2/D BS682793, 1(-)/D BS688788, 1/1/D BS690793, 2/1/D BS691787, 3(-)/D BS677778, 1/3/D BS677782, 2/3/D BS674776.

Co E-Recon: Conducted combined stability operations with Co A(-). Continued to conduct night ambushes and patrols vic refugee hamlet located at BS660009. NDP 659016

E Mortars: Med Mort plat (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort tm (DS) at the citadel Lt mort tm (GS) at LZ MINUTEMAN, Lt mort tm (DS) at FSB GATOR, Lt mort tm(GS) CAP 1-3-5.

E Radar: AN/PPS-5 (DS) FSB GATOR, AN/PPS-5 (GS) LZ MINUTEMAN.

C Trp 1/1 Cav: Conducts area reconnaissance in operation, continues 1 Nov 69. NDP BS707972

CONFIDENTIAL

4. CASUALTIES
FRIENDLY: NONE

Document Control Wicket 8

for ROBERT C. G. DISNEY

GROUP-4
Downgraded at 2 year intervals;

AVDE-BCZ 1 November 69

SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #75-69

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. INTELLIGENCE REPORT: 31 October 69 to 1 November 69

a. NVA Bn, codename light, commanded by BUI VIET TOAN has told the people of TRI BINH (4), to build well prepared bunkers as they intend to attack FSB GATOR & TX. BING (1) from 31 October to 10 November 69. Presently they are loc at BS469993

b. During the past several weeks numerous reports from different sources of reliability have provided indications of renewed enemy activity in Southern I Corps during the period of 1 thru 15 November 69. 1 November is a VN holiday called "National Day" marking the anniversary of the overthrow of NGO DINH DIEM Regime in 1963. There have been indications to renew activity specifically in the QUANG NGAI Province and line communications between DUC PHO, MO DUC, and TU NGAI. There are also indications of attacks on ARVN units in western SON TENH and other major cities.

2. INCIDENTS: 31 October to 1 November 69

a. 311010 A Co fd 2 drag trails at BS668009.

b. 311250 48th Bn loc at BS667934, BS697932, BS705953. They are 400 strong. They plan to attack THAN THUY OP at BINH THIEN. S2 comment: the above unit is probably the 95A Sapper, P31, and K51 instead of the 48th Bn.

c. 311845 1/2/D while on patrol at BS675795 spotted 5 VC with wpns and pks across the river from the patrols loc. They called arty, mortar fire. Neg res of sweep.

d. 312140 3/2/B spotted 3 VC at BS573974, engaged w/ SAF, called illum, VC ret fire w/ 10 to 15 rds SAF. Fd blood spots and confirmed body drag marks leading NE

e. 010010 1/2/D at BS683798 rec 50 rds SAF fr 8 to 10 VC at BS688794. Ret SAF, M60 and the VC evaded to the North. 2/2/D spotted 2 VC at BS687802, engaged w/ M60, SAF, unk res.

f. 010015 C Co rec 5 to 6 60mm mort rds at BS694793. The first rd hit 50m to the east of their loc. Suspect the mort tube was at BS715795. Shadow came on station and engaged enemy grid.

g. 010020 4/3/A while at BS664018 sighted 2 VC at BS664017. Engaged w/ claymores, SAF. Swept the area, neg res.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YRS

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ 1 November 69
SUBJECT: DAILY INTSUM #75-69

h. 010025 PF plt 33 rec undetermined number of SAF rds fr est 15 VC at BS574991. Neg cas, ret fire w/ SAF, called arty.

i. 010030 PF plt 3 rec 1 mort rd , 1 grenade, and an undetermined amount of SAF. A section of the perimeter wire was blown away fr an est 15 VC at BS612954. Ret SAF, called arty. 3 CIV WIA

j. 010030 1/3/D rec 50 rds SAF, 3 82mm mort rds fr BS676777. Ret SAF, M60 fire w/ unk res. Shadow came on station and expended w/ unk res.

k. 010640 CAP 136 rec 5 to 12 rds SAF fr a great distance at BS565943. Called arty.

l. 010635 CAP 131 rec 50 to 60 rd: SAF fr est 2 VC, neg cas. 131 ret SAF, called arty on BS701971.

3. RADAR: NEGATIVE 31 October 69 to 1 November 69

4. ILLUMINATION DATA: 1 to 2 November 69

DATE	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0554	0641	1816	1904	2356	1231	62	1 November 69
0554	0642	1816	1903	----	1313	53	2 November 69

Acknowledge

WAGNER
LTC

OFFICIAL

SWEK
S2

DISTRIBUTION: SPECIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219	LZ Gator BS 567962	0001	31 Oct 69	2400	31 Oct 69

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		
2	0715	0800	(U) Went to Daily Briefing		
3	0900	1130	(C) Went to Brigade S-5 and Division G-5 to turn in Periodic Civic Action Report		
4	1330	1430	(C) Went to Nouc Man to assist Marines in making a solatium payment to the family of the girl killed by a Marine		
5	1330	1600	(C) Held L-Cap at My Loc in which 100 people were treated		
6	1600		(C) Called in Spot Report-Held L-Cap at My Loc in which 100 villagers were treated		
7	1600	1700	(C) Went to NoucMan to give boy a reward for turning in a wallet he found in Nouc Man that belonged to a man at LZ Gator		
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal		

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP — 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ANTHONY PHELPS CPT, Infantry, S-5

SIGNATURE: Anthony Phelps

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GPO: 1969 O—343-783/305